

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property
Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
8 July 2004 (08.07.2004)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2004/056807 A1

(51) International Patent Classification: **C07D 403/12**,
401/14, 417/14, 413/14, 403/14, 409/14, 405/14, 513/04,
A61K 31/505 // (C07D 403/12, 239:00, 209:00) (C07D
401/14, 239:00, 211:00, 209:00)

Research and Development, Eastern Point Road, Groton,
CT 06340 (US).

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/IB2003/005883

(74) Agents: LUMB, J., Trevor et al.; Pfizer Inc., Jackie
Lawrence, Eastern Point Road, Mailstop 8260-1615,
Groton, CT 06340 (US).

(22) International Filing Date: 8 December 2003 (08.12.2003)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

60/435,670 20 December 2002 (20.12.2002) US
60/500,742 5 September 2003 (05.09.2003) US

(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU,
CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE,
GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR,
KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK,
MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT,
RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR,
TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): **PFIZER
PRODUCTS INC.** [US/US]; Eastern Point Road, Groton,
CT 06340 (US).

(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (BW, GH,
GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW),
Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM),
European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE,
SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA,
GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(72) Inventors; and

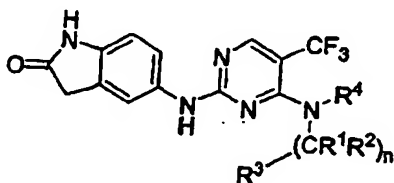
(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): **KATH, John**,
Charles [US/US]; Pfizer Global Research and Devel-
opment, Eastern Point Road, Groton, CT 06340 (US).
LUZZIO, Michael, Joseph [US/US]; Pfizer Global

Published:

— with international search report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guid-
ance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the begin-
ning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: PYRIMIDINE DERIVATIVES FOR THE TREATMENT OF ABNORMAL CELL GROWTH



(I)

(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to a compound of the formula (I), wherein R¹-R⁴ are as defined herein. Such novel pyrimidine derivatives are useful in the treatment of abnormal cell growth, such as cancer, in mammals. This invention also relates to a method of using such compounds in the treatment of abnormal cell growth in mammals, especially humans, and to pharmaceutical compositions containing such compounds.

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

WO 2004/056807 A1

PYRIMIDINE DERIVATIVES FOR THE TREATMENT OF ABNORMAL CELL GROWTH

5

Background of the Invention

This invention relates to novel pyrimidine derivatives that are useful in the treatment of abnormal cell growth, such as cancer, in mammals. This invention also relates to a method of using such compounds in the treatment of abnormal cell growth in mammals, especially humans, and to pharmaceutical compositions containing such compounds.

10 It is known that a cell may become cancerous by virtue of the transformation of a portion of its DNA into an oncogene (i.e., a gene which, on activation, leads to the formation of malignant tumor cells). Many oncogenes encode proteins that are aberrant tyrosine kinases capable of causing cell transformation. Alternatively, the overexpression of a normal proto-oncogenic tyrosine kinase may also result in proliferative disorders, sometimes resulting in a malignant phenotype.

15 Receptor tyrosine kinases are enzymes which span the cell membrane and possess an extracellular binding domain for growth factors such as epidermal growth factor, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular portion which functions as a kinase to phosphorylate specific tyrosine residues in proteins and hence to influence cell proliferation. Other receptor tyrosine kinases include c-erbB-2, c-met, tie-2, PDGFR, FGFR, and VEGFR. It is known that such kinases are frequently aberrantly expressed in common human cancers such as breast cancer, gastrointestinal cancer such as colon, rectal or stomach cancer, leukemia, and ovarian, bronchial or pancreatic cancer. It has also been shown that epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR), which possesses tyrosine kinase activity, is mutated and/or overexpressed in many human cancers such as brain, lung, squamous cell, bladder, gastric, breast, head and neck, oesophageal, gynecological and thyroid tumors.

20 Accordingly, it has been recognized that inhibitors of receptor tyrosine kinases are useful as selective inhibitors of the growth of mammalian cancer cells. For example, erlotinib, a tyrosine kinase inhibitor, selectively attenuates the growth in athymic nude mice of a transplanted human mammary carcinoma that expresses epidermal growth factor receptor tyrosine kinase (EGFR) but is without effect on the growth of another carcinoma that does not express the EGF receptor. Thus, selective inhibitors of certain receptor tyrosine kinases, are useful in the treatment of abnormal cell growth, in particular cancer, in mammals. In addition to receptor tyrosine kinases, selective inhibitors of certain non-receptor tyrosine kinases, such as FAK (focal adhesion kinase), lck, src, abl or serine/threonine kinases (e.g.: cyclin dependent

-2-

kinases, are useful in the treatment of abnormal cell growth, in particular cancer, in mammals. FAK is also known as the Protein-Tyrosine Kinase 2, PTK2.

Convincing evidence suggests that FAK, a cytoplasmic, non-receptor tyrosine kinase, plays an essential role in cell-matrix signal transduction pathways (Clark and Brugge 1995, Science 268: 233-239) and its aberrant activation is associated with an increase in the metastatic potential of tumors (Owens et al. 1995, Cancer Research 55: 2752-2755). FAK was originally identified as a 125 kDa protein highly tyrosine-phosphorylated in cells transformed by v-Src. FAK was subsequently found to be a tyrosine kinase that localizes to focal adhesions, which are contact points between cultured cells and their underlying substratum and sites of intense tyrosine phosphorylation. FAK is phosphorylated and, thus, activated in response to extracellular matrix (ECM)-binding to Integrins. Recently, studies have demonstrated that an increase in FAK mRNA levels accompanied invasive transformation of tumors and attenuation of the expression of FAK (through the use of antisense oligonucleotides) induces apoptosis in tumor cells (Xu et al. 1998, Cell Growth and Diff. 7: 413-418). In addition to being expressed in most tissue types, FAK is found at elevated levels in most human cancers, particularly in highly invasive metastases.

Various compounds, such as styrene derivatives, have also been shown to possess tyrosine kinase inhibitory properties. Five European patent publications, namely EP 0 566 226 A1 (published October 20, 1993), EP 0 602 851 A1 (published June 22, 1994), EP 0 635 507 A1 (published January 25, 1995), EP 0 635 498 A1 (published January 25, 1995), and EP 0 520 722 A1 (published December 30, 1992), refer to certain bicyclic derivatives, in particular quinazoline derivatives, as possessing anti-cancer properties that result from their tyrosine kinase inhibitory properties.

Also, World Patent Application WO 92/20642 (published November 26, 1992), refers to certain bis-mono and bicyclic aryl and heteroaryl compounds as tyrosine kinase inhibitors that are useful in inhibiting abnormal cell proliferation. World Patent Applications WO96/16960 (published June 6, 1996), WO 96/09294 (published March 6, 1996), WO 97/30034 (published August 21, 1997), WO 98/02434 (published January 22, 1998), WO 98/02437 (published January 22, 1998), and WO 98/02438 (published January 22, 1998), also refer to substituted bicyclic heteroaromatic derivatives as tyrosine kinase inhibitors that are useful for the same purpose.

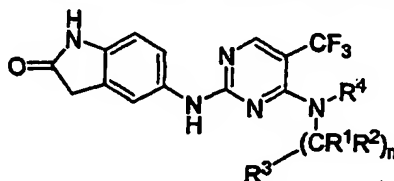
U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 60/435,670, filed December 20, 2002 (Attorney Docket No. PC25339) relates to a broad class of novel pyrimidine derivatives that are selective inhibitors of FAK. As such, these compounds are useful in the treatment of abnormal cell growth.

-3-

Accordingly, a need exists for additional selective inhibitors of certain receptor and non-receptor tyrosine kinases, useful in the treatment of abnormal cell growth, such as cancer, in mammals. The present invention provides for novel pyrimidine derivatives that are selective inhibitors of the non-receptor tyrosine kinase, FAK, and are useful in the treatment of abnormal cell growth.

Summary of the Invention

The present invention relates to a compound of the formula 1



1

- 10 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, hydrate, or prodrug thereof,
 wherein n is an integer from 1 to 3;
 each R¹ is a substituent independently selected from the group consisting of
 hydrogen, hydroxy, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -
 O(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -O(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -NR⁵R⁶, -SR⁷, -SOR⁷, -SO₂R⁷, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶,
 15 -SO₂NR⁵R⁶, -NHCOR⁵, -NR⁵CONR⁵R⁶, and -NR⁵SO₂R⁷; with the proviso that a heteroatom of
 the foregoing R¹ substituents may not be bound to an sp³ carbon atom bound to another
 heteroatom; and said R¹ substituents, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -
 O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -O(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -O(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -NR⁵R⁶, -SR⁷, -SOR⁷, -SO₂R⁷, -
 CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶, -SO₂NR⁵R⁶, -NHCOR⁵, -NR⁵CONR⁵R⁶, and -NR⁵SO₂R⁷ groups are
 20 optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group
 consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CF₃, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁶, -(C₃-
 C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶ and -CONR⁵R⁶; with the proviso that a
 heteroatom of the foregoing optional R¹ moieties may not be bound to an sp³ carbon atom
 bound to another heteroatom;
 25 each R² is a substituent independently selected from the group consisting of
 hydrogen, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-
 C₆)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, and -CONR⁵R⁶; with the proviso that a heteroatom of any of the
 foregoing R² substituents may not be bound to an sp³ carbon atom that is bound to another
 heteroatom; and said R² substituents, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl, -(C₃-
 30 C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, and -CONR⁵R⁶, are optionally substituted by one
 to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen,
 hydroxy, -CF₃, -NO₂, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl, -C=N-OH, -C=N-

O((C₁-C₆)alkyl), -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁶, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁶, -CONR⁵R⁶, -CONR⁶R⁶, -SR⁷, -SOR⁷, -SO₂R⁷, -SO₂NR⁵R⁶, -NHCOR⁶, -NR⁵CONR⁶R⁶, and -NR⁶SO₂R⁷, wherein said -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl and -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl R² moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R⁵ groups; and with the proviso that a heteroatom of the foregoing optional R² moieties may not be bound to an sp³ carbon atom bound to another heteroatom;

R¹ and R² may be taken together with the atom(s) to which they are attached to form a cyclic group, -(C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl or -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, wherein said cyclic group is optionally substituted by one to three moieties selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CF₃, -NO₂, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl, -C=N-OH, -C=N-O((C₁-C₆)alkyl), -NR⁶R⁶, -OR⁶, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁶, -CONR⁵R⁶, -CONR⁶R⁶, -SR⁷, -SOR⁷, -SO₂R⁷, -SO₂NR⁵R⁶, -NHCOR⁶, -NR⁵CONR⁶R⁶, and -NR⁶SO₂R⁷, wherein said -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl and -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl moieties of said cyclic group may be optionally substituted by one to three R⁵ groups, and said cyclic group is optionally interrupted by one to three elements selected from the group consisting of -(C=O), -SO₂, -S-, -O-, -N-, -NH- and -NR⁶, with the proviso that any of the foregoing cyclic group moieties or elements may not be bound to an sp³ carbon atom that is bound to another heteroatom;

R³ is a suitable substituent, including, but not limited to a substituent selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) -(C₆-C₁₀)aryl or -(C₁-C₆)heteroaryl, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-P(O)(O(C₁-C₆)alkyl)₂, -(C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, (C₆-C₁₀)aryl, (C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -(C₁-C₆)heteroaryl, -NR⁶R⁶, -NH₂SO₂(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NH₂SO₂(C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl, -N((C₁-C₆)alkyl)(SO₂-C₁-C₆)alkyl, -N((C₁-C₆)alkyl)(SO₂(C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl), -O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -O-SO₂(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(CO)(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(CO)CF₃, -(CO)(C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, -(CO)(C₆-C₁₀)aryl, -(CO)(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -(CO)(C₁-C₆)heteroaryl, -(CO)O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(CO)O(C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, -(CO)O(C₆-C₁₀)aryl, -(CO)O(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -(CO)O(C₁-C₆)heteroaryl, -(CO)(C₁-C₆)alkyl-O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -SO₂(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -SO₂(C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl, SO₂CF₃, SO₂NH₂, SO₂NH(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -SO₂NH(C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl, -SO₂N((C₁-C₆)alkyl)₂, -SO₂N((C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl)₂, -SO₂NR⁶R⁶, and -SO₂N(C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C₆-C₁₀)aryl; wherein said -(C₆-C₁₀) aryl or -(C₁-C₆) heteroaryl are optionally interrupted by one to three elements selected from the group consisting of -(C=O), -SO₂, -S-, -O-, -N-, -NH- and -NR⁶; and R⁵ and R⁶ of said NR⁶R⁶ R³(b) group may be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl;

(c) $-(C_3-C_{10})$ cycloalkyl, $-(C_2-C_9)$ heterocyclyl, and $-(C_1-C_8)$ alkyl- $-(C_2-C_9)$ heterocyclyl, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, $-(C_1-C_8)$ alkyl, $-(C_1-C_8)$ alkyl-P(O)(O(C₁-C₈)alkyl)₂, $-(C_3-C_{10})$ cycloalkyl, (C_6-C_{10}) aryl, (C_2-C_9) heterocyclyl, $-(C_1-C_8)$ heteroaryl, $-NR^5R^6$,
 5 $-NSO_2(C_1-C_8)$ alkyl, $-NHSO_2(C_3-C_8)$ cycloalkyl, $-N((C_1-C_8)alkyl)(SO_2C_1-C_8)alkyl$,
 $-N((C_1-C_8)alkyl)(SO_2(C_3-C_8)cycloalkyl)$, $-O(C_1-C_8)alkyl$, $-O-SO_2(C_1-C_8)alkyl$,
 $-O-SO_2(C_1-C_8)alkyl$, $-(CO)(C_1-C_8)alkyl$, $-(CO)CF_3$, $-(CO)(C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl$, $-(CO)(C_6-C_{10})aryl$,
 $-(CO)(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-(CO)(C_1-C_8)heteroaryl$, $-(CO)O(C_1-C_8)alkyl$,
 $-(CO)O(C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl$, $-(CO)O(C_6-C_{10})aryl$, $-(CO)O(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$,
 10 $-(CO)O(C_1-C_8)heteroaryl$, $-(CO)(C_1-C_8)alkyl-O(C_1-C_8)alkyl$, $-SO_2(C_1-C_8)alkyl$,
 $-SO_2(C_3-C_8)cycloalkyl$, SO_2CF_3 , SO_2NH_2 , $SO_2NH(C_1-C_8)alkyl$, $-SO_2NH(C_3-C_8)cycloalkyl$,
 $-SO_2N((C_1-C_8)alkyl)_2$, $-SO_2N((C_3-C_8)cycloalkyl)_2$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, and
 $-SO_2N(C_1-C_8)alkyl-(C_6-C_{10})aryl$; wherein said $-(C_3-C_{10})$ cycloalkyl, $-(C_2-C_9)$ heterocyclyl, and
 $-(C_1-C_8)alkyl-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$ are optionally interrupted by one to three elements selected
 15 from the group consisting of $-(C=O)$, $-SO_2$, $-S-$, $-O-$, $-N-$, $-NH-$ and $-NR^5$; and R^5 and R^6 of
 said NR^5R^6 $R^3(b)$ group may be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to
 form a $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$;

(d) $-(C_1-C_8)$ alkyl optionally substituted by one to three moieties selected from the
 group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, $-(C_1-C_8)$ alkyl, $-(C_1-C_8)alkyl-P(O)(O(C_1-C_8)alkyl)_2$,
 20 $-(C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl$, $(C_6-C_{10})aryl$, $(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-(C_1-C_8)heteroaryl$, $-NR^5R^6$,
 $-NSO_2(C_1-C_8)alkyl$, $-NHSO_2(C_3-C_8)cycloalkyl$, $-N((C_1-C_8)alkyl)(SO_2C_1-C_8)alkyl$,
 $-N((C_1-C_8)alkyl)(SO_2(C_3-C_8)cycloalkyl)$, $-O(C_1-C_8)alkyl$, $-O-SO_2(C_1-C_8)alkyl$, $-(CO)(C_1-C_8)alkyl$,
 $-(CO)CF_3$, $-(CO)(C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl$, $-(CO)(C_6-C_{10})aryl$, $-(CO)(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$,
 $-(CO)(C_1-C_8)heteroaryl$, $-(CO)O(C_1-C_8)alkyl$, $-(CO)O(C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl$, $-(CO)O(C_6-C_{10})aryl$,
 25 $-(CO)O(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-(CO)O(C_1-C_8)heteroaryl$, $-(CO)(C_1-C_8)alkyl-O(C_1-C_8)alkyl$,
 $-SO_2(C_1-C_8)alkyl$, $-SO_2(C_3-C_8)cycloalkyl$, SO_2CF_3 , SO_2NH_2 , $SO_2NH(C_1-C_8)alkyl$,
 $-SO_2NH(C_3-C_8)cycloalkyl$, $-SO_2N((C_1-C_8)alkyl)_2$, $-SO_2N((C_3-C_8)cycloalkyl)_2$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, and
 $-SO_2N(C_1-C_8)alkyl-(C_6-C_{10})aryl$; wherein said $-(C_1-C_8)alkyl$ is optionally interrupted by one to
 three elements selected from the group consisting of $-(C=O)$, $-SO_2$, $-S-$, $-O-$, $-N-$, $-NH-$ and
 30 $-NR^5$; and R^5 and R^6 of said NR^5R^6 $R^3(b)$ group may be taken together with the atoms to
 which they are attached to form a $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$;

and wherein each $R^3(b)$ substituent, moiety, or element is optionally substituted
 by one to three radicals independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen,
 halogen, hydroxy, $-CF_3$, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_8)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_8)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_8)alkynyl$,
 35 $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-(C_6-C_{10})aryl$, $-(C_1-C_8)heteroaryl$, $-O(C_1-C_8)alkyl$,
 $-O(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-O(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O(C_1-C_8)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^7$.

$-\text{SOR}^7$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}^7$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NHCOR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$, and $-\text{NR}^5\text{SO}_2\text{R}^7$; with the proviso that a heteroatom of the foregoing R^3 (b)-(d) substituents, moieties, elements or radicals may not be bound to an sp^3 carbon atom bound to another heteroatom; and wherein R^5 and R^6 of said $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, and $-\text{NR}^5\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$ groups may be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$;

R^4 is a substituent selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, $(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, and $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$; wherein said $(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, and $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$ R^4 substituents are optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{NR}^5$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^5$, and $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$; with the proviso that a heteroatom of the foregoing R^4 substituents may not be bound to an sp^3 carbon atom bound to another heteroatom; and wherein R^5 and R^6 of said $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$ group may be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_{10})\text{cycloalkyl}$ or $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$;

R^5 and R^6 are each substituents independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-(\text{C}_6-\text{C}_{10})\text{aryl}$, and $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{heteroaryl}$; wherein said $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-(\text{C}_6-\text{C}_{10})\text{aryl}$, and $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{heteroaryl}$ R^5 or R^6 substituents are optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, $-\text{CF}_3$, $-\text{CN}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{NH}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{NH}(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{NH}(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-\text{NH}(\text{C}_6-\text{C}_{10})\text{aryl}$, $-\text{NH}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{heteroaryl}$, $-\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})_2$, $-\text{N}((\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl})_2$, $-\text{N}((\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl})_2$, $-\text{N}((\text{C}_6-\text{C}_{10})\text{aryl})_2$, $-\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{heteroaryl})_2$, $-\text{O}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{O}(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{O}(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-\text{O}(\text{C}_6-\text{C}_{10})\text{aryl}$, $-\text{O}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{heteroaryl}$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^7$, $-\text{CONH}_2$, $-\text{CONHR}^7$, and $-\text{CONR}^7\text{R}^8$; with the proviso that a heteroatom of the foregoing R^5 or R^6 substituents or moieties may not be bound to an sp^3 carbon atom bound to another heteroatoms; and wherein R^7 and R^8 of said $-\text{CONR}^7\text{R}^8$ group may be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{heteroaryl}$;

R^5 and R^6 may be taken together with the atom(s) to which they are attached to form a cyclic group, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_{10})\text{cycloalkyl}$ or $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, wherein said cyclic group is optionally substituted by one to three moieties selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-\text{CF}_3$, $-\text{NO}_2$, $-\text{CN}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkenyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkynyl}$, $-\text{C}=\text{N}-\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}=\text{N}-\text{O}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SR}^7$, $-\text{SOR}^7$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}^7$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NHCOR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$, and $-\text{NR}^5\text{SO}_2\text{R}^7$, wherein said $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkenyl}$ and $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkynyl}$ moieties of said cyclic group may be optionally substituted by one to three R^7 groups, and said cyclic group is

-7-

optionally interrupted by one to three elements selected from the group consisting of $-(C=O)$, $-SO_2$, $-S-$, $-O-$, $-N-$, $-NH-$ and $-NR^5$, with the proviso that any of the foregoing cyclic group moieties or elements may not be bound to an sp^3 carbon atom that is bound to another heteroatom;

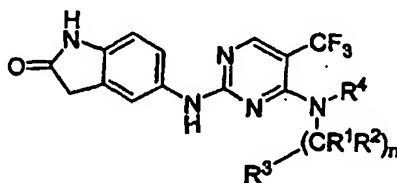
- 5 R^7 is a substituent selected from the group consisting of $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$ cycloalkyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$ heterocyclyl, $-(C_6-C_{10})$ aryl, and $-(C_1-C_6)$ heteroaryl; wherein said $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$ cycloalkyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$ heterocyclyl, $-(C_6-C_{10})$ aryl, and $-(C_1-C_6)$ heteroaryl R^7 substituents are optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-NR^8$, and $-O(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, with the proviso that a heteroatom of the foregoing R^7 substituents or moieties may not be bound to an sp^3 carbon atom bound to another heteroatom;

- 10 R^8 is a substituent selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$ cycloalkyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$ heterocyclyl, $-(C_6-C_{10})$ aryl, and $-(C_1-C_6)$ heteroaryl; wherein said $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$ cycloalkyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$ heterocyclyl, $-(C_6-C_{10})$ aryl, and $-(C_1-C_6)$ heteroaryl R^8 radicals are optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-NH_2$, $-NHR^9$, $-NR^9$, OR^9 , $-(C_3-C_7)$ cycloalkyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$ heterocyclyl, $-CO_2R^{10}$, $-CONH_2$, $-CONHR^{10}$, and $-CONR^{10}R^{11}$; with the proviso that a heteroatom of the foregoing R^8 substituents or moieties may not be bound to an sp^3 carbon atom bound to another heteroatom; and wherein R^{10} and R^{11} of $-CONR^{10}R^{11}$ may be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a $-(C_2-C_6)$ heterocyclyl;

R^9 and R^{10} are each $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl and may be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a $-(C_2-C_6)$ heterocyclyl; and

R^{11} is hydrogen or $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl.

- 25 In a preferred embodiment, the present invention relates to a compound of the formula 1



1

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, hydrate, or prodrug thereof,

- 30 wherein n is an integer from 1 to 3;

each R^1 is a substituent independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$ cycloalkyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$ heterocyclyl, $-O(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, -

O(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -O(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -NR⁵R⁶, -SR⁷, -SOR⁷, -SO₂R⁷, -CO₂R⁶, -CONR⁵R⁶, -SO₂NR⁵R⁶, -NHCOR⁵, -NR⁵CONR⁵R⁶, and -NR⁵SO₂R⁷; with the proviso that a heteroatom of the foregoing R¹ substituents may not be bound to an sp³ carbon atom bound to another heteroatom; and said R¹ substituents, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -O(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -O(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -NR⁵R⁶, -SR⁷, -SOR⁷, -SO₂R⁷, -CO₂R⁶, -CONR⁵R⁶, -SO₂NR⁵R⁶, -NHCOR⁵, -NR⁵CONR⁵R⁶, and -NR⁵SO₂R⁷ groups are optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CF₃, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁶, -CONR⁵R⁶ and -CONR⁵R⁶; with the proviso that a heteroatom of the foregoing optional R¹ moieties may not be bound to an sp³ carbon atom bound to another heteroatom;

each R² is a substituent independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁶, and -CONR⁵R⁶; with the proviso that a heteroatom of any of the foregoing R² substituents may not be bound to an sp³ carbon atom that is bound to another heteroatom; and said R² substituents, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁶, and -CONR⁵R⁶, are optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CF₃, -NO₂, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl, -C=N-OH, -C=N-O((C₁-C₆)alkyl), -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁶, -CONR⁵R⁶, -CONR⁵R⁶, -SR⁷, -SOR⁷, -SO₂R⁷, -SO₂NR⁵R⁶, -NHCOR⁵, -NR⁵CONR⁵R⁶, and -NR⁵SO₂R⁷, wherein said -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl and -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl R² moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R⁶ groups; and with the proviso that a heteroatom of the foregoing optional R² moieties may not be bound to an sp³ carbon atom bound to another heteroatom;

R¹ and R² may be taken together with the atom(s) to which they are attached to form a cyclic group, -(C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl or -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, wherein said cyclic group is optionally substituted by one to three moieties selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CF₃, -NO₂, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl, -C=N-OH, -C=N-O((C₁-C₆)alkyl), -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁶, -CONR⁵R⁶, -CONR⁵R⁶, -SR⁷, -SOR⁷, -SO₂R⁷, -SO₂NR⁵R⁶, -NHCOR⁵, -NR⁵CONR⁵R⁶, and -NR⁵SO₂R⁷, wherein said -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl and -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl moieties of said cyclic group may be optionally substituted by one to three R⁶ groups, and said cyclic group is optionally interrupted by one to three elements selected from the group consisting of -(C=O), -SO₂, -S-, -O-, -N-, -NH- and -NR⁵, with the proviso that any of the foregoing cyclic group moieties or elements may not be bound to an sp³ carbon atom that is bound to another heteroatom;

R^3 is a substituent selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) $-(C_6-C_{10})$ aryl or $-(C_1-C_6)$ heteroaryl, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl-P(O)(O(C₁-C₆)alkyl)₂, $-(C_3-C_{10})$ cycloalkyl, (C_6-C_{10}) aryl, (C_2-C_6) heterocyclyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$ heteroaryl, $-NR^5R^6$, $-NHSO_2(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-NHSO_2(C_3-C_6)$ cycloalkyl, $-N((C_1-C_6)$ alkyl)(SO₂C₁-C₆)alkyl, $-N((C_1-C_6)$ alkyl)(SO₂(C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl), $-O(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-O-SO_2(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-(CO)(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-(CO)CF_3$, $-(CO)(C_3-C_{10})$ cycloalkyl, $-(CO)(C_6-C_{10})$ aryl, $-(CO)(C_2-C_6)$ heterocyclyl, $-(CO)(C_1-C_6)$ heteroaryl, $-(CO)O(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-(CO)O(C_3-C_{10})$ cycloalkyl, $-(CO)O(C_6-C_{10})$ aryl, $-(CO)O(C_2-C_6)$ heterocyclyl, $-(CO)O(C_1-C_6)$ heteroaryl, $-(CO)(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl-O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, $-SO_2(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-SO_2(C_3-C_6)$ cycloalkyl, SO_2CF_3 , SO_2NH_2 , $SO_2NH(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-SO_2NH(C_3-C_6)$ cycloalkyl, $-SO_2N((C_1-C_6)$ alkyl)₂, $-SO_2N((C_3-C_6)$ cycloalkyl)₂, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, and $-SO_2N(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl- (C_6-C_{10}) aryl; wherein said $-(C_6-C_{10})$ aryl or $-(C_1-C_6)$ heteroaryl are optionally interrupted by one to three elements selected from the group consisting of $-(C=O)$, $-SO_2$, $-S-$, $-O-$, $-N-$, $-NH-$ and $-NR^5$; and R^5 and R^6 of said NR^5R^6 $R^3(b)$ group may be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a $-(C_2-C_6)$ heterocyclyl;
- (c) $-(C_3-C_{10})$ cycloalkyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$ heterocyclyl, and $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl- (C_2-C_6) heterocyclyl, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl-P(O)(O(C₁-C₆)alkyl)₂, $-(C_3-C_{10})$ cycloalkyl, (C_6-C_{10}) aryl, (C_2-C_6) heterocyclyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$ heteroaryl, $-NR^5R^6$, $-NSO_2(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-NHSO_2(C_3-C_6)$ cycloalkyl, $-N((C_1-C_6)$ alkyl)(SO₂C₁-C₆)alkyl, $-N((C_1-C_6)$ alkyl)(SO₂(C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl), $-O(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-O-SO_2(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-O-SO_2(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-(CO)(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-(CO)CF_3$, $-(CO)(C_3-C_{10})$ cycloalkyl, $-(CO)(C_6-C_{10})$ aryl, $-(CO)(C_2-C_6)$ heterocyclyl, $-(CO)(C_1-C_6)$ heteroaryl, $-(CO)O(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-(CO)O(C_3-C_{10})$ cycloalkyl, $-(CO)O(C_6-C_{10})$ aryl, $-(CO)O(C_2-C_6)$ heterocyclyl, $-(CO)O(C_1-C_6)$ heteroaryl, $-(CO)(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl-O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, $-SO_2(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-SO_2(C_3-C_6)$ cycloalkyl, SO_2CF_3 , SO_2NH_2 , $SO_2NH(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-SO_2NH(C_3-C_6)$ cycloalkyl, $-SO_2N((C_1-C_6)$ alkyl)₂, $-SO_2N((C_3-C_6)$ cycloalkyl)₂, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, and $-SO_2N(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl- (C_6-C_{10}) aryl; wherein said $-(C_3-C_{10})$ cycloalkyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$ heterocyclyl, and $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl- (C_2-C_6) heterocyclyl are optionally interrupted by one to three elements selected from the group consisting of $-(C=O)$, $-SO_2$, $-S-$, $-O-$, $-N-$, $-NH-$ and $-NR^5$; and R^5 and R^6 of said NR^5R^6 $R^3(b)$ group may be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a $-(C_2-C_6)$ heterocyclyl;
- (d) $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl optionally substituted by one to three moieties selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl-P(O)(O(C₁-C₆)alkyl)₂,

$-(C_3-C_{10})$ cycloalkyl, (C_6-C_{10}) aryl, (C_2-C_9) heterocyclyl, $-(C_1-C_9)$ heteroaryl, $-NR^5R^6$,
 $-NSO_2(C_1-C_9)$ alkyl, $-NHSO_2(C_3-C_8)$ cycloalkyl, $-N((C_1-C_6)alkyl)(SO_2C_1-C_6)alkyl$,
 $-N((C_1-C_6)alkyl)(SO_2(C_3-C_8)cycloalkyl)$, $-O(C_1-C_8)alkyl$, $-OSO_2(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(CO)(C_1-C_6)alkyl$,
 $-(CO)CF_3$, $-(CO)(C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl$, $-(CO)(C_6-C_{10})aryl$, $-(CO)(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$,
 $-(CO)(C_1-C_9)heteroaryl$, $-(CO)O(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(CO)O(C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl$, $-(CO)O(C_6-C_{10})aryl$,
 $-(CO)O(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-(CO)O(C_1-C_9)heteroaryl$, $-(CO)(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O(C_1-C_6)alkyl$,
 $-SO_2(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-SO_2(C_3-C_8)cycloalkyl$, SO_2CF_3 , SO_2NH_2 , $SO_2NH(C_1-C_6)alkyl$,
 $-SO_2NH(C_3-C_8)cycloalkyl$, $-SO_2N((C_1-C_6)alkyl)_2$, $-SO_2N((C_3-C_8)cycloalkyl)_2$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, and
 $-SO_2N(C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C_6-C_{10})aryl$; wherein said $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$ is optionally interrupted by one to
 three elements selected from the group consisting of $-(C=O)$, $-SO_2$, $-S-$, $-O-$, $-N-$, $-NH-$ and
 $-NR^5$; and R^5 and R^6 of said $NR^5R^6R^7(b)$ group may be taken together with the atoms to
 which they are attached to form a $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$;

and wherein each $R^3(b)-(d)$ substituent, moiety, or element is optionally substituted
 by one to three radicals independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen,
 halogen, hydroxy, $-CF_3$, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_8)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_8)alkynyl$,
 $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-(C_6-C_{10})aryl$, $-(C_1-C_6)heteroaryl$, $-O(C_1-C_6)alkyl$,
 $-O(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-O(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^7$,
 $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^6$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$;
 with the proviso that a heteroatom of the foregoing $R^3(b)-(d)$ substituents, moieties, elements
 or radicals may not be bound to an sp^3 carbon atom bound to another heteroatom; and
 wherein R^5 and R^6 of said $-NR^5R^6$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$ groups may
 be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$;

R^4 is a substituent selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, $(C_1-C_6)alkyl$,
 $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, and $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$; wherein said $(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, and
 $(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$ R^4 substituents are optionally substituted by one to three moieties
 independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-CN$,
 $-NR^5$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, and $-CONR^5R^6$; with the proviso
 that a heteroatom of the foregoing R^4 substituents may not be bound to an sp^3 carbon atom
 bound to another heteroatom; and wherein R^5 and R^6 of said $-CONR^5R^6$ group may be taken
 together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a $-(C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl$ or
 $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$;

R^5 and R^6 are each substituents independently selected from the group consisting of
 hydrogen, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-(C_6-C_{10})aryl$, and
 $-(C_1-C_9)heteroaryl$; wherein said $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$,
 $-(C_6-C_{10})aryl$, and $-(C_1-C_9)heteroaryl$ R^5 or R^6 substituents are optionally substituted by one to
 three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, $-CF_3$,

- CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NH(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NH(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -NH(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -NH(C₆-C₁₀)aryl, -NH(C₁-C₉)heteroaryl, -N((C₁-C₆)alkyl)₂, -N((C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl)₂, -N((C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl)₂, -N((C₆-C₁₀)aryl)₂, -N((C₁-C₉)heteroaryl)₂, -O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -O(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -O(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -O(C₆-C₁₀)aryl, -O(C₁-C₉)heteroaryl,
- 5 -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁷, -CONH₂, -CONHR⁷, and -CONR⁷R⁸; with the proviso that a heteroatom of the foregoing R⁵ or R⁶ substituents or moieties may not be bound to an sp³ carbon atom bound to another heteroatoms; and wherein R⁷ and R⁸ of said -CONR⁷R⁸ group may be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a -(C₁-C₉) heteroaryl;
- 10 R⁵ and R⁶ may be taken together with the atom(s) to which they are attached to form a cyclic group, -(C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl or -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, wherein said cyclic group is optionally substituted by one to three moieties selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CF₃, -NO₂, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl, -C=N-OH, -C=N-O((C₁-C₆)alkyl), -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl,
- 15 -O₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶, -CONR⁵R⁶, -SR⁷, -SOR⁷, -SO₂R⁷, -SO₂NR⁵R⁶, -NHCOR⁵, -NR⁵CONR⁵R⁶, and -NR⁵SO₂R⁷, wherein said -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl and -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl moieties of said cyclic group may be optionally substituted by one to three R⁷ groups, and said cyclic group is optionally interrupted by one to three elements selected from the group consisting of -(C=O), -SO₂, -S-, -O-, -N-, -NH- and -NR⁵, with the proviso that any of the foregoing cyclic group
- 20 moieties or elements may not be bound to an sp³ carbon atom that is bound to another heteroatom;
- R⁷ is a substituent selected from the group consisting of -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -(C₆-C₁₀)aryl, and -(C₁-C₉) heteroaryl; wherein said -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -(C₆-C₁₀)aryl, and -(C₁-C₉) heteroaryl R⁷
- 25 substituents are optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NR⁵, and -O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, with the proviso that a heteroatom of the foregoing R⁷ substituents or moieties may not be bound to an sp³ carbon atom bound to another heteroatom;
- R⁸ is a substituent selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -(C₆-C₁₀)aryl, and -(C₁-C₉) heteroaryl; wherein said -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -(C₆-C₁₀)aryl, and -(C₁-C₉) heteroaryl R⁸
- 30 radicals are optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NH₂, -NHR⁹, -NR⁹, OR⁹, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R¹⁰, -CONH₂, -CONHR¹⁰, and -CONR¹⁰R¹¹; with
- 35 the proviso that a heteroatom of the foregoing R⁸ substituents or moieties may not be bound to an sp³ carbon atom bound to another heteroatom; and wherein R¹⁰ and R¹¹ of -CONR¹⁰R¹¹

may be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a $-(C_2-C_6)\text{heterocycl}$;

R^9 and R^{10} are each $-(C_1-C_6)\text{alkyl}$ and may be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a $-(C_2-C_6)\text{heterocycl}$; and

5 R^{11} is hydrogen or $-(C_1-C_6)\text{alkyl}$.

The present invention also includes isotopically-labeled compounds, which are identical to those recited in Formula 1, but for the fact that one or more atoms are replaced by an atom having an atomic mass or mass number different from the atomic mass or mass number usually found in nature. Examples of isotopes that can be incorporated into
10 compounds of the invention include isotopes of hydrogen, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, phosphorous, fluorine and chlorine, such as ^2H , ^3H , ^{13}C , ^{14}C , ^{15}N , ^{18}O , ^{17}O , ^{31}P , ^{32}P , ^{35}S , ^{18}F , and ^{36}Cl , respectively. Compounds of the present invention, prodrugs thereof, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts of said compounds or of said prodrugs which contain the
15 aforementioned isotopes and/or other isotopes of other atoms are within the scope of this invention. Certain isotopically-labelled compounds of the present invention, for example those into which radioactive isotopes such as ^3H and ^{14}C are incorporated, are useful in drug and/or substrate tissue distribution assays. Tritiated, i.e., ^3H , and carbon-14, i.e., ^{14}C , isotopes are particularly preferred for their ease of preparation and detectability. Further,
20 substitution with heavier isotopes such as deuterium, i.e., ^2H , can afford certain therapeutic advantages resulting from greater metabolic stability, for example increased *in vivo* half-life or reduced dosage requirements and, hence, may be preferred in some circumstances. Isotopically-labelled compounds of Formula 1 of this invention and prodrugs thereof can generally be prepared by carrying out the procedures disclosed in the Schemes and/or in the Examples and Preparations below, by substituting a readily available isotopically-labelled
25 reagent for a non-isotopically-labelled reagent.

The present invention also relates to the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts of compounds of the formula 1. The acids which are used to prepare the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts of the aforementioned base compounds of this invention are those which form non-toxic acid addition salts, i.e., salts containing pharmacologically
30 acceptable anions, such as the chloride, bromide, iodide, nitrate, sulfate, bisulfate, phosphate, acid phosphate, acetate, lactate, citrate, acid citrate, tartrate, bitartrate, succinate, maleate, fumarate, gluconate, saccharate, benzoate, methanesulfonate, ethanesulfonate, benzenesulfonate, p-toluenesulfonate and pamoate [i.e., 1,1'-methylene-bis-(2-hydroxy-3-naphthoate)]salts.

35 The invention also relates to base addition salts of formula 1. The chemical bases that may be used as reagents to prepare pharmaceutically acceptable base salts of those

compounds of formula 1 that are acidic in nature are those that form non-toxic base salts with such compounds. Such non-toxic base salts include, but are not limited to those derived from such pharmacologically acceptable cations such as alkali metal cations (e.g., potassium and sodium) and alkaline earth metal cations (e.g., calcium and magnesium), ammonium or water-soluble amine addition salts such as N-methylglucamine (meglumine), and the lower alkanolammonium and other base salts of pharmaceutically acceptable organic amines.

The phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable salt(s)", as used herein, unless otherwise indicated, includes salts of acidic or basic groups which may be present in the compounds of the present invention. The compounds of the present invention that are basic in nature are capable of forming a wide variety of salts with various inorganic and organic acids. The acids that may be used to prepare pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts of such basic compounds of are those that form non-toxic acid addition salts, i.e., salts containing pharmacologically acceptable anions, such as the hydrochloride, hydrobromide, hydroiodide, nitrate, sulfate, bisulfate, phosphate, acid phosphate, isonicotinate, acetate, lactate, salicylate, citrate, acid citrate, tartrate, pantothenate, bitartrate, ascorbate, succinate, maleate, gentisinate, fumarate, gluconate, glucuronate, saccharate, formate, benzoate, glutamate, methanesulfonate, ethanesulfonate, benzenesulfonate, p-toluenesulfonate and pamoate [i.e., 1,1'-methylene-bis-(2-hydroxy-3-naphthoate)] salts. The compounds of the present invention that include a basic moiety, such as an amino group, may form pharmaceutically acceptable salts with various amino acids, in addition to the acids mentioned above.

This invention also encompasses pharmaceutical compositions containing prodrugs of compounds of the formula 1. Compounds of formula 1 having free amino, amido, hydroxy or carboxylic groups can be converted into prodrugs. Prodrugs include compounds wherein an amino acid residue, or a polypeptide chain of two or more (e.g., two, three or four) amino acid residues which are covalently joined through peptide bonds to free amino, hydroxy or carboxylic acid groups of compounds of formula 1. The amino acid residues include the 20 naturally occurring amino acids commonly designated by three letter symbols and also include, 4-hydroxyproline, hydroxyllysine, demosine, isodemosine, 3-methylhistidine, norvalin, beta-alanine, gamma-aminobutyric acid, citrulline, homocysteine, homoserine, ornithine and methionine sulfone. Prodrugs also include compounds wherein carbonates, carbamates, amides and alkyl esters that are covalently bonded to the above substituents of formula 1 through the carbonyl carbon prodrug sidechain.

This invention also encompasses compounds of formula 1 containing protective groups. One skilled in the art will also appreciate that compounds of the invention can also be prepared with certain protecting groups that are useful for purification or storage and can be removed before administration to a patient. The protection and deprotection of functional

groups is described in "Protective Groups in Organic Chemistry", edited by J.W.F. McOmie, Plenum Press (1973) and "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis", 3rd edition, T.W. Greene and P.G.M. Wuts, Wiley-Interscience (1999).

5 The compounds of this invention include all stereoisomers (e.g., cis and trans isomers) and all optical isomers of compounds of the formula 1 (e.g., R and S enantiomers), as well as racemic, diastereomeric and other mixtures of such isomers.

10 The compounds, salts and prodrugs of the present invention can exist in several tautomeric forms, including the enol and imine form, and the keto and enamine form and geometric isomers and mixtures thereof. All such tautomeric forms are included within the scope of the present invention. Tautomers exist as mixtures of a tautomeric set in solution. In solid form, usually one tautomer predominates. Even though one tautomer may be described, the present invention includes all tautomers of the present compounds.

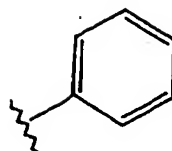
15 The present invention also includes atropisomers of the present invention. Atropisomers refer to compounds of formula 1 that can be separated into rotationally restricted isomers.

The compounds of this invention may contain olefin-like double bonds. When such bonds are present, the compounds of the invention exist as cis and trans configurations and as mixtures thereof.

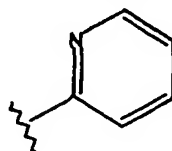
20 A "suitable substituent" is intended to mean a chemically and pharmaceutically acceptable functional group i.e., a moiety that does not negate the biological activity of the inventive compounds. Such suitable substituents may be routinely selected by those skilled in the art. Illustrative examples of suitable substituents include, but are not limited to halo groups, perfluoroalkyl groups, perfluoroalkoxy groups, alkyl groups, alkenyl groups, alkynyl groups, hydroxy groups, oxo groups, mercapto groups, alkylthio groups, alkoxy groups, aryl or
25 heteroaryl groups, aryloxy or heteroaryloxy groups, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl groups, aralkoxy or heteroaralkoxy groups, HO-(C=O)- groups, amino groups, alkyl- and dialkylamino groups, carbamoyl groups, alkylcarbonyl groups, alkoxycarbonyl groups, alkylaminocarbonyl groups, dialkylamino carbonyl groups, arylcarbonyl groups, aryloxycarbonyl groups, alkylsulfonyl groups, arylsulfonyl groups and the like. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that many
30 substituents can be substituted by additional substituents. Further examples of suitable substituents include those recited in the definition of compounds of Formula 1, including R¹ through R¹¹, as defined hereinabove.

35 The term "interrupted by" refers to compounds in which a ring carbon atom is replaced by an element selected from the group consisting of -(C=O), -SO², -S-, -O-, -N-, -NH-, and -NR⁵. For example, if R⁷ is -(C₆-C₁₀)aryl, such as

-15-



the ring may be interrupted or replaced by a nitrogen heteroatom to form the following ring:



such that a ring carbon is replaced by the heteroatom nitrogen. Compounds of the invention can accommodate up to three such replacements or interruptions.

As used herein, the term "alkyl," as well as the alkyl moieties of other groups referred to herein (e.g., alkoxy), may be linear or branched (such as methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *isopropyl*, *n*-butyl, *iso*-butyl, *secondary*-butyl, *tertiary*-butyl); optionally substituted by 1 to 3 suitable substituents as defined above such as fluoro, chloro, trifluoromethyl, (C₁-C₆)alkoxy, (C₆-C₁₀)aryloxy, trifluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy or (C₁-C₆)alkyl. The phrase "each of said alkyl" as used herein refers to any of the preceding alkyl moieties within a group such alkoxy, alkenyl or alkylamino. Preferred alkyls include (C₁-C₆)alkyl, more preferred are (C₁-C₄)alkyl, and most preferred are methyl and ethyl.

As used herein, the term "cycloalkyl" refers to a mono, bicyclic or tricyclic carbocyclic ring (e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, cyclononyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, bicyclo[2.2.1]heptanyl, bicyclo[3.2.1]octanyl and bicyclo[5.2.0]nonanyl, etc.); optionally containing 1 or 2 double bonds and optionally substituted by 1 to 3 suitable substituents as defined above such as fluoro, chloro, trifluoromethyl, (C₁-C₆)alkoxy, (C₆-C₁₀)aryloxy, trifluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy or (C₁-C₆)alkyl.

As used herein, the term "halogen" includes fluoro, chloro, bromo or iodo or fluoride, chloride, bromide or iodide.

As used herein, the term "alkenyl" means straight or branched chain unsaturated radicals of 2 to 6 carbon atoms, including, but not limited to ethenyl, 1-propenyl, 2-propenyl (allyl), *iso*-propenyl, 2-methyl-1-propenyl, 1-butenyl, 2-butenyl, and the like; optionally substituted by 1 to 3 suitable substituents as defined above such as fluoro, chloro, trifluoromethyl, (C₁-C₆)alkoxy, (C₆-C₁₀)aryloxy, trifluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy or (C₁-C₆)alkyl.

As used herein, the term "alkynyl" is used herein to mean straight or branched hydrocarbon chain radicals having one triple bond including, but not limited to, ethynyl, propynyl, butynyl, and the like; optionally substituted by 1 to 3 suitable substituents as defined

above such as fluoro, chloro, trifluoromethyl, (C₁-C₆)alkoxy, (C₆-C₁₀)aryloxy, trifluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy or (C₁-C₆)alkyl.

As used herein, the term "carbonyl" or "(C=O)" (as used in phrases such as alkylcarbonyl, alkyl-(C=O)- or alkoxy carbonyl) refers to the joinder of the >C=O moiety to a second moiety such as an alkyl or amino group (i.e. an amido group). Alkoxy carbonylamino (i.e. alkoxy(C=O)-NH-) refers to an alkyl carbamate group. The carbonyl group is also equivalently defined herein as (C=O). Alkylcarbonylamino refers to groups such as acetamide.

As used herein, the term "aryl" means aromatic radicals such as phenyl, naphthyl, tetrahydronaphthyl, indanyl and the like; optionally substituted by 1 to 3 suitable substituents as defined above.

As used herein, the term "heteroaryl" refers to an aromatic heterocyclic group usually with one heteroatom selected from O, S and N in the ring. In addition to said heteroatom, the aromatic group may optionally have up to four N atoms in the ring. For example, heteroaryl group includes pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, thienyl, furyl, imidazolyl, pyrrolyl, oxazolyl (e.g., 1,3-oxazolyl, 1,2-oxazolyl), thiazolyl (e.g., 1,2-thiazolyl, 1,3-thiazolyl), pyrazolyl, tetrazolyl, triazolyl (e.g., 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl), oxadiazolyl (e.g., 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl), thiadiazolyl (e.g., 1,3,4-thiadiazolyl), quinolyl, isoquinolyl, benzothienyl, benzofuryl, indolyl, and the like; optionally substituted by 1 to 3 suitable substituents as defined above such as fluoro, chloro, trifluoromethyl, (C₁-C₆)alkoxy, (C₆-C₁₀)aryloxy, trifluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy or (C₁-C₆)alkyl.

The term "heterocyclic" as used herein refers to a cyclic group containing 1-9 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 hetero atoms selected from N, O, S(O)_n or NR. Examples of such rings include azetidiny, tetrahydrofuranyl, imidazolidiny, pyrrolidiny, piperidiny, piperazinyl, oxazolidiny, thiazolidiny, pyrazolidiny, thiomorpholinyl, tetrahydrothiazinyl, tetrahydrothiadiazinyl, morpholinyl, oxetanyl, tetrahydrodiazinyl, oxazinyl, oxathiazinyl, indolinyl, isoindolinyl, quinuclidinyl, chromanyl, isochromanyl, benzoxazinyl, and the like. Examples of said monocyclic saturated or partially saturated ring systems are tetrahydrofuran-2-yl, tetrahydrofuran-3-yl, imidazolidin-1-yl, imidazolidin-2-yl, imidazolidin-4-yl, pyrrolidin-1-yl, pyrrolidin-2-yl, pyrrolidin-3-yl, piperidin-1-yl, piperidin-2-yl, piperidin-3-yl, piperazin-1-yl, piperazin-2-yl, piperazin-3-yl, 1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl, isothiazolidine, 1,3-thiazolidin-3-yl, 1,2-pyrazolidin-2-yl, 1,3-pyrazolidin-1-yl, thiomorpholin-yl, 1,2-tetrahydrothiazin-2-yl, 1,3-tetrahydrothiazin-3-yl, tetrahydrothiadiazin-yl, morpholin-yl, 1,2-tetrahydrodiazin-2-yl, 1,3-tetrahydrodiazin-1-yl, 1,4-oxazin-2-yl, 1,2,5-oxathiazin-4-yl and the like; optionally containing 1 or 2 double bonds and optionally substituted by 1 to 3 suitable substituents as

defined above such as fluoro, chloro, trifluoromethyl, (C₁-C₆)alkoxy, (C₆-C₁₀)aryloxy, trifluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy or (C₁-C₆)alkyl.

Nitrogen heteroatoms as used herein refers to N=, >N and -NH; wherein -N= refers to a nitrogen double bond; >N refers to a nitrogen containing two bond connections and -N refers to a nitrogen containing one bond.

"Embodiment" as used herein refers to specific groupings of compounds or uses into discrete subgenera. Such subgenera may be cognizable according to one particular substituent such as a specific R¹ or R² group. Other subgenera are cognizable according to combinations of various substituents, such as all compounds wherein R² is hydrogen and R¹ is (C₁-C₆)alkyl.

Thus, the present invention provides a compound of formula 1, wherein R¹ is selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, and -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶ and -CONR⁵R⁶.

The present invention further provides a compound of formula 1, wherein R¹ is -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶ and -CONR⁵R⁶.

The present invention also provides a compound of formula 1 wherein R¹ is selected from the group consisting of -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl and -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶ and -CONR⁵R⁶.

The invention also contemplates compounds of formula 1 wherein R¹ is selected from -O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -O(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, and -O(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶ and -CONR⁵R⁶. In a preferred embodiment, R¹ is -O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶ and -CONR⁵R⁶.

One embodiment of the invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R¹ is -NR⁵R⁶, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶ and -CONR⁵R⁶.

A further embodiment of the invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, and $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$. In a preferred embodiment, R^1 is $-SO_2NR^5R^6$ optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$.

The present invention also provides compounds of formula 1 wherein R^1 is $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, or $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$. In a preferred embodiment, R^1 is $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$.

Also provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^2 is hydrogen or $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O((C_1-C_6)alkyl)$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, wherein said $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups.

Further provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^2 is $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, or $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O((C_1-C_6)alkyl)$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, wherein said $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups.

Another embodiment of the present invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^2 is $-CO_2R^5$ and $-CONR^5R^6$ optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O((C_1-C_6)alkyl)$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$,

$-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NHCOR}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$, and $-\text{NR}^5\text{SO}_2\text{R}^7$, wherein said $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_8)\text{alkenyl}$ and $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_8)\text{alkynyl}$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups.

Also provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, and $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-\text{CN}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_8)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$ and $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$; and R^2 is hydrogen or $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-\text{NO}_2$, $-\text{CN}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_8)\text{alkenyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_8)\text{alkynyl}$, $-\text{C}=\text{N}-\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}=\text{N}-\text{O}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_8)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SR}^7$, $-\text{SOR}^7$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}^7$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NHCOR}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$, and $-\text{NR}^5\text{SO}_2\text{R}^7$, wherein said $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_8)\text{alkenyl}$ and $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_8)\text{alkynyl}$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups.

The invention further provides a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, and $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-\text{CN}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_8)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$ and $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$; and R^2 is hydrogen.

The present invention further provides a compound of formula 1, wherein R^1 is $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-\text{CN}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_8)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$ and $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$; and R^2 is hydrogen.

The present invention also provides a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from the group consisting of $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$ and $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_8)\text{heterocyclyl}$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-\text{CN}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_8)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$ and $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$; and R^2 is hydrogen.

The invention also contemplates compounds of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from $-\text{O}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{O}(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, and $-\text{O}(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_8)\text{heterocyclyl}$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-\text{CN}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_8)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$ and $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$; and R^2 is hydrogen.

One embodiment of the invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-\text{CN}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{OR}^5$,

-(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶ and -CONR⁵R⁶; and R² is hydrogen.

A further embodiment of the invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R¹ is selected from -SR⁷, -SOR⁷, -SO₂R⁷, and -SO₂NR⁵R⁶, optionally substituted by one to three
 5 moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶ and -CONR⁵R⁶; and R² is hydrogen.

The present invention also provides compounds of formula 1 wherein R¹ is -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶, -NHCOR⁵, -NR⁵CONR⁵R⁶, or -NR⁵SO₂R⁷, optionally substituted by one to three
 10 moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶ and -CONR⁵R⁶; and R² is hydrogen.

Also provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R² is hydrogen or -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group
 15 consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -NO₂, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl, -C=N-OH, -C=N-O((C₁-C₆)alkyl), -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶, -CONR⁵R⁶, -SR⁷, -SOR⁷, -SO₂R⁷, -SO₂NR⁵R⁶, -NHCOR⁵, -NR⁵CONR⁵R⁶, and -NR⁵SO₂R⁷, wherein said -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl and -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl
 - R² moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R⁵ groups; and R¹ is hydrogen.

Further provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R² is -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, or -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected
 20 from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -NO₂, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl, -C=N-OH, -C=N-O((C₁-C₆)alkyl), -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶, -CONR⁵R⁶, -SR⁷, -SOR⁷, -SO₂R⁷,
 25 -SO₂NR⁵R⁶, -NHCOR⁵, -NR⁵CONR⁵R⁶, and -NR⁵SO₂R⁷, wherein said -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl and -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl R² moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R⁵ groups; and R¹ is hydrogen.

Another embodiment of the present invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R² is -CO₂R⁵ and -CONR⁵R⁶ optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently
 30 selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -NO₂, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl, -C=N-OH, -C=N-O((C₁-C₆)alkyl), -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶, -CONR⁵R⁶, -SR⁷, -SOR⁷, -SO₂R⁷,
 -SO₂NR⁵R⁶, -NHCOR⁵, -NR⁵CONR⁵R⁶, and -NR⁵SO₂R⁷, wherein said -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl and -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl R² moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R⁵ groups; and R¹ is
 35 hydrogen.

The invention further provides a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, and $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; and R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$.

The present invention further provides a compound of formula 1, wherein R^1 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; and R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$.

The present invention also provides a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from the group consisting of $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; and R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$.

The invention also contemplates compounds of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from $-O(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-O(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, and $-O(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; and R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$.

One embodiment of the invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is $-NR^5R^6$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; and R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$.

A further embodiment of the invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, and $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; and R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$.

The present invention also provides compounds of formula 1 wherein R^1 is $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, or $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; and R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$.

Also provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^2 is hydrogen or $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O((C_1-C_6)alkyl)$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-CONR^6R^5$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, wherein said $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; and R^1 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$.

Further provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^2 is $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, or $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O((C_1-C_6)alkyl)$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-CONR^6R^5$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, wherein said $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; and R^1 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$.

Another embodiment of the present invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^2 is $-CO_2R^5$ and $-CONR^5R^6$ optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O((C_1-C_6)alkyl)$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-CONR^6R^5$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, wherein said $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; and R^1 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$.

Also provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, and $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^6R^5$; R^2 is hydrogen or $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O((C_1-C_6)alkyl)$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-CONR^6R^5$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, wherein said $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; and n is 1.

The invention further provides a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, and $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties

independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 1.

The present invention further provides a compound of formula 1, wherein R^1 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 1.

The present invention also provides a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from the group consisting of $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 1.

The invention also contemplates compounds of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from $-O(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-O(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, and $-O(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 1.

One embodiment of the invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is $-NR^5R^6$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 1.

A further embodiment of the invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, and $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 1.

The present invention also provides compounds of formula 1 wherein R^1 is $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, or $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 1.

Also provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^2 is hydrogen or $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-NO_2$, -CN, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$,

5 $-(C_2-C_6)$ alkynyl, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O((C_1-C_6)alkyl)$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-CONR^6R^5$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, wherein said $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; R^1 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 1.

Further provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^2 is $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, or $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O((C_1-C_6)alkyl)$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-CONR^6R^5$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, wherein said $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; R^1 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 1.

Another embodiment of the present invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^2 is $-CO_2R^5$ and $-CONR^5R^6$ optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O((C_1-C_6)alkyl)$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-CONR^6R^5$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, wherein said $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; R^1 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 1.

The invention further provides a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, and $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^6R^5$; R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 1.

The present invention further provides a compound of formula 1, wherein R^1 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^6R^5$; R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 1.

The present invention also provides a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from the group consisting of $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^6R^5$; R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 1.

The invention also contemplates compounds of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from $-O(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-O(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, and $-O(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 1.

One embodiment of the invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is $-NR^5R^6$ optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 1.

A further embodiment of the invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, and $-SO_2NR^5R^6$ optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 1.

The present invention also provides compounds of formula 1 wherein R^1 is $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, or $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 1.

Also provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^2 is hydrogen or $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O((C_1-C_6)alkyl)$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, wherein said $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; R^1 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 1.

Further provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^2 is $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, or $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O((C_1-C_6)alkyl)$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, wherein said $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; R^1 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 1.

Another embodiment of the present invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^2 is $-CO_2R^5$ and $-CONR^5R^6$ optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O((C_1-C_6)alkyl)$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^6$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, wherein said $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; R^1 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 1.

Also provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, and $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is hydrogen or $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O((C_1-C_6)alkyl)$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^6$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, wherein said $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; and n is 1.

The invention further provides a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, and $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is hydrogen; and n is 1.

The present invention further provides a compound of formula 1, wherein R^1 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is hydrogen; and n is 1.

The present invention also provides a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from the group consisting of $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$ and $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is hydrogen; and n is 1.

The invention also contemplates compounds of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from $-O(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-O(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, and $-O(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, optionally substituted by one

to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is hydrogen; and n is 1.

- One embodiment of the invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is $-NR^5R^6$ optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is hydrogen; and n is 1.

- A further embodiment of the invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, and $-SO_2NR^5R^6$ optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is hydrogen; and n is 1.

- The present invention also provides compounds of formula 1 wherein R^1 is $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, or $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is hydrogen; and n is 1.

- Also provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^2 is hydrogen or $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-NO_2$, -CN, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O((C_1-C_6)alkyl)$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, wherein said $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; R^1 is hydrogen; and n is 1.

- Further provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^2 is $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, or $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-NO_2$, -CN, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O((C_1-C_6)alkyl)$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, wherein said $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; R^1 is hydrogen; and n is 1.

- Another embodiment of the present invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^2 is $-CO_2R^5$ and $-CONR^5R^6$ optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently

selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-\text{NO}_2$, $-\text{CN}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkenyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkynyl}$, $-\text{C}=\text{N}-\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}=\text{N}-\text{O}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SR}^7$, $-\text{SOR}^7$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}^7$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NHCOR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$, and $-\text{NR}^5\text{SO}_2\text{R}^7$, wherein said $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkenyl}$ and $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkynyl}$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; R^1 is hydrogen; and n is 1.

Also provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, and $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-\text{CN}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$ and $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$; R^2 is hydrogen or $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-\text{NO}_2$, $-\text{CN}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkenyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkynyl}$, $-\text{C}=\text{N}-\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}=\text{N}-\text{O}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SR}^7$, $-\text{SOR}^7$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}^7$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NHCOR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$, and $-\text{NR}^5\text{SO}_2\text{R}^7$, wherein said $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkenyl}$ and $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkynyl}$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; and n is 2.

The invention further provides a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, and $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-\text{CN}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$ and $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$; R^2 is $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$; and n is 2.

The present invention further provides a compound of formula 1, wherein R^1 is $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-\text{CN}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$ and $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$; R^2 is $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$; and n is 2.

The present invention also provides a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from the group consisting of $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$ and $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-\text{CN}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$ and $-\text{CONR}^5\text{R}^6$; R^2 is $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$; and n is 2.

The invention also contemplates compounds of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from $-\text{O}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{O}(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, and $-\text{O}(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen,

hydroxy, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶ and -CONR⁶R⁵; R² is -(C₁-C₆)alkyl; and n is 2.

One embodiment of the invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R¹ is -NR⁵R⁶ optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶ and -CONR⁶R⁵; R² is -(C₁-C₆)alkyl; and n is 2.

A further embodiment of the invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R¹ is selected from -SR⁷, -SOR⁷, -SO₂R⁷, and -SO₂NR⁵R⁶ optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶ and -CONR⁶R⁵; R² is -(C₁-C₆)alkyl; and n is 2.

The present invention also provides compounds of formula 1 wherein R¹ is -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶, -NHCOR⁵, -NR⁵CONR⁵R⁶, or -NR⁵SO₂R⁷, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶ and -CONR⁶R⁵; R² is -(C₁-C₆)alkyl; and n is 2.

Also provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R² is hydrogen or -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -NO₂, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl, -C=N-OH, -C=N-O((C₁-C₆)alkyl), -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶, -CONR⁶R⁵, -SR⁷, -SOR⁷, -SO₂R⁷, -SO₂NR⁵R⁶, -NHCOR⁵, -NR⁵CONR⁵R⁶, and -NR⁵SO₂R⁷, wherein said -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl and -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl R² moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R⁵ groups; R¹ is -(C₁-C₆)alkyl; and n is 2.

Further provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R² is -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, or -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -NO₂, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl, -C=N-OH, -C=N-O((C₁-C₆)alkyl), -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₆)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶, -CONR⁶R⁵, -SR⁷, -SOR⁷, -SO₂R⁷, -SO₂NR⁵R⁶, -NHCOR⁵, -NR⁵CONR⁵R⁶, and -NR⁵SO₂R⁷, wherein said -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl and -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl R² moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R⁵ groups; R¹ is -(C₁-C₆)alkyl; and n is 2.

Another embodiment of the present invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R² is -CO₂R⁵ and -CONR⁵R⁶ optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -NO₂, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl,

5 $-(C_2-C_8)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_8)alkynyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O((C_1-C_8)alkyl)$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^6$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_8)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, wherein said $-(C_2-C_8)alkenyl$ and $-(C_2-C_8)alkynyl$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; R^1 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 2.

The invention further provides a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, and $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^6$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_8)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 2.

10 The present invention further provides a compound of formula 1, wherein R^1 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_8)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 2.

15 The present invention also provides a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from the group consisting of $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$ and $-(C_2-C_8)heterocyclyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_8)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 2.

20 The invention also contemplates compounds of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from $-O(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-O(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, and $-O(C_2-C_8)heterocyclyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_8)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 2.

25 One embodiment of the invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is $-NR^5R^6$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_8)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 2.

30 A further embodiment of the invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, and $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_8)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$; and n is 2.

The present invention also provides compounds of formula 1 wherein R^1 is $-\text{CO}_2R^5$, $-\text{CONR}^5R^6$, $-\text{NHCOR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{CONR}^5R^6$, or $-\text{NR}^5\text{SO}_2R^7$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-\text{CN}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{NR}^5R^6$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-\text{CO}_2R^5$, $-\text{CONR}^5R^6$ and $-\text{CONR}^5R^6$; R^2 is $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$; and n is 2.

Also provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^2 is hydrogen or $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-\text{NO}_2$, $-\text{CN}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkenyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkynyl}$, $-\text{C}=\text{N}-\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}=\text{N}-\text{O}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{NR}^5R^6$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-\text{CO}_2R^5$, $-\text{CONR}^5R^6$, $-\text{CONR}^5R^6$, $-\text{SR}^7$, $-\text{SOR}^7$, $-\text{SO}_2R^7$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^5R^6$, $-\text{NHCOR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{CONR}^5R^6$, and $-\text{NR}^5\text{SO}_2R^7$, wherein said $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkenyl}$ and $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkynyl}$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; R^1 is $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$; and n is 2.

Further provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^2 is $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, or $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{heterocyclyl}$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-\text{NO}_2$, $-\text{CN}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkenyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkynyl}$, $-\text{C}=\text{N}-\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}=\text{N}-\text{O}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{NR}^5R^6$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-\text{CO}_2R^5$, $-\text{CONR}^5R^6$, $-\text{CONR}^5R^6$, $-\text{SR}^7$, $-\text{SOR}^7$, $-\text{SO}_2R^7$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^5R^6$, $-\text{NHCOR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{CONR}^5R^6$, and $-\text{NR}^5\text{SO}_2R^7$, wherein said $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkenyl}$ and $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkynyl}$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; R^1 is $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$; and n is 2.

Another embodiment of the present invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^2 is $-\text{CO}_2R^5$ and $-\text{CONR}^5R^6$ optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-\text{NO}_2$, $-\text{CN}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkenyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkynyl}$, $-\text{C}=\text{N}-\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}=\text{N}-\text{O}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{NR}^5R^6$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-\text{CO}_2R^5$, $-\text{CONR}^5R^6$, $-\text{CONR}^5R^6$, $-\text{SR}^7$, $-\text{SOR}^7$, $-\text{SO}_2R^7$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^5R^6$, $-\text{NHCOR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{CONR}^5R^6$, and $-\text{NR}^5\text{SO}_2R^7$, wherein said $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkenyl}$ and $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkynyl}$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; R^1 is $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$; and n is 2.

Also provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, and $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-\text{CN}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{NR}^5R^6$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-\text{CO}_2R^5$, $-\text{CONR}^5R^6$ and $-\text{CONR}^5R^6$; R^2 is hydrogen or $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-\text{NO}_2$, $-\text{CN}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkenyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkynyl}$, $-\text{C}=\text{N}-\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}=\text{N}-\text{O}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{NR}^5R^6$, $-\text{OR}^5$,

$-(C_3-C_7)$ cycloalkyl, $-(C_2-C_9)$ heterocyclyl, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, wherein said $-(C_2-C_9)$ alkenyl and $-(C_2-C_9)$ alkynyl R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; and n is 2.

5 The invention further provides a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, and $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)$ cycloalkyl, $-(C_2-C_9)$ heterocyclyl, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is hydrogen; and n is 2.

10 The present invention further provides a compound of formula 1, wherein R^1 is $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)$ cycloalkyl, $-(C_2-C_9)$ heterocyclyl, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is hydrogen; and n is 2.

15 The present invention also provides a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from the group consisting of $-(C_3-C_7)$ cycloalkyl and $-(C_2-C_9)$ heterocyclyl, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)$ cycloalkyl, $-(C_2-C_9)$ heterocyclyl, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is hydrogen; and n is 2.

20 The invention also contemplates compounds of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from $-O(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-O(C_3-C_7)$ cycloalkyl, and $-O(C_2-C_9)$ heterocyclyl, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)$ cycloalkyl, $-(C_2-C_9)$ heterocyclyl, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is hydrogen; and n is 2.

25 One embodiment of the invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is $-NR^5R^6$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)$ cycloalkyl, $-(C_2-C_9)$ heterocyclyl, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is hydrogen; and n is 2.

30 A further embodiment of the invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^1 is selected from $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, and $-SO_2NR^5R^6$ optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)$ cycloalkyl, $-(C_2-C_9)$ heterocyclyl, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is hydrogen; and n is 2.

35 The present invention also provides compounds of formula 1 wherein R^1 is $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, or $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, optionally substituted by one to three

moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is hydrogen; and n is 2.

Also provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^2 is hydrogen or $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$,
 5 optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-NO_2$, -CN, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O((C_1-C_6)alkyl)$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, wherein said $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$
 10 R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; R^1 is hydrogen; and n is 2.

Further provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^2 is $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, or $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-NO_2$, -CN, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$,
 15 $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O((C_1-C_6)alkyl)$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, wherein said $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; R^1 is hydrogen; and n is 2.

Another embodiment of the present invention is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^2 is $-CO_2R^5$ and $-CONR^5R^6$ optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-NO_2$, -CN, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O((C_1-C_6)alkyl)$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$,
 25 $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, wherein said $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; R^1 is hydrogen; and n is 2.

The present invention also provides a compound of formula 1 in which R^1 and R^2 are taken together with the atom(s) to which they are attached to form a $-(C_5-C_{10})cycloalkyl$
 30 optionally substituted by one to three moieties selected from the group consisting of a hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-NO_2$, -CN, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O((C_1-C_6)alkyl)$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, wherein said $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$ moieties of said cyclic
 35 group may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups.

The present invention further provides a compound of formula 1 in which R¹ and R² are taken together with the atom(s) to which they are attached to form a -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl optionally substituted by one to three moieties selected from the group consisting of a hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -NO₂, -CN, -(C₁-C₈)alkyl, -(C₂-C₈)alkenyl, -(C₂-C₈)alkynyl, -C=N-OH, -C=N-O(C₁-C₈ alkyl), -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₈)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶, -CONR⁵R⁶, -SR⁷, -SOR⁷, -SO₂R⁷, -SO₂NR⁵R⁶, -NHCOR⁵, -NR⁵CONR⁵R⁶, and -NR⁵SO₂R⁷, wherein said -(C₂-C₈)alkenyl and -(C₂-C₈)alkynyl moieties of said cyclic group may be optionally substituted by one to three R⁵ groups.

The present invention also provides a compound of formula 1 in which R¹ and R² are taken together with the atom(s) to which they are attached to form a -(C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl optionally substituted by one to three moieties selected from the group consisting of a hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -NO₂, -CN, -(C₁-C₈)alkyl, -(C₂-C₈)alkenyl, -(C₂-C₈)alkynyl, -C=N-OH, -C=N-O(C₁-C₈ alkyl), -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₈)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶, -CONR⁵R⁶, -SR⁷, -SOR⁷, -SO₂R⁷, -SO₂NR⁵R⁶, -NHCOR⁵, -NR⁵CONR⁵R⁶, and -NR⁵SO₂R⁷, wherein said -(C₂-C₈)alkenyl and -(C₂-C₈)alkynyl moieties of said cyclic group may be optionally substituted by one to three R⁵ groups; and n is 1.

The present invention further provides a compound of formula 1 in which R¹ and R² are taken together with the atom(s) to which they are attached to form a -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl optionally substituted by one to three moieties selected from the group consisting of a hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -NO₂, -CN, -(C₁-C₈)alkyl, -(C₂-C₈)alkenyl, -(C₂-C₈)alkynyl, -C=N-OH, -C=N-O(C₁-C₈ alkyl), -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₈)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶, -CONR⁵R⁶, -SR⁷, -SOR⁷, -SO₂R⁷, -SO₂NR⁵R⁶, -NHCOR⁵, -NR⁵CONR⁵R⁶, and -NR⁵SO₂R⁷, wherein said -(C₂-C₈)alkenyl and -(C₂-C₈)alkynyl moieties of said cyclic group may be optionally substituted by one to three R⁵ groups; and n is 1.

The present invention also provides a compound of formula 1 wherein R³ is hydrogen.

Preferably, R³ is -(C₆-C₁₀)aryl or -(C₁-C₈)heteroaryl, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, -(C₁-C₈)alkyl, -(C₁-C₈)alkyl-P(O)(O(C₁-C₈)alkyl)₂, -(C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, (C₆-C₁₀)aryl, (C₂-C₈)heterocyclyl, -(C₁-C₈)heteroaryl, -NR⁵R⁶, -NHSO₂(C₁-C₈)alkyl, -NHSO₂(C₃-C₈)cycloalkyl, -N((C₁-C₈)alkyl)(SO₂(C₁-C₈)alkyl), -N((C₁-C₈)alkyl)(SO₂(C₃-C₈)cycloalkyl), -O(C₁-C₈)alkyl, -O-SO₂(C₁-C₈)alkyl, -(CO)(C₁-C₈)alkyl, -(CO)CF₃, -(CO)(C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, -(CO)(C₆-C₁₀)aryl, -(CO)(C₂-C₈)heterocyclyl, -(CO)(C₁-C₈)heteroaryl, -(CO)O(C₁-C₈)alkyl, -(CO)O(C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, -(CO)O(C₆-C₁₀)aryl, -(CO)O(C₂-C₈)heterocyclyl, -(CO)O(C₁-C₈)heteroaryl, -(CO)(C₁-C₈)alkyl-O(C₁-C₈)alkyl, -SO₂(C₁-C₈)alkyl, -SO₂(C₃-C₈)cycloalkyl, SO₂CF₃, SO₂NH₂, SO₂NH(C₁-C₈)alkyl, -SO₂NH(C₃-C₈)cycloalkyl,

$-\text{SO}_2\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})_2$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}((\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl})_2$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, and
 $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-(\text{C}_6-\text{C}_{10})\text{aryl}$; wherein said $-(\text{C}_6-\text{C}_{10})\text{aryl}$ or $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{heteroaryl}$ are optionally
 interrupted by one to three elements selected from the group consisting of $-(\text{C}=\text{O})$, $-\text{SO}_2$, $-\text{S}$,
 $-\text{O}$, $-\text{N}$, $-\text{NH}$ and $-\text{NR}^5$; and R^5 and R^6 of said NR^5R^6 $\text{R}^3(\text{b})$ group may be taken together
 5 with the atoms to which they are attached to form a $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{heterocyclyl}$.

Alternatively, the invention provides a compound of formula 1 wherein R^3 is
 $-(\text{C}_6-\text{C}_{10})\text{aryl}$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the
 group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_{10})\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{NHSO}_2(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,
 $-\text{NHSO}_2(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})(\text{SO}_2-\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,
 10 $-\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})(\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl})$, $-\text{O}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{O}-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,
 $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl}$,
 $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})_2$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}((\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl})_2$, and $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$.

The invention also provides a compound of formula 1 wherein R^3 is
 $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{heteroaryl}$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from
 15 the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_{10})\text{cycloalkyl}$,
 $-\text{NHSO}_2(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{NHSO}_2(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})(\text{SO}_2-\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,
 $-\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})(\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl})$, $-\text{O}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{O}-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,
 $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl}$,
 $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})_2$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}((\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl})_2$, and $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$.

Further, the invention provides a compound in which R^3 is selected from
 $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_{10})\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{heterocyclyl}$, and $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{heterocyclyl}$, optionally
 substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of
 halogen, hydroxy, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{O}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})_2$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_{10})\text{cycloalkyl}$,
 $(\text{C}_6-\text{C}_{10})\text{aryl}$, $(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{heteroaryl}$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NSO}_2(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,
 25 $-\text{NHSO}_2(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})(\text{SO}_2-\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})(\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl})$,
 $-\text{O}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{O}-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{O}-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,
 $-(\text{CO})(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{CO})\text{CF}_3$, $-(\text{CO})(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_{10})\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{CO})(\text{C}_6-\text{C}_{10})\text{aryl}$,
 $-(\text{CO})(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-(\text{CO})(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{heteroaryl}$, $-(\text{CO})\text{O}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,
 $-(\text{CO})\text{O}(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_{10})\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{CO})\text{O}(\text{C}_6-\text{C}_{10})\text{aryl}$, $-(\text{CO})\text{O}(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{heterocyclyl}$,
 30 $-(\text{CO})\text{O}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{heteroaryl}$, $-(\text{CO})(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-\text{O}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,
 $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl}$, SO_2CF_3 , SO_2NH_2 , $\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl}$,
 $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})_2$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}((\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl})_2$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, and
 $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-(\text{C}_6-\text{C}_{10})\text{aryl}$; wherein said $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_{10})\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{heterocyclyl}$, and
 $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{heterocyclyl}$ are optionally interrupted by one to three elements selected
 35 from the group consisting of $-(\text{C}=\text{O})$, $-\text{SO}_2$, $-\text{S}$, $-\text{O}$, $-\text{N}$, $-\text{NH}$ and $-\text{NR}^5$; and R^5 and R^6 of

said NR^5R^6 $\text{R}^3(\text{b})$ group may be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$.

Also provided is a compound in which R^3 is $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_{10})\text{cycloalkyl}$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_{10})\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{NSO}_2(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{NHSO}_2(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})(\text{SO}_2-\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})(\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl})$, $-\text{O}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{O}-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl}$, SO_2NH_2 , $\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})_2$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}((\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl})_2$, and $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$.

The invention further provides a compound in which R^3 is $-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_{10})\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{NSO}_2(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{NHSO}_2(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})(\text{SO}_2-\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})(\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl})$, $-\text{O}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{O}-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl}$, SO_2NH_2 , $\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})_2$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}((\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl})_2$, and $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$.

The invention further provides a compound in which R^3 is $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_{10})\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{NSO}_2(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{NHSO}_2(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})(\text{SO}_2-\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})(\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl})$, $-\text{O}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{O}-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl}$, SO_2NH_2 , $\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})_2$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}((\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl})_2$, and $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$.

Moreover, the invention provides a compound of formula 1 wherein R^3 is $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ optionally substituted by one to three moieties selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{O}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})_2$, $-(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_{10})\text{cycloalkyl}$, $(\text{C}_6-\text{C}_{10})\text{aryl}$, $(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{heteroaryl}$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NSO}_2(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{NHSO}_2(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})(\text{SO}_2-\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})(\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl})$, $-\text{O}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{O}-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{CO})(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{CO})\text{CF}_3$, $-(\text{CO})(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_{10})\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{CO})(\text{C}_6-\text{C}_{10})\text{aryl}$, $-(\text{CO})(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-(\text{CO})(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{heteroaryl}$, $-(\text{CO})\text{O}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{CO})\text{O}(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_{10})\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{CO})\text{O}(\text{C}_6-\text{C}_{10})\text{aryl}$, $-(\text{CO})\text{O}(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-(\text{CO})\text{O}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{heteroaryl}$, $-(\text{CO})(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-\text{O}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl}$, SO_2CF_3 , SO_2NH_2 , $\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}((\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl})_2$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}((\text{C}_3-\text{C}_6)\text{cycloalkyl})_2$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, and $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-(\text{C}_6-\text{C}_{10})\text{aryl}$; wherein said $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ is optionally interrupted by one to three elements selected from the group consisting of $-(\text{C}=\text{O})$, $-\text{SO}_2$, $-\text{S}-$, $-\text{O}-$, $-\text{N}-$, $-\text{NH}-$ and

-37-

$-NR^5$; and R^5 and R^6 of said NR^5R^6 $R^3(b)$ group may be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a $-(C_2-C_9)$ heterocyclyl.

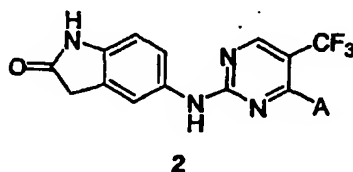
Further provided is a compound of formula 1 wherein R^3 is $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl optionally substituted by one to three moieties selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy,
 5 $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-(C_3-C_{10})$ cycloalkyl, $-NSO_2(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-NHSO_2(C_3-C_6)$ cycloalkyl, $-N((C_1-C_6)$ alkyl)($SO_2C_1-C_6$ alkyl), $-N((C_1-C_6)$ alkyl)($SO_2(C_3-C_6)$ cycloalkyl), $-O(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-O-SO_2(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-SO_2(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-SO_2(C_3-C_6)$ cycloalkyl, $-SO_2NH_2$, $SO_2NH(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-SO_2NH(C_3-C_6)$ cycloalkyl, $-SO_2N((C_1-C_6)$ alkyl)₂, $-SO_2N((C_3-C_6)$ cycloalkyl)₂, and $-SO_2NR^5R^6$.

In a preferred embodiment, R^4 is a substituent selected from the group consisting of
 10 hydrogen, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, and $-(C_3-C_7)$ cycloalkyl; wherein said $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl and $-(C_3-C_7)$ cycloalkyl is optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $-CN$, $-NR^5$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)$ cycloalkyl, $-(C_2-C_9)$ heterocyclyl, $-CO_2R^5$, and $-CONR^5R^6$; with the proviso that a heteroatom of the foregoing R^4 substituents may not be bound to an sp^3 carbon atom bound to another heteroatom; and wherein R^5 and R^6 of said $-CONR^5R^6$ group may be taken
 15 together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a $-(C_2-C_9)$ heterocyclyl.

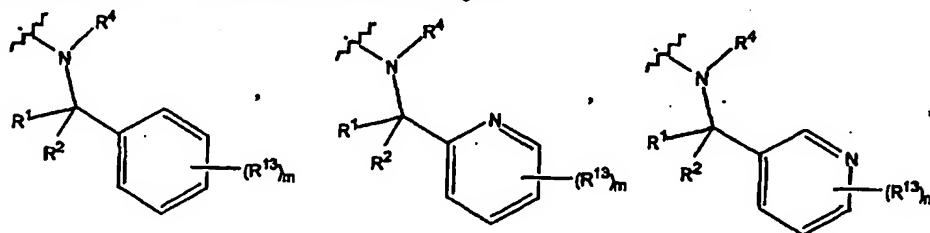
In a further preferred embodiment, R^4 is hydrogen.

Further, the invention provides a compound of formula 1 wherein R^5 and R^6 are each
 20 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, optionally substituted as described above.

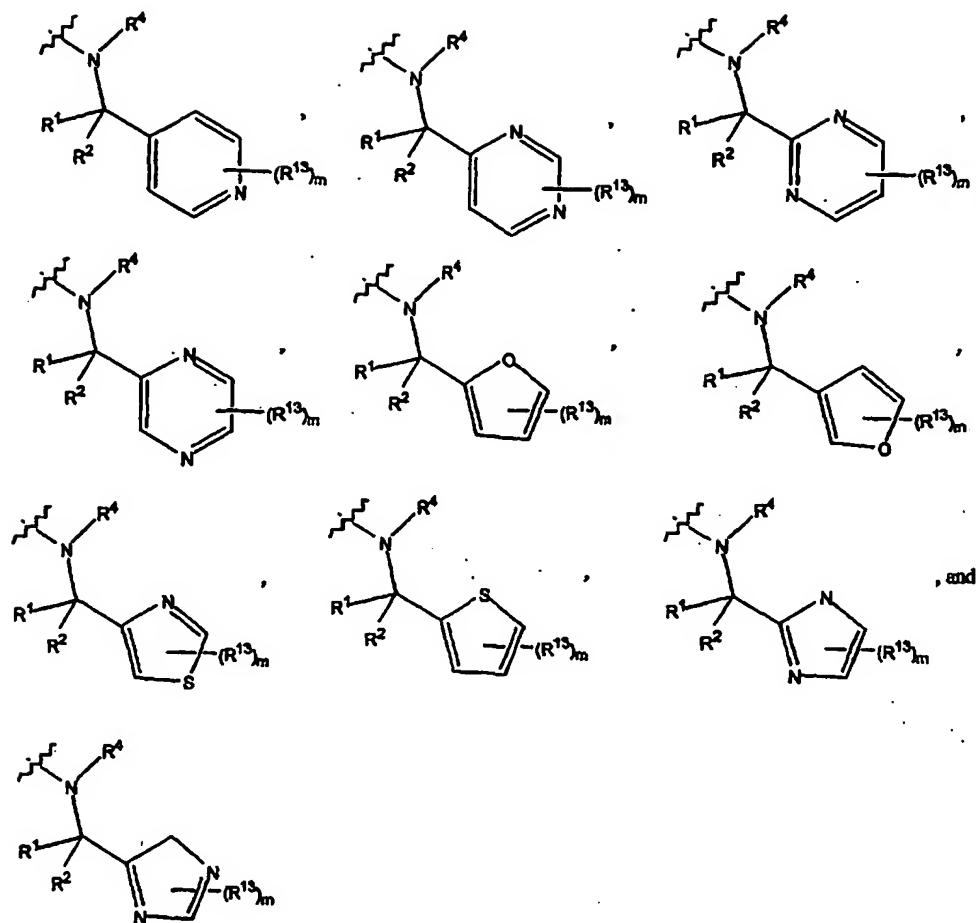
In a preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound of the formula
 2



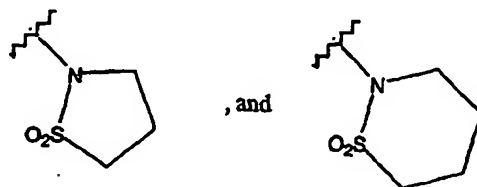
25 wherein A is selected from the group consisting of:



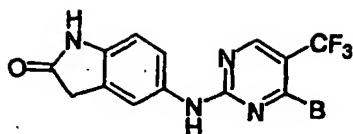
-38-



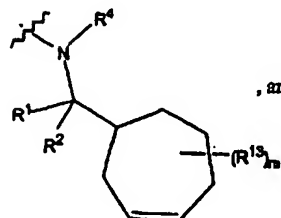
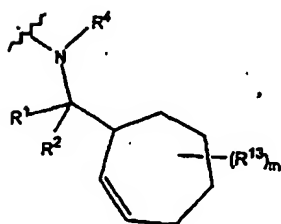
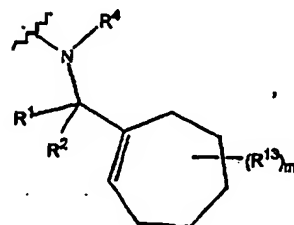
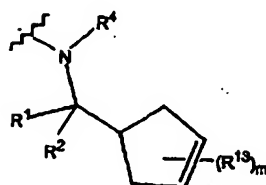
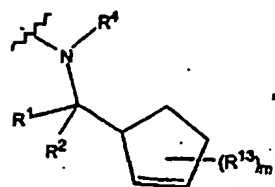
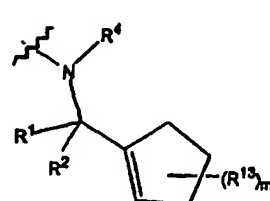
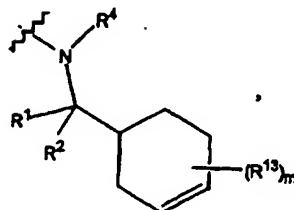
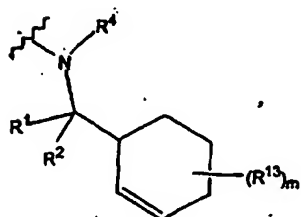
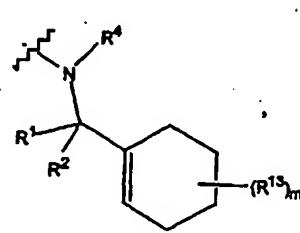
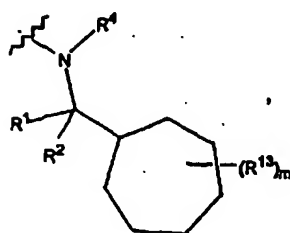
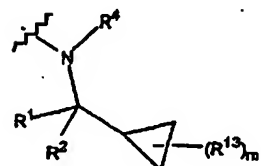
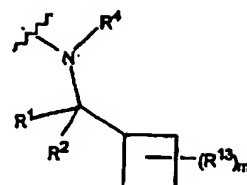
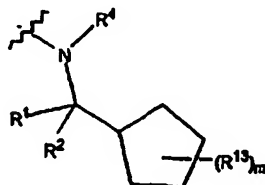
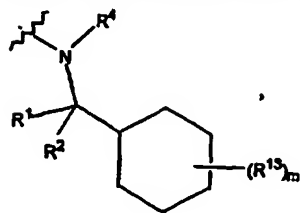
- wherein m is an integer from 0-3 and R^{13} is a substituent selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, (C_1-C_6) -alkyl, (C_3-C_7) -cycloalkyl, (C_5-C_{10}) -aryl, (C_1-C_6) -heteroaryl, (C_2-C_6) -heterocyclyl, $O-(C_1-C_6)$ -alkyl, $O-(C_3-C_7)$ -cycloalkyl, $SO_2-(C_1-C_6)$ -alkyl, $SO_2-(C_3-C_7)$ -cycloalkyl, $NHSO_2-(C_1-C_6)$ -alkyl, $N((C_1-C_6)$ -alkyl) $(SO_2-(C_1-C_6)$ -alkyl), $N((C_3-C_7)$ -cycloalkyl) $(SO_2-(C_1-C_6)$ -alkyl), $N(C_1-C_6)$ -alkyl) $(SO_2-(C_3-C_7)$ -cycloalkyl), $N((C_3-C_7)$ -cycloalkyl) $(SO_2-(C_3-C_7)$ -cycloalkyl), $OSO_2-(C_1-C_6)$ -alkyl, SO_2CF_3 , SO_2NH_2 , $SO_2NH-(C_1-C_6)$ -alkyl, $SO_2NH-(C_3-C_7)$ -cycloalkyl, $SO_2NR^5R^6$, $SO_2N((C_1-C_6)$ -alkyl) $_2$, CF_3 , $CO-(C_1-C_6)$ -alkyl, $CO-(C_3-C_7)$ -cycloalkyl, $COCF_3$, $CO_2-(C_1-C_6)$ -alkyl,



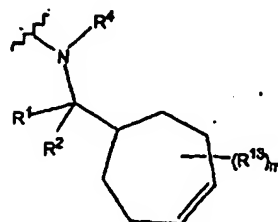
Also provided is a compound of the formula 3



wherein B is selected from the group consisting of:

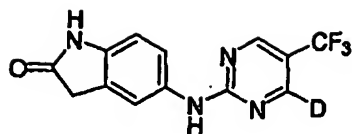


, and

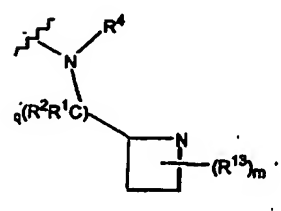
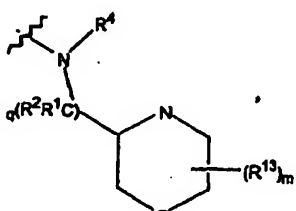
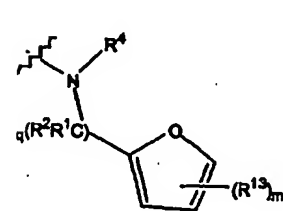
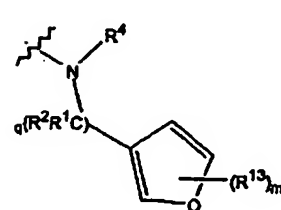
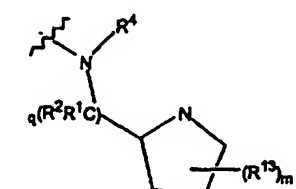
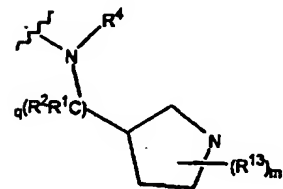
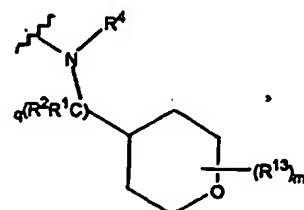
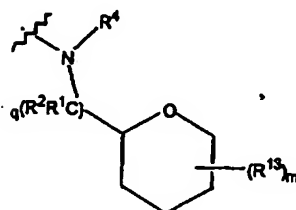
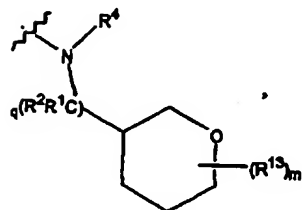
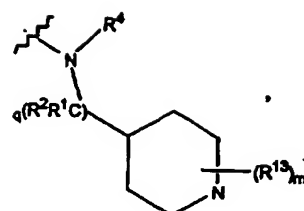
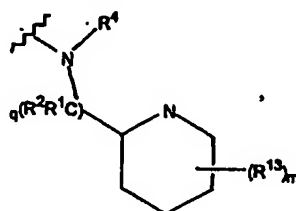
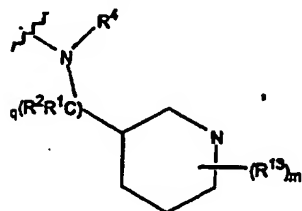


5

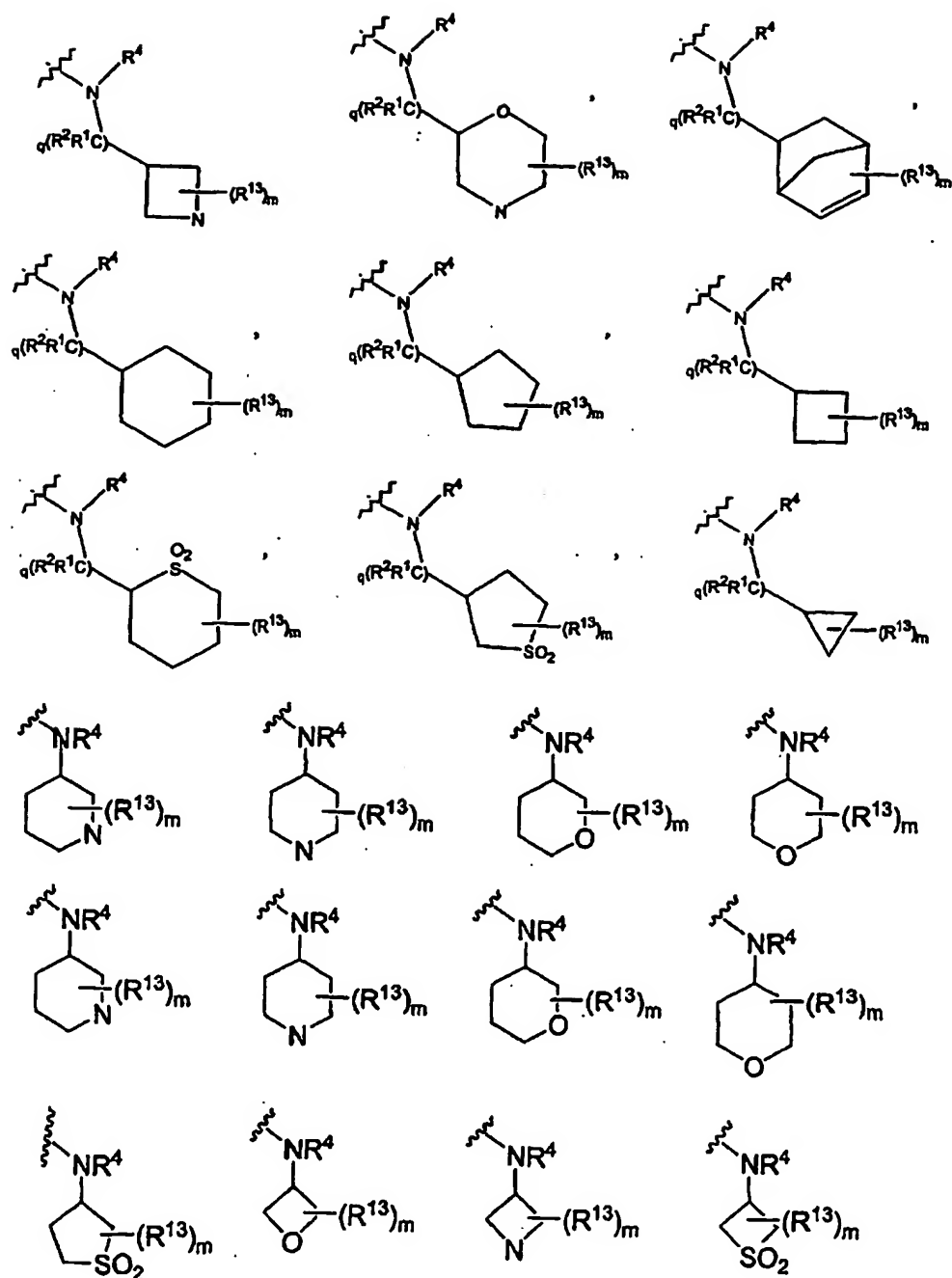
The present invention also provides a compound of formula 4



wherein D is selected from the group consisting of:



-41-

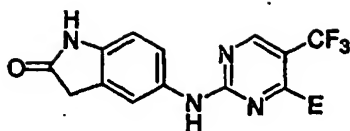


5

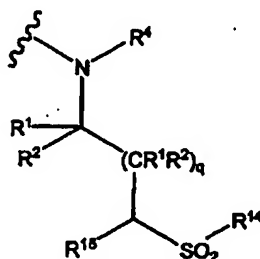
wherein q is an integer from 1-2.

Moreover, the present invention provides a compound of formula 5:

-42-



wherein E is selected from the group consisting of:



- 5 wherein R^{14} is selected from the group consisting of (C_1-C_6) -alkyl, (C_3-C_7) -cycloalkyl, and (C_2-C_9) -heterocyclyl, and R^{16} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_1-C_6) -alkyl, (C_3-C_7) -cycloalkyl, and (C_2-C_9) -heterocyclyl.

Specific embodiments of the present invention are compounds selected from

- N-(1-Methyl-1-phenyl-ethyl)-3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 3-[[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-benzenesulfonamide;
- 5-{4-[3-(Trifluoro-methanesulfonyl)-benzylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 15 5-{4-[(Piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N-{3-[[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- 20 3-Oxo-3-[3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-piperidin-1-yl]-propionitrile;
- 5-{4-[3-(1,1-Dioxo-1N⁶-isothiazolidin-2-yl)-propylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 25 5-{4-(2-Methyl-butylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

- N-[2-[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl]-methanesulfonamide;
- N-[4-[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-butyl]-methanesulfonamide;
- 5 5-[4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N-Methyl-N-[2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl]-methanesulfonamide;
- Methanesulfonic acid 3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl ester;
- 10 N-[3-[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl]-methanesulfonamide;
- 5-[4-[(4-Methanesulfonyl-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 15 N-(4-Fluoro-3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- 5-[4-[(5-Oxo-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- N-(4-Methoxy-3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- 20 N-(4-Methyl-3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- 5-[4-(3-Methanesulfonylmethyl-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 25 5-[4-[(4-Trifluoroacetyl-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-azetidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N-Methyl-N-(4-methyl-3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- 30 5-[4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-pyrrolidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N-Methyl-N-[3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl]-methanesulfonamide;
- 35 5-[4-[2-(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

- 5-{4-[(4-Methanesulfonyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one;
- (2,2-Dimethyl-3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester;
- 5 5-[4-(3-Isopropoxy-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(1-Methyl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(Tetrahydro-pyran-4-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one;
- 10 5-[4-(2-Ethyl-butylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(Tetrahydro-furan-2R-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one;
- 15 5-[4-[(Tetrahydro-furan-2S-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(5-Methyl-furan-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-pyrrolidin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one;
- 20 5-[4-[(Adamantan-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-[(Adamantan-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one;
- 25 5-[4-(2-Methoxy-2-methyl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(endo-Bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one;
- (3-[[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-benzyl)-phosphonic acid dimethyl ester;
- 30 5-[4-(3-Methyl-butylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(2-Hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one;
- 35 N-(4-Methoxy-3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-N-methyl-methanesulfonamide;

- 5-{4-[(4-Ethanesulfonyl-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(4-(Propane-2-sulfonyl)-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5 5-{4-[(4-Acetyl-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(4-Propionyl-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(4-(2,2-Dimethyl-propionyl)-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 10 2-[[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-morpholine-4-carboxylic acid methyl ester;
- 5-{4-[(4-Methoxyacetyl-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 15 5-{4-(3-Ethanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(4-Methanesulfonyl-morpholin-2R-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(4-Methanesulfonyl-morpholin-2S-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 20 5-{4-[(Pyrimidin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(Pyrazin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 25 N-(4-Fluoro-3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-N-methyl-methanesulfonamide;
- 5-{4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(4-Isobutyryl-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 30 5-{4-(3,3-Dimethyl-2-oxo-butylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-(1,2-Dimethyl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 35 5-{4-(2-Methoxy-1-methyl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

- 5-{4-[2-(1,1-Dioxo-1D⁶-isothiazolidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-(3-Methylamino-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5 5-{4-[(Pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(6-Methanesulfonyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[3-(1,1-Dioxo-1,1,6-Isouthiazolidin-2-yl)-benzylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 10 5-{4-(1R-Phenyl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-Isopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-(4R-sec-Butylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 15 5-(4S-sec-Butylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-(2-Methylamino-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-(1S-Phenyl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 20 5-{4-[(2-Methanesulfonylmethyl-thiazol-4-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-(4-Propylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-(2-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 25 5-{4-(1-Hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(5-Methanesulfonyl-pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(Pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 30 5-{4-(1,3-Dimethyl-butylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N-Isopropyl-N-{3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl}-methanesulfonamide;
- 35 5-{4-(1S-Hydroxymethyl-2-methyl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

- N-Cyclohexyl-N-(3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- 5-[4-(1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-naphthalen-1-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-pyrrolidin-2S-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-[(3-Methyl-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-pyrrolidin-3R-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-(2-Hydroxy-1S-phenyl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-(2-Hydroxy-1S-methyl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-(1R-Hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-(1-Pyrimidin-4-yl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-tetrahydro-1-thiophen-3-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-[(1H-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-(2-Piperidin-2-yl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-(Isobutyl-methyl-amino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N-Methyl-N-(3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl)-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- N-Ethyl-N-(3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl)-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- 5-[4-(2-Methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N-Isopropyl-N-(3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl)-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- 5-[4-[(3,4,5,6-Tetrahydro-2H-[1,2']bipyridinyl-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

- 5-[4-[(1-Pyrimidin-2-yl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-[2R-(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5 5-[4-[2S-(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-(3-Methylsulfonyl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-(1S-Hydroxymethyl-3-methylsulfonyl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 10 5-[4-(2-Hydroxy-1R-methyl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-(1R-Hydroxymethyl-2-methyl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 15 N-Ethyl-N-[3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl]-methanesulfonamide;
- 5-[4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-pyrrolidin-3R-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-(1S-Hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 20 5-[4-(3,5-Dinitro-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N-[2-[(2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-methyl]-phenyl]-methanesulfonamide;
- 25 N-Isopropyl-N-[2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl]-methanesulfonamide;
- 5-[4-(2-Hydroxy-1-phenyl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-(1R-Hydroxymethyl-3-methyl-butylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 30 5-[4-(1S-Hydroxymethyl-3-methyl-butylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-2S-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 35 5-[4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-pyrrolidin-2R-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

- 5-[4-(Methyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-amino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-[(3-Methanesulfonyl-benzyl)-methyl-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5 N-Methyl-N-(2-[(2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- 5-[4-(Methyl-pyridin-3-ylmethyl-amino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-methyl-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-(Methyl-pyridin-4-ylmethyl-amino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-(4-Cyclopentylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-(2,6-Dimethoxy-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-[(1,5-Dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one and
- 5-[4-(2-Imidazol-1-yl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one.
- Certain preferred embodiments of the invention are compounds selected from:
- 5-[4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N-Methyl-N-(2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- N-Methyl-N-(3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- 5-[4-[2-(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-[(Bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-(3-Methyl-butylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N-Isopropyl-N-(3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl)-methanesulfonamide;

- N-Cyclohexyl-N-{3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl}-methanesulfonamide;
- 5 {4-[2-(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N-Isopropyl-N-{2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl}-methanesulfonamide;
- 5 {4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-pyrrolidin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-(4-Cyclopentylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 10 Ethanesulfonic acid methyl-{3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl}-amide;
- 2,2,2-Trifluoro-N-methyl-N-{3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl}-acetamide;
- N-Methyl-N-{2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl}-methanesulfonamide;
- 15 {4-(4-Cyclobutylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one};
- {4-[2-Hydroxy-2-(1-methanesulfonyl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 3-Oxo-3-{3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-piperidin-1-yl}-propionitrile;
- 20 {4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- {4-[(4-Methanesulfonyl-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 25 {4-[(5-Oxo-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- {4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-pyrrolidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- {4-[3-Isopropoxy-propylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 30 {4-[(Adamantan-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N-{2,2-Dimethyl-3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl}-methanesulfonamide;
- 35 {4-[(1-Hydroxy-cyclopentylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

- 5-{4-[(4-Hydroxy-tetrahydro-pyran-4-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(2-Hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5 5-{4-(3-Methanesulfonyl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(1-Pyrimidin-2-yl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 3-[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propionic acid ethyl ester;
- 10 5-{4-[(1-Ethyl-5-oxo-pyrrolidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 2,N-Dimethyl-N-{2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl}-butyramide;
- 15 2-Methoxy-N-methyl-N-{3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl}-acetamide;
- 5-{4-[2-(1-Acetyl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 20 5-{4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-pyrrolidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(1-Pyrimidin-2-yl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 25 3-{[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl}-benzenesulfonamide;
- N-{3-[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl}-phenyl-methanesulfonamide;
- N-(4-Methoxy-3-{[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl}-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- 30 5-{4-(3-Methanesulfonylmethyl-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N-Methyl-N-(4-methyl-3-{[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl}-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- 35 5-{4-[(4-Methanesulfonyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

- 5-{4-[(5-Methyl-furan-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- (3-[[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-benzyl)-phosphonic acid dimethyl ester;
- 5 5-{4-[(Pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{5-Trifluoromethyl-4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-(3-Ethanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 10 5-{4-[(Pyrimidin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(Pyrazin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 15 N-{4-Fluoro-3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl}-N-methyl-methanesulfonamide;
- 5-{4-[(Pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(6-Methanesulfonyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 20 5-{4-[(2-Methanesulfonylmethyl-thiazol-4-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(5-Methanesulfonyl-pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 25 5-{4-[(3-Methyl-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(1H-Imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N-Methyl-N-{3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl}-methanesulfonamide;
- 30 5-{4-(2-Methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N-(2-[[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- 35 N-Methyl-N-(2-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide;

- 5-{4-[(1,5-Dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-(2-Imidazol-1-yl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5 N-(5-Methyl-2-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- 5-{4-[(3-Methyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-(3-Methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(Isochroman-1-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-propylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[2-(6-Methyl-pyridin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(2,3-Dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[2-(4-Methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[2-(1H-Benzimidazol-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(5-Phenyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(3-Methyl-imidazo[2,1-b]thiazol-6-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N-Methyl-N-(2-methyl-6-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- N-(2-Methyl-6-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- N-(3-Methanesulfonylamino-5-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide; and
- N-Methyl-N-(3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl)-methanesulfonamide.
- Preferred embodiment of the present invention are selected from

- 5-[4-(3-Methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- Ethanesulfonic acid methyl-[3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl]-amide;
- 5 5-[4-[(Isochroman-1-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-[2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-propylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 3-[{2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino}-methyl]-benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 5-[4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N-(3-[{2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino}-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- 15 N-Methyl-N-(2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- 5-[4-[(4-Methanesulfonyl-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-(3-Methanesulfonylmethyl-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 20 5-[4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-pyrrolidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N-Methyl-N-(3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- 25 5-[4-[2-(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-[(4-Methanesulfonyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-(3-Isopropoxy-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 30 5-[4-[(5-Methyl-furan-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-[(Bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 35 N-(4-Fluoro-3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl)-phenyl)-N-methyl-methanesulfonamide;

- 5-4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-4-[(6-Methanesulfonyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5 5-4-[(5-Methanesulfonyl-pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-4-(2-Methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-4-[(1-Pyrimidin-2-yl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 10 5-4-[2-(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-4-[2-(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 15 N-(2-[[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- 5-4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-pyrrolidin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N-Methyl-N-(2-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- 20 N-Methyl-N-(2-methyl-6-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- 5-4-(2-Hydroxy-indan-1-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 25 5-4-[(1-Hydroxy-cyclopentylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-4-[2-Hydroxy-2-(1-methanesulfonyl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one; and
- N-Methyl-N-(3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl)-methanesulfonamide.
- 30

This invention also relates to a method for the treatment of abnormal cell growth in a mammal, including a human, comprising administering to said mammal an amount of a compound of the formula 1, as defined above, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or prodrug thereof, that is effective in treating abnormal cell growth. In one embodiment of this method, the abnormal cell growth is cancer, including, but not limited to, lung cancer, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, skin cancer, cancer of the head or neck, cutaneous or intraocular

35

melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, cancer of the anal region, stomach cancer, colon cancer, breast cancer, uterine cancer, carcinoma of the fallopian tubes, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, carcinoma of the vulva, Hodgkin's Disease, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, prostate cancer, chronic or acute leukemia, lymphocytic lymphomas, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or ureter, renal cell carcinoma, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasms of the central nervous system (CNS), primary CNS lymphoma, spinal axis tumors, brain stem glioma, pituitary adenoma, or a combination of one or more of the foregoing cancers. In one embodiment the method comprises administering to a mammal an amount of a compound of formula 1 that is effective in treating said cancer solid tumor. In one preferred embodiment the solid tumor is breast, lung, colon, brain, prostate, stomach, pancreatic, ovarian, skin (melanoma), endocrine, uterine, testicular, and bladder cancer.

In another embodiment of said method, said abnormal cell growth is a benign proliferative disease, including, but not limited to, psoriasis, benign prostatic hypertrophy or restinosis.

This invention also relates to a method for the treatment of abnormal cell growth in a mammal which comprises administering to said mammal an amount of a compound of formula 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or prodrug thereof, that is effective in treating abnormal cell growth in combination with an anti-tumor agent selected from the group consisting of mitotic inhibitors, alkylating agents, anti-metabolites, intercalating antibiotics, growth factor inhibitors, cell cycle inhibitors, enzymes, topoisomerase inhibitors, biological response modifiers, antibodies, cytotoxics, anti-hormones, and anti-androgens.

This invention also relates to a pharmaceutical composition for the treatment of abnormal cell growth in a mammal, including a human, comprising an amount of a compound of the formula 1, as defined above, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or prodrug thereof, that is effective in treating abnormal cell growth, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. In one embodiment of said composition, said abnormal cell growth is cancer, including, but not limited to, lung cancer, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, skin cancer, cancer of the head or neck, cutaneous or intraocular melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, cancer of the anal region, stomach cancer, colon cancer, breast cancer, uterine cancer, carcinoma of the fallopian tubes, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, carcinoma of the vulva, Hodgkin's Disease, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of

the urethra, cancer of the penis, prostate cancer, chronic or acute leukemia, lymphocytic lymphomas, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or ureter, renal cell carcinoma, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasms of the central nervous system (CNS), primary CNS lymphoma, spinal axis tumors, brain stem glioma, pituitary adenoma, or a combination of one or
5 more of the foregoing cancers. In another embodiment of said pharmaceutical composition, said abnormal cell growth is a benign proliferative disease, including, but not limited to, psoriasis, benign prostatic hypertrophy or restinosis.

The invention also relates to a pharmaceutical composition for the treatment of abnormal cell growth in a mammal, including a human, which comprises an amount of a
10 compound of formula 1, as defined above, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or prodrug thereof, that is effective in treating abnormal cell growth in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and an anti-tumor agent selected from the group consisting of mitotic inhibitors, alkylating agents, anti-metabolites, intercalating antibiotics, growth factor inhibitors, cell cycle inhibitors, enzymes, topoisomerase inhibitors, biological response
15 modifiers, anti-hormones, and anti-androgens.

This invention also relates to a method for the treatment of a disorder associated with angiogenesis in a mammal, including a human, comprising administering to said mammal an amount of a compound of the formula 1, as defined above, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or prodrug thereof, that is effective in treating said disorder. Such disorders include
20 cancerous tumors such as melanoma; ocular disorders such as age-related macular degeneration, presumed ocular histoplasmosis syndrome, and retinal neovascularization from proliferative diabetic retinopathy; rheumatoid arthritis; bone loss disorders such as osteoporosis, particularly, post-menopausal osteoporosis, Paget's disease, humoral hypercalcemia of malignancy, hypercalcemia from tumors metastatic to bone, and osteoporosis induced by
25 glucocorticoid treatment; coronary restenosis; and certain microbial infections including those associated with microbial pathogens selected from adenovirus, hantaviruses, *Borrelia burgdorferi*, *Yersinia spp.*, *Bordetella pertussis*; and group A *Streptococcus*.

This invention also relates to a method of (and to a pharmaceutical composition for) treating abnormal cell growth in a mammal which comprise an amount of a compound of
30 formula 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or prodrug thereof, and an amount of one or more substances selected from anti-angiogenesis agents, signal transduction inhibitors, and antiproliferative agents, which amounts are together effective in treating said abnormal cell growth.

Anti-angiogenesis agents, such as MMP-2 (matrix-metalloprotenase 2) inhibitors,
35 MMP-9 (matrix-metalloprotenase 9) inhibitors, and COX-II (cyclooxygenase II) inhibitors, can be used in conjunction with a compound of formula 1 in the methods and pharmaceutical

compositions described herein. Examples of useful COX-II inhibitors include CELEBREX™ (alecoxib), valdecoxib, and rofecoxib. Examples of useful matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors are described in WO 96/33172 (published October 24, 1996), WO 96/27583 (published March 7, 1996), European Patent Application No. 97304971.1 (filed July 8, 1997), European Patent Application No. 99308617.2 (filed October 29, 1999), WO 98/07697 (published February 26, 1998), WO 98/03516 (published January 29, 1998), WO 98/34918 (published August 13, 1998), WO 98/34915 (published August 13, 1998), WO 98/33768 (published August 6, 1998), WO 98/30566 (published July 16, 1998), European Patent Publication 606,046 (published July 13, 1994), European Patent Publication 931,788 (published July 28, 1999), WO 90/05719 (published May 31, 1990), WO 99/52910 (published October 21, 1999), WO 99/52889 (published October 21, 1999), WO 99/29667 (published June 17, 1999), PCT International Application No. PCT/IB98/01113 (filed July 21, 1998), European Patent Application No. 99302232.1 (filed March 25, 1999), Great Britain patent application number 9912961.1 (filed June 3, 1999), United States Provisional Application No. 60/148,464 (filed August 12, 1999), United States Patent 5,863,949 (issued January 26, 1999), United States Patent 5,861,510 (issued January 19, 1999), and European Patent Publication 780,386 (published June 25, 1997), all of which are herein incorporated by reference in their entirety. Preferred MMP-2 and MMP-9 inhibitors are those that have little or no activity inhibiting MMP-1. More preferred, are those that selectively inhibit MMP-2 and/or MMP-9 relative to the other matrix-metalloproteinases (i.e. MMP-1, MMP-3, MMP-4, MMP-5, MMP-6, MMP-7, MMP-8, MMP-10, MMP-11, MMP-12, and MMP-13).

Some specific examples of MMP inhibitors useful in combination with the compounds of the present invention are AG-3340, RO 32-3555, RS 13-0830, and the compounds recited in the following list:

- 25 3-[[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonyl]-(1-hydroxycarbamoyl-cyclopentyl)-amino]-propionic acid;
- 3-exo-3-[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonylamino]-8-oxa-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-3-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- (2R, 3R) 1-[4-(2-chloro-4-fluoro-benzyloxy)-benzenesulfonyl]-3-hydroxy-3-methyl-piperidine-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 30 4-[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonylamino]-tetrahydro-pyran-4-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 3-[[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonyl]-(1-hydroxycarbamoyl-cyclobutyl)-amino]-propionic acid;
- 35 4-[4-(4-chloro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonylamino]-tetrahydro-pyran-4-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;

3-[4-(4-chloro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonylamino]-tetrahydro-pyran-3-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;

(2R, 3R) 1-[4-(4-fluoro-2-methyl-benzyloxy)-benzenesulfonyl]-3-hydroxy-3-methyl-piperidine-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;

5 3-[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonyl]-(1-hydroxycarbamoyl-1-methyl-ethyl)-amino]-propionic acid;

3-[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonyl]-(4-hydroxycarbamoyl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-amino]-propionic acid;

10 3-exo-3-[4-(4-chloro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonylamino]-8-oxa-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-3-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;

3-endo-3-[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonylamino]-8-oxa-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-3-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide; and

3-[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonylamino]-tetrahydro-furan-3-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;

15 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and prodrugs of said compounds.

The compounds of formula 1, and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and prodrugs thereof, can also be used in combination with signal transduction inhibitors, such as agents that can inhibit EGFR (epidermal growth factor receptor) responses, such as EGFR antibodies, EGF antibodies, and molecules that are EGFR inhibitors; VEGF (vascular endothelial growth factor) inhibitors; and erbB2 receptor inhibitors, such as organic molecules or antibodies that bind to the erbB2 receptor, for example, HERCEPTIN™ (Genentech, Inc. of South San Francisco, California, USA).

25 EGFR inhibitors are described in, for example in WO 95/19970 (published July 27, 1995), WO 98/14451 (published April 9, 1998), WO 98/02434 (published January 22, 1998), and United States Patent 5,747,498 (issued May 5, 1998). EGFR-inhibiting agents include, but are not limited to, CI-1033 (Pfizer Inc.), the monoclonal antibodies C225 and anti-EGFR 22Mab (ImClone Systems Incorporated of New York, New York, USA), the compounds ZD-1839 (AstraZeneca), BIBX-1382 (Boehringer Ingelheim), MDX-447 (Medarex Inc. of Annandale, New Jersey, USA), and OLX-103 (Merck & Co. of Whitehouse Station, New Jersey, USA), VRCTC-310 (Ventech Research) and EGF fusion toxin (Seragen Inc. of Hopkinton, Massachusetts).

35 VEGF inhibitors, for example CP-547,632 and AG-13736 (Pfizer, Inc.), SU-5416 and SU-8668 (Sugen Inc. of South San Francisco, California, USA), can also be combined with a compound of formula 1. VEGF inhibitors are described in, for example in WO 99/24440 (published May 20, 1999), PCT International Application PCT/IB99/00797 (filed May 3, 1999), in WO 95/21813 (published August 17, 1995), WO 99/61422 (published December 2, 1999),

United States Patent 5,834,504 (issued November 10, 1998), WO 98/50356 (published November 12, 1998), United States Patent 5,883,113 (issued March 16, 1999), United States Patent 5,886,020 (issued March 23, 1999), United States Patent 5,792,783 (issued August 11, 1998), WO 99/10349 (published March 4, 1999), WO 97/32856 (published September 12, 1997), WO 97/22596 (published June 26, 1997), WO 98/54093 (published December 3, 1998), WO 98/02438 (published January 22, 1998), WO 99/16755 (published April 8, 1999), and WO 98/02437 (published January 22, 1998), all of which are herein incorporated by reference in their entirety. Other examples of some specific VEGF inhibitors are IM862 (Cytran Inc. of Kirkland, Washington, USA); anti-VEGF monoclonal antibody of Genentech, Inc. of South San Francisco, California; and angiozyme, a synthetic ribozyme from Ribozyme (Boulder, Colorado) and Chiron (Emeryville, California).

ErbB2 receptor inhibitors, such as CP-724,714 (Pfizer, Inc.), GW-282974 (Glaxo Wellcome plc), and the monoclonal antibodies AR-209 (Aronex Pharmaceuticals Inc. of The Woodlands, Texas, USA) and 2B-1 (Chiron), may be administered in combination with a compound of formula 1. Such erbB2 inhibitors include those described in WO 98/02434 (published January 22, 1998), WO 99/35146 (published July 15, 1999), WO 99/35132 (published July 15, 1999), WO 98/02437 (published January 22, 1998), WO 97/13760 (published April 17, 1997), WO 95/19970 (published July 27, 1995), United States Patent 5,587,458 (issued December 24, 1996), and United States Patent 5,877,305 (issued March 2, 1999), each of which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety. ErbB2 receptor inhibitors useful in the present invention are also described in United States Provisional Application No. 60/117,341, filed January 27, 1999, and in United States Provisional Application No. 60/117,346, filed January 27, 1999, both of which are herein incorporated by reference in their entirety.

Other antiproliferative agents that may be used with the compounds of the present invention include inhibitors of HDI (CI-994, Pfizer Inc.), MEK (CI-1040, Pfizer Inc.), the enzyme farnesyl protein transferase and the receptor tyrosine kinase PDGFr, including the compounds disclosed and claimed in the following United States patent applications: 09/221946 (filed December 28, 1998); 09/454058 (filed December 2, 1999); 09/501163 (filed February 9, 2000); 09/539930 (filed March 31, 2000); 09/202796 (filed May 22, 1997); 09/384339 (filed August 26, 1999); and 09/383755 (filed August 26, 1999); and the compounds disclosed and claimed in the following United States provisional patent applications: 60/168207 (filed November 30, 1999); 60/170119 (filed December 10, 1999); 60/177718 (filed January 21, 2000); 60/168217 (filed November 30, 1999), and 60/200834 (filed May 1, 2000). The compounds of the invention may also be used in combination with inhibitors of topoisomerase I, e.g., irinotecan (Camptosar®) and edotecarin. Each of the

foregoing patent applications and provisional patent applications is herein incorporated by reference in their entirety.

A compound of formula 1 may also be used with other agents useful in treating abnormal cell growth or cancer, including, but not limited to, agents capable of enhancing antitumor immune responses, such as CTLA4 (cytotoxic lymphocyte antigen 4) antibodies, and other agents capable of blocking CTLA4; and anti-proliferative agents such as other farnesyl protein transferase inhibitors, for example the farnesyl protein transferase inhibitors described in the references cited in the "Background" section, *supra*. Specific CTLA4 antibodies that can be used in the present invention include those described in United States Provisional Application 60/113,647 (filed December 23, 1998) which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

"Abnormal cell growth", as used herein, unless otherwise indicated, refers to cell growth that is independent of normal regulatory mechanisms (e.g., loss of contact inhibition). This includes the abnormal growth of: (1) tumor cells (tumors) that proliferate by expressing a mutated tyrosine kinase or overexpression of a receptor tyrosine kinase; (2) benign and malignant cells of other proliferative diseases in which aberrant tyrosine kinase activation occurs; (4) any tumors that proliferate by receptor tyrosine kinases; (5) any tumors that proliferate by aberrant serine/threonine kinase activation; and (6) benign and malignant cells of other proliferative diseases in which aberrant serine/threonine kinase activation occurs..

The compounds of the present invention are potent inhibitors of the FAK protein tyrosine kinases, and thus are all adapted to therapeutic use as antiproliferative agents (e.g., anticancer), antitumor (e.g., effective against solid tumors), antiangiogenesis (e.g., stop or prevent proliferation of blood vessels) in mammals, particularly in humans. In particular, the compounds of the present invention are useful in the prevention and treatment of a variety of human hyperproliferative disorders such as malignant and benign tumors of the liver, kidney, bladder, breast, gastric, ovarian, colorectal, prostate, pancreatic, lung, vulval, thyroid, hepatic carcinomas, sarcomas, glioblastomas, head and neck, and other hyperplastic conditions such as benign hyperplasia of the skin (e.g., psoriasis) and benign hyperplasia of the prostate (e.g., BPH). It is, in addition, expected that a compound of the present invention may possess activity against a range of leukemias and lymphoid malignancies.

In one preferred embodiment of the present invention cancer is selected from lung cancer, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, gastric, skin cancer, cancer of the head or neck, cutaneous or intraocular melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, gynecological, rectal cancer, cancer of the anal region, stomach cancer, colon cancer, breast cancer, uterine cancer, carcinoma of the fallopian tubes, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, carcinoma of the vulva, Hodgkin's Disease, cancer of the esophagus,

cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, squamous cell, prostate cancer, chronic or acute leukemia, lymphocytic lymphomas, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or ureter, renal cell carcinoma, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasms of the central nervous system (CNS),
5 primary CNS lymphoma, spinal axis tumors, brain, pituitary adenoma, or a combination of one or more of the foregoing cancers.

In a more preferred embodiment cancer is selected a solid tumor, such as, but not limited to, breast, lung, colon, brain, prostate, stomach, pancreatic, ovarian, skin (melanoma),
10 endocrine, uterine, testicular, and bladder.

The compounds of the present invention may also be useful in the treatment of additional disorders in which aberrant expression ligand/receptor interactions or activation or signalling events related to various protein tyrosine kinases, are involved. Such disorders may include those of neuronal, glial, astrocytal, hypothalamic, and other glandular,
15 macrophagal, epithelial, stromal, and blastocoelic nature in which aberrant function, expression, activation or signalling of the erbB tyrosine kinases are involved. In addition, the compounds of the present invention may have therapeutic utility in inflammatory, angiogenic and immunologic disorders involving both identified and as yet unidentified tyrosine kinases that are inhibited by the compounds of the present invention.

20 The term "treating", as used herein, unless otherwise indicated, means reversing, alleviating, inhibiting the progress of, or preventing the disorder or condition to which such term applies, or one or more symptoms of such disorder or condition. The term "treatment", as used herein, unless otherwise indicated, refers to the act of treating as "treating" is defined immediately above.

25 The present invention also provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, as hereinbefore defined in association with a pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvant, diluent or carrier.

30 The invention further provides a process for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition of the invention which comprises mixing a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, as hereinbefore defined with a pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvant, diluent or carrier.

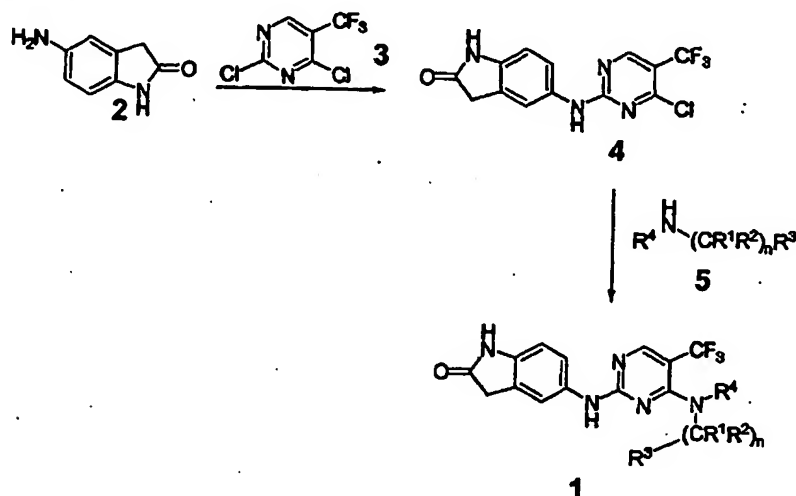
For the above-mentioned therapeutic uses the dosage administered will, of course, vary with the compound employed, the mode of administration, the treatment desired and the
35 disorder indicated. The daily dosage of the compound of formula (I)/salt/solvate (active

ingredient) may be in the range from 1 mg to 1 gram, preferably 1 mg to 250 mg, more preferably 10 mg to 100 mg.

The present invention also encompasses sustained release compositions.

Detailed Description of the Invention

- 5 The compounds of formula 1 can be prepared using the synthetic route outlined in Scheme 1. The substituents in Scheme 1 have the same meaning as the substituents defined for formula 1.



Scheme 1

- 10 Compounds of formula 1 can be prepared starting from the 5-amino-oxindole (2) and pyrimidine (3). Combining 3 with an equimolar amount of a Lewis Acid at temperatures ranging from -15 to 45°C for a time period of 10-60 minutes in an inert solvent (or solvent mixture) followed by addition of 2 and a suitable base provides after the period of 1-24 h the intermediate
- 15 4-chloropyrimidine (4) in high yields. Examples of inert solvents include but are not limited to THF, 1,4-dioxane, *n*-BuOH, *i*-PrOH, dichloromethane and 1,2-dichloroethane. Examples of suitable bases employed may include but are not limited to (i) non-nucleophilic organic bases for example triethylamine or diisopropylethylamine (ii) inorganic bases such as potassium carbonate or cesium carbonate or (iii) resin bound bases such as MP-carbonate.

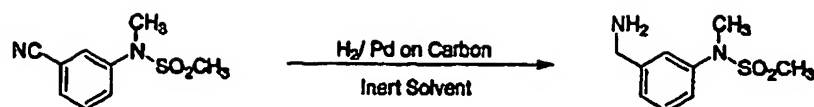
- 20 Examples of Lewis Acids include but are not limited to halide salts of magnesium, copper, zinc, tin or titanium. In the next reaction, intermediate 4 is reacted with an amine of the formula 5 either neat or in the presence of an inert solvent (or solvent mixture) at temperatures ranging from 0 to 150°C to provide the compounds of formula 1. Optionally this reaction can be run in the presence of a suitable base. Examples of suitable solvents for this reaction include but are not limited to THF, 1,4-dioxane, DMF, *N*-methyl-pyrrolidinone, EtOH, *n*-BuOH, *i*-PrOH,

dichloromethane, 1,2-dichloroethane, DMSO or acetonitrile. Suitable bases are as outlined above.

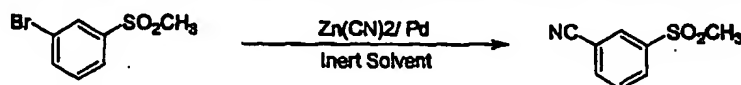
Compounds of the present invention may be synthetically transformed into other compounds of the invention by techniques known to those skilled in the art. Simply for illustrative purposes and without limitation, such methods include:

- a) removal of a protecting group by methods outlined in T. W. Greene and P.G.M. Wuts, "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis", Second Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1991; e.g., removal of a BOC protecting group with an acid source such as HCl or trifluoroacetic acid.
- b) displacement of a leaving group (halide, mesylate, tosylate, etc) with functional groups such as but not limited to a primary or secondary amine, thiol or alcohol to form a secondary or tertiary amine, thioether or ether, respectively.
- c) treatment of phenyl (or substituted phenyl) carbamates with primary or secondary amines to form the corresponding ureas as in Thavonekham, B et. al. *Synthesis* (1997), 10, p1189;
- d) reduction of propargyl or homopropargyl alcohols or N-BOC protected primary amines to the corresponding E-allylic or E-homoallylic derivatives by treatment with sodium bis(2-methoxyethoxy)aluminum hydride (Red-Al) as in Denmark, S. E.; Jones, T. K. *J. Org. Chem.* (1982) 47, 4595-4597 or van Benthem, R. A. T. M.; Michels, J. J.; Speckamp, W. N. *Synlett* (1994), 368-370;
- e) reduction of alkynes to the corresponding Z-alkene derivatives by treatment with hydrogen gas and a Pd catalyst as in Tomassy, B. et. al. *Synth. Commun.* (1998), 28, p1201
- f) treatment of primary and secondary amines with an isocyanate, acid chloride (or other activated carboxylic acid derivative), alkyl/aryl chloroformate or sulfonyl chloride to provide the corresponding urea, amide, carbamate or sulfonamide;
- g) reductive amination of a primary or secondary amine using an aldehyde or ketone and an appropriate reducing reagent.
- h) treatment of alcohols with an isocyanate, acid chloride (or other activated carboxylic acid derivative), alkyl/aryl chloroformate or sulfonyl chloride to provide the corresponding carbamate, ester, carbonate or sulfonic acid ester.

Amines of the formula 5 may be purchased and used directly or alternatively be prepared by one skilled in the art using ordinary chemical transformations. For example; arylalkylamines or heteroarylalkylamines may be prepared from the corresponding nitrile by catalytic hydrogenation using catalysts such as Pd/C or Raney Nickel or by lithium aluminum hydride reduction, (see Rylander, *Catalytic Hydrogenation In Organic Synthesis*, Academic Press, 1979).

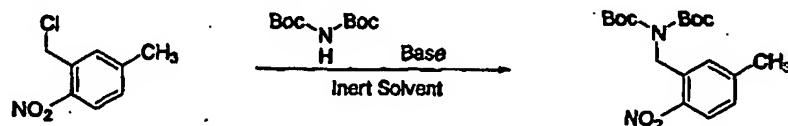


The nitrile starting materials can be either purchased or prepared from the corresponding aryl/heteroaryl bromide, iodide or triflate and Zn(CN)_2 using Pd coupling conditions found in Tschaen, D. M., et al. *Synthetic Communications* (1994), 24, 6, pp 887-890.



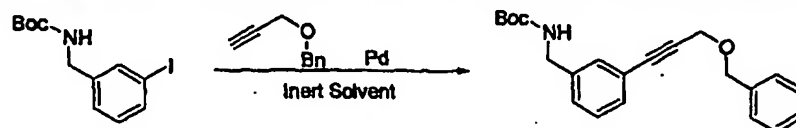
5

Alternatively, benzylamines or heteroarylmethylamines can be prepared by reacting the appropriate arylalkyl or heteroarylalkyl halide and the potassium salt of $(\text{BOC})_2\text{NH}$ (reference) and subsequent removal of the BOC groups with acid.



10

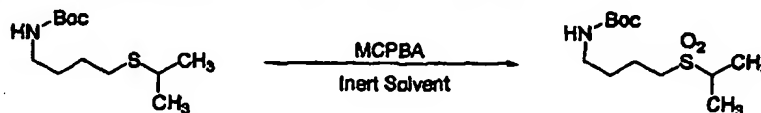
Amines, protected forms of amines, precursors to amines and precursors to the protected forms of amines of formula 5 can be prepared by combining the appropriate alkyne, or alkenyl stannane, alkenyl borane, alkenyl boronic acid, boronic ester with the appropriate aryl or heteroaryl bromide, iodide or triflate using Pd coupling conditions as found in Tsuji, J.; *Palladium Reagents and Catalysts*, John Wiley and Sons 1999 and references cited therein.



15

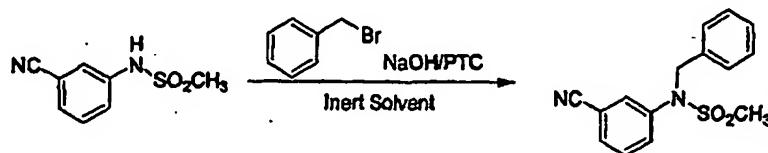
Appropriately protected amines of formula 5 may be converted to different amines of formula 5 according to methods familiar to those skilled in the art for examples but limited to:

(a) oxidation of a thioether to a sulfoxide or sulfone.

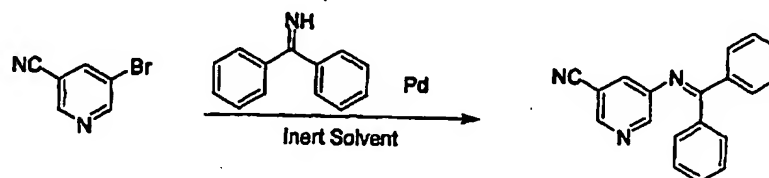


20

(b) N-alkylation of a sulfanilide can be achieved under phase transfer using conditions described by Brehme, R. *Synthesis*, (1976), pp113-114.



As understood by those skilled in the art, the chemical transformation to convert an aryl halide or triflate or heteroaryl halide or triflate to an aromatic or heteroaromatic amine may be carried out using conditions currently outlined in the literature, see Hartwig, J. F.: "Angew. Chem. Int. Ed." (1998), 37, pp. 2046-2087, Wolfe, J. P.; Wagaw, S.; Marcoux, J. F.; Buchwald, S.L.; "Acc. Chem. Res.", (1998), 31, pp 805-818, Wolfe, J. P.; Buchwald, S.L.; "J. Org. Chem.", (2000), 65, pp 1144-1157, Mucl, A. R.; Buchwald, S. L.; "Topics in Current Chemistry" (2002), pp131-209 and references cited therein. Further, as understood by those skilled in the art, these same aryl or heteroaryl amination chemical transformations may alternatively be carried out on nitrile (or primary amide) precursors which provide amines of the formula 5 after nitrile (or amide) reduction. Protected amines of formula 5 may be further converted to different amines of formula 5 according to methods familiar to those skilled in the art.



The *in vitro* activity of the compounds of formula 1 may be determined by the following procedure. More particularly, the following assay provides a method to determine whether compounds of the formula 1 inhibit the tyrosine kinase activity of the catalytic construct FAK(410-689). The assay is an ELISA-based format, measuring the inhibition of poly-glu-tyr phosphorylation by FAK(410-689).

The assay protocol has three parts:

- I. Purification and cleavage of His-FAK(410-689)
- II. FAK410-689 (a.k.a. FAKcd) Activation
- III. FAKcd Kinase ELISA

Materials:

- Ni-NTA agarose (Qiagen)
- XK-16 column (Amersham-Pharmacia)
- 300 mM Imidazole
- Superdex 200 HiLoad 16/60 prep grade column (Amersham Biotech.)
- Antibody: Anti-Phosphotyrosine HRP-Conjugated Py20 (Transduction labs).
- FAKcd: Purified and activated in house
- TMB Microwell Peroxidase Substrate (Oncogene Research Products #CL07)
- BSA: Sigma #A3294
- Tween-20: Sigma #P1379
- DMSO: Sigma #D-5879

-67-

-D-PBS: Gibco #14190-037.

Reagents for Purification:

- Buffer A: 50mM HEPES pH 7.0,
500mM NaCl,
5 0.1mM TCEP
CompleteTM protease inhibitor cocktail tablets (Roche)
-Buffer B: 25mM HEPES pH 7.0;
400mM NaCl
0.1mM TCEP.
10 -Buffer C: 10mM HEPES pH 7.5,
200mM Ammonium Sulfate
0.1mM TCEP.

Reagents for Activation

- FAK(410-689): 3 tubes of frozen aliquots at 150ul/tube for a total of 450ul at 1.48
15 mg/ml (660ug)
-His-Src(249-524): ~0.74 mg/ml stock in 10mM HEPES, 200mM (NH₄)₂SO₄
-Src reaction buffer (Upstate Biotech):
100 mM Tris-HCl pH7.2,
125mM MgCl₂,
20 25 mM MnCl₂,
2mM EDTA,
250 uM Na₃VO₄,
2 mM DTT
-Mn²⁺/ATP cocktail (Upstate Biotech)
25 75mM MnCl₂
500 uM ATP
20mM MOPS pH 7.2
1mM Na₃VO₄
25mM β -glycerol phosphate
30 5mM EGTA
1mM DTT
-ATP: 150mM stock
-MgCl₂: 1 M Stock
-DTT: 1M stock
35 Reagents for FAKcd Kinase ELISA
-Phosphorylation Buffer:

-68-

50mM HEPES, pH 7.5,

125mM NaCl,

48mM MgCl₂

-Wash Buffer: TBS + 0.1% Tween-20.

5 -Blocking Buffer:

Tris Buffer Saline,

3% BSA,

0.05% Tween-20, filtered.

-Plate Coating Buffer:

10 50mg/ml Poly-Glu-Tyr (Sigma #P0275) in Phosphate buffer Saline (DPBS).

-ATP: 0.1M ATP in H₂O or HEPES, pH7.

Note: ATP Assay Buffer:

Make up as 75 μ M ATP in PBS, so that 80 μ l in120 μ l reaction volume=50 μ M final ATP concentration.15 **I. Purification of His-FAKcd(410-689)**

1. Resuspend 130 g baculovirus cell paste containing the over expressed His-FAKcd410-689 recombinant protein in 3 volumes (400ml) of Buffer A,

2. Lyse cells with one pass on a microfluidizer

20 3. Remove cell debris by centrifugation at 4OC for 35 minutes at 14,000 rpm in a Sorval SLA-1500 rotor.

4. Transfer the supernatant to a clean tube and add 6.0 ml of Ni-NTA agarose (Qiagen)

5. Incubate the suspension with gentle rocking at 4OC for 1 hour

6. Centrifuge suspension at 700 x g in a swinging bucket rotor.

25 7. Discard the supernatant and resuspend the agarose beads in 20.0 ml of Buffer A

8. Transfer the beads to an XK-16 column (Amersham-Pharmacia) connected to a FPLCTM.

30 9. Wash the agarose-beads with 5 column volumes of Buffer A and elute off the column with a step gradient of Buffer A containing 300mM Imidazole.

10. Perform a buffer exchange of the eluted fractions into Buffer B

11. Following buffer exchange, pool the fractions and add thrombin at a 1:300 (w/w) ratio and incubated overnight at 13°C to remove the N-terminal His-tag (His-FAK410-698 \rightarrow FAK410-689 (a.k.a. FAKcd)).

35 12. Add the reaction mixture back onto the Ni-NTA column equilibrated with Buffer A and collect the flow-through.

-69-

13. Concentrate the flow-through down to 1.7 ml and load directly onto a Superdex 200 HiLoad 16/60 prep grade column equilibrated with Buffer C. The desired protein elutes between 85 - 95 ml.

14. Aliquot the FAKcd protein and store frozen at -80°C

5 **II. FAK activation**

1. To 450ul of FAK(410-689) at 1.48 mg/ml (660ug) add the following:

30ul of 0.037 mg/ml (1uM) His-Src(249-524)

30ul of 7.5 mM ATP

12ul of 20 mM MgCl_2

10 10ul Mn^{2+} /ATP cocktail (UpState Biotech.)

4ul of 6.7mM DTT

60ul Src Reaction Buffer (UpState Biotech.)

2. Incubate Reaction for at least 3 hours at room temperature

At time t_0 , almost all of the FAK(410-689) is singly phosphorylated. The second
15 phosphorylation is slow. At t_{120} ($t = 120$ minutes), add 10ul of 150 mM ATP.

T_0 = (Start) 90% singly phosphorylated FAK(410-689) (1 PO_4)

T_{45} = (43 min) 65% singly phosphorylated (1 PO_4), 35% doubly phosphorylated (2
20 PO_4)

T_{90} = (90 min) 45% 1 PO_4 , 55% 2 PO_4

20 T_{150} = 15% 1 PO_4 , 85% 2 PO_4

T_{210} = <10% 1 PO_4 , >90% 2 PO_4 desalted sample

3. Add 180 ul aliquots of the desalted material to NINTA spin column and
incubate on spin column

25 4. Spin at 10k rpm (microfuge), for 5 min to isolate and collect flow through
(Activated FAK(410-689)) and remove His-Src (captured on column)

III. FAKcd Kinase ELISA

1. Coat 96-well Nunc MaxiSorp plates with poly-glu-tyr (pGT) at 10 ug/well:
Prepare 10 ug/ml of pGT in PBS and aliquot 100 ul/well. Incubate the plates at 37°C
overnight, aspirate the supernatant, wash the plates 3 times with Wash Buffer, and flick to dry
30 before storing at 4°C .

2. Prepare compound stock solutions of 2.5 mM in 100% DMSO. The stocks
are subsequently diluted to 60X of the final concentration in 100% DMSO, and diluted 1:5 in
Kinase Phosphorylation Buffer.

3. Prepare a 75 uM working ATP solution in Kinase phosphorylation buffer. Add
35 80 ul to each well for a final ATP concentration of 50 uM.

-70-

4. Transfer 10 ul of the diluted compounds (0.5log serial dilutions) to each well of the pGT assay plate, running each compound in triplicates on the same plate.
5. Dilute on ice, FAKcd protein to 1:1000 in Kinase Phosphorylation Buffer. Dispense 30 ul per well.
- 5 6. Note: Linearity and the appropriate dilution must be pre-determined for each batch of protein. The enzyme concentration selected should be such that quantitation of the assay signal will be approximately 0.8-1.0 at OD450, and in the linear range of the reaction rate.
- 10 7. Prepare both a No ATP control (noise) and a No Compound Control (Signal):
8. (Noise) One blank row of wells receives 10 ul of 1:5 diluted compounds in DMSO, 80ul of Phosphorylation buffer (minus ATP), and 30 ul FAKcd solution.
9. (Signal) Control wells receive 10 ul of 1:5 diluted DMSO (minus Compound) in Kinase phosphorylation buffer, 80 ul of 75 uM ATP, and 30 ul of 1:1000 FAKcd enzyme.
- 15 10. Incubate reaction at room temperature for 15 minutes with gentle shaking on a plate shaker.
11. Terminate the reaction by aspirating off the reaction mixture and washing 3 times with wash buffer.
12. Dilute phospho-tyrosine HRP-conjugated (pY20HRP) antibody to 0.250ug/ml (1:1000 of Stock) in blocking buffer. Dispense 100 ul per well, and incubate with shaking for
- 20 30min. at R.T.
13. Aspirate the supernatant and wash the plate 3 times with wash buffer.
14. Add 100 ul per well of room temperature TMB solution to initiate color development. Color development is terminated after approximately 15-30 sec. by the addition of 100ul of 0.09M H2SO4 per well.
- 25 15. The signal is quantitated by measurement of absorbance at 450nm on the BioRad microplate reader or a microplate reader capable of reading at OD450.
16. Inhibition of tyrosine kinase activity would result in a reduced absorbance signal. The signal is typically 0.8-1.0 OD units. The values are reported as IC_{50s}, uM concentration.

30 FAK Inducible cell-based ELISA: Final Protocol

Materials:

- Reacti-Bind Goat Anti-Rabbit Plates 96-well (Pierce Product#15135ZZ @115.00 USD)
- FAKpY397 rabbit polyclonal antibody (Biosource #44624 @315.00 USD)
- 35 ChromPure Rabbit IgG, whole molecule (Jackson Laboratories #001-000-003 @60/25mg USD)

-71-

- UBI α FAK clone 2A7 mouse monoclonal antibody (Upstate#05-182 @ 289.00 USD)
 Peroxidase-conjugated AffiniPure Goat Anti-Mouse IgG (Jackson Labs #115-035-146 @95/1.5ml USD)
 SuperBlock TBS (Pierce Product#37535ZZ @99 USD)
 5 Bovine Serum Albumin (Sigma #A-9647 @117.95/100 g USD)
 TMB Peroxidase substrate (Oncogene Research Products #CL07-100ml @40.00 USD)
 Na3VO4 Sodium Orthovanadate (Sigma #S6508 @43.95/50g USD)
 MTT substrate (Sigma # M-2128 @25.95/500mg USD)
 10 Growth Media: DMEM+10%FBS, P/S, Glu, 750 ug/ml Zeocin and 50 ug/ml Hygromycin (Zeocin InVitrogen #R250-05 @ 725 USD and Hygromycin InVitrogen #R220-05 @ 150 USD)
 Mifepristone InVitrogen # H110-01 @ 125 USD
 CompleteTM EDTA-free Protease Inhibitor pellet Boehringer Mannheim #1873580
 15 FAK cell-based Protocol for selectivity of kinase-dependent phosphoFAKY397

Procedure:

An Inducible FAK cell-based assay in ELISA format for the screening of chemical matter to identify tyrosine kinase specific inhibitors was developed. The cell-based assay exploits the mechanism of the GeneSwitchTM system (InVitrogen) to exogenously control the expression and phosphorylation of FAK and the kinase-dependent autophosphorylation site at residue Y397.

Inhibition of the kinase-dependent autophosphorylation at Y397 results in a reduced absorbance signal at OD450. The signal is typically 0.9 to 1.5 OD450 units with the noise falling in the range of 0.08 to 0.1 OD450 units. The values are reported as IC50s, μ M concentration.

25 On day 1, grow A431-FAKwt in T175 flasks. On the day prior to running the FAK cell-assay, seed A431-FAKwt cells in growth media on 96-well U-bottom plates. Allow cells to sit at 37°C, 5% CO₂ for 6 to 8 hours prior to FAK induction. Prepare Mifepristone stock solution of 10 μ M in 100 % Ethanol. The stock solution is subsequently diluted to 10 X of the final concentration in Growth Media. Transfer 10 μ l of this dilution (final concentration of 0.1 nM Mifepristone) into each well. Allow cells to sit at 37°C, 5% CO₂ overnight (12 to 16 hours). Also, prepare control wells without Mifepristone induction of FAK expression and phosphorylation.

35 On day 2, coat Goat Anti-Rabbit plate(s) with 3.5 μ g/ml of phosphospecific FAKpY397 polyclonal antibody prepared in SuperBlock TBS buffer, and allow plate(s) to shake on a plate shaker at room temperature for 2 hours. Optionally, control wells may be coated with 3.5 μ g/ml of control Capture antibody (Whole Rabbit IgG molecules) prepared in SuperBlock TBS. Wash

off excess FAKpY397 antibody 3 times using buffer. Block Anti-FAKpY397 coated plate(s) with 200 μ l per well of 3%BSA/0.5%Tween Blocking buffer for 1 hour at room temperature on the plate shaker. While the plate(s) are blocking, prepare compound stock solutions of 5 mM in 100 % DMSO. The stock solutions are subsequently serially diluted to 100X of the final concentration in 100% DMSO. Make a 1:10 dilution using the 100X solution into growth media and transfer 10 μ l of the appropriate compound dilutions to each well containing either the FAK induced or uninduced control A431 cells for 30 minutes at 37°C, 5% CO₂. Prepare RIPA lysis buffer (50 mM Tris-HCl, pH7.4, 1% NP-40, 0.25% Na-deoxycholate, 150 mM NaCl, 1 mM EDTA, 1 mM Na₃VO₄, 1 mM NaF, and one Complete™ EDTA-free protease inhibitor pellet per 50 ml solution). At the end of 30 minutes compound treatment, wash off compound 3 times using TBS-T wash buffer. Lyse cells with 100 μ l/well of RIPA buffer.

To the coated plate, remove blocking buffer and wash 3 times using TBS-T wash buffer. Using a 96-well automated microdispenser, transfer 100 μ l of whole cell-lysate (from step 6) to the Goat Anti-Rabbit FAKpY397 coated plate(s) to capture phosphoFAKpY397 proteins. Shake at room temperature for 2 hours. Wash off unbound proteins 3 times using TBS-T wash buffer. Prepare 0.5 μ g/ml (1:2000 dilution) of UBI α FAK detection antibody in 3%BSA/0.5% Tween blocking buffer. Dispense 100 μ l of UBI α FAK solution per well and shake for 30 minutes at room temperature. Wash off excess UBI α FAK antibody 3 times using TBS-T wash buffer. Prepare 0.08 μ g/ml (1:5000 dilution) of secondary Anti-Mouse Peroxidase (Anti-2MHRP) conjugated antibody. Dispense 100 μ l per well of the Anti-2MHRP solution and shake for 30 minutes at room temperature. Wash off excess Anti-2MHRP antibody 3 times using TBS-T wash buffer. Add 100 μ l per well of room temperature TMB substrate solution to allow for color development. Terminate the TMB reaction with 100 μ l per well of TMB stop solution (0.09M H₂SO₄) and quantitate the signal by measurement of absorbance at 450 nm on the BioRad microplate reader.

Additional FAK cell assays are hereby incorporated by reference from Pfizer Attorney Docket No. PC11699 entitled "INDUCIBLE FOCAL ADHESION KINASE CELL ASSAY".

In a preferred embodiment, the compounds of the present invention have an in vivo activity as determined by a kinase assay, e.g., such as that described herein, of less than 100 nM. Preferably, the compounds have an IC₅₀ of less than 25 nM in the kinase assay, and more preferably less than 10 nM. In a further preferred embodiment, the compounds exhibit an IC₅₀ in a FAK cell based assay, e.g., such as that described herein, of less than 1 μ M, more preferably less than 100 nM, and most preferably less than 25 nM.

Administration of the compounds of the present invention (hereinafter the "active compound(s)") can be effected by any method that enables delivery of the compounds to the

site of action. These methods include oral routes, intraduodenal routes, parenteral injection (including intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravascular or infusion), topical, and rectal administration.

5 The amount of the active compound administered will be dependent on the subject being treated, the severity of the disorder or condition, the rate of administration, the disposition of the compound and the discretion of the prescribing physician. However, an effective dosage is in the range of about 0.001 to about 100 mg per kg body weight per day, preferably about 1 to about 35 mg/kg/day, in single or divided doses. For a 70 kg human, this would amount to about 0.05 to about 7 g/day, preferably about 0.2 to about 2.5 g/day. In some instances, dosage
10 levels below the lower limit of the aforesaid range may be more than adequate, while in other cases still larger doses may be employed without causing any harmful side effect, provided that such larger doses are first divided into several small doses for administration throughout the day.

The active compound may be applied as a sole therapy or may involve one or more
15 other anti-tumour substances, for example those selected from, for example, mitotic inhibitors, for example vinblastine; alkylating agents, for example cis-platin, carboplatin and cyclophosphamide; anti-metabolites, for example 5-fluorouracil, cytosine arabinoside and hydroxyurea, or, for example, one of the preferred anti-metabolites disclosed in European Patent Application No. 239362 such as N-(5-[N-(3,4-dihydro-2-methyl-4-oxoquinazolin-6-ylmethyl)-N-methylamino]-2-thenoyl)-L-glutamic acid; growth factor inhibitors; cell cycle
20 inhibitors; intercalating antibiotics, for example adriamycin and bleomycin; enzymes, for example interferon; and anti-hormones, for example anti-estrogens such as Nolvadex \square (tamoxifen) or, for example anti-androgens such as Casodex \square (4'-cyano-3-(4-fluorophenylsulphonyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3'-(trifluoromethyl)propionanilide). Such conjoint
25 treatment may be achieved by way of the simultaneous, sequential or separate dosing of the individual components of the treatment.

The pharmaceutical composition may, for example, be in a form suitable for oral administration as a tablet, capsule, pill, powder, sustained release formulations, solution, suspension, for parenteral injection as a sterile solution, suspension or emulsion, for topical
30 administration as an ointment or cream or for rectal administration as a suppository. The pharmaceutical composition may be in unit dosage forms suitable for single administration of precise dosages. The pharmaceutical composition will include a conventional pharmaceutical carrier or excipient and a compound according to the invention as an active ingredient. In addition, it may include other medicinal or pharmaceutical agents, carriers, adjuvants, etc.

Exemplary parenteral administration forms include solutions or suspensions of active compounds in sterile aqueous solutions, for example, aqueous propylene glycol or dextrose solutions. Such dosage forms can be suitably buffered, if desired.

Suitable pharmaceutical carriers include inert diluents or fillers, water and various organic solvents. The pharmaceutical compositions may, if desired, contain additional ingredients such as flavorings, binders, excipients and the like. Thus for oral administration, tablets containing various excipients, such as citric acid may be employed together with various disintegrants such as starch, alginic acid and certain complex silicates and with binding agents such as sucrose, gelatin and acacia. Additionally, lubricating agents such as magnesium stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and talc are often useful for tableting purposes. Solid compositions of a similar type may also be employed in soft and hard filled gelatin capsules. Preferred materials, therefor, include lactose or milk sugar and high molecular weight polyethylene glycols. When aqueous suspensions or elixirs are desired for oral administration the active compound therein may be combined with various sweetening or flavoring agents, coloring matters or dyes and, if desired, emulsifying agents or suspending agents, together with diluents such as water, ethanol, propylene glycol, glycerin, or combinations thereof.

Methods of preparing various pharmaceutical compositions with a specific amount of active compound are known, or will be apparent, to those skilled in this art. For examples, see Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Company, Easter, Pa., 15th Edition (1975).

The examples and preparations provided below further illustrate and exemplify the compounds of the present invention and methods of preparing such compounds. It is to be understood that the scope of the present invention is not limited in any way by the scope of the following examples and preparations. In the following examples molecules with a single chiral center, unless otherwise noted, exist as a racemic mixture. Those molecules with two or more chiral centers, unless otherwise noted, exist as a racemic mixture of diastereomers. Single enantiomers/diastereomers may be obtained by methods known to those skilled in the art.

Where HPLC chromatography is referred to in the preparations and examples below, the general conditions used, unless otherwise indicated, are as follows. The column used is a ZORBAX[®] RXC18 column (manufactured by Hewlett Packard) of 150 mm distance and 4.6 mm interior diameter. The samples are run on a Hewlett Packard-1100 system. A gradient solvent method is used running 100 percent ammonium acetate / acetic acid buffer (0.2 M) to 100 percent acetonitrile over 10 minutes. The system then proceeds on a wash cycle with 100 percent acetonitrile for 1.5 minutes and then 100 percent buffer solution for 3 minutes. The flow rate over this period is a constant 3 ml / minute.

In the following examples and preparations, "Et" means ethyl, "Ac" means acetyl, "Me" means methyl, and "Bu" means butyl.

Examples

General Methods:

5 Preparation of 5-nitro-oxindole:

To a solution of oxindole (26 g) in 100 mL of concentrated sulfuric acid at -15°C was added fuming nitric acid (8.4 mL) dropwise. Careful attention was paid to maintain the reaction temperature at -15°C. After the addition was complete, the reaction was stirred for 30 minutes and then poured into ice water. A yellow precipitate was formed which was isolated by filtration to provide 34 grams (98%) of 5-nitro oxindole.

10 Preparation of 5-amino-oxindole (2):

To a solution of 5-nitro-oxindole (25 g) in 120 mL of dimethylacetamide in a Parr bottle was added 10% Pd/C (0.5 g). The mixture was hydrogenated (40 psi H₂) for 16 h. The catalyst was removed by filtration and the filtrate was diluted with ether (2L) to provide 5-amino-oxindole (10.5 g; 50%).

15 Preparation of 2,4-dichloro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine (3):

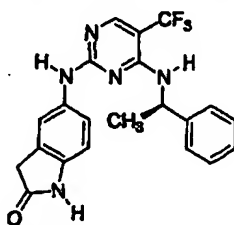
5-Trifluoromethyluracil (250g, 1.39 mol) and phosphorous oxychloride (655 mL, 6.94 mol, 5 equiv) were charged to a 3L 4-neck flask equipped with overhead stirrer, a reflux condenser, an addition funnel and an internal thermocouple. The contents were maintained under a nitrogen atmosphere as concentrated phosphoric acid (85 wt%, 9.5 mL, 0.1 equiv) was added in one portion to the slurry, resulting in a moderate exotherm. Diisopropylethylamine (245 mL, 1.39 mol, 1 equiv) was then added dropwise over 15 min at such a rate that the internal temperature of the reaction reached 85-90 °C by the end of the addition. By the end of the amine addition the reaction mixture was a homogenous light-orange solution. Heating was initiated and the orange solution was maintained at 100 °C for 20h, at which time HPLC analysis of the reaction mixture indicated that the starting material was consumed. External heating was removed and the contents of the flask were cooled to 40 °C and then added dropwise to a cooled mixture of 3N HCl (5 L, 10 equiv) and diethyl ether (2L) keeping the temperature of the quench pot between 10 and 15 °C. The layers were separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted once with ether (1L). The combined organic layers were combined, washed with water until the washes were neutral (5 x 1.5L washes), dried with MgSO₄ and concentrated to provide 288g (95% yield) of a light yellow-orange oil of 96% purity (HPLC). This material can be further purified by distillation (bp 109 °C at 79 mmHg).

Preparation of 5-(4-Chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (4):

To a solution of 5-trifluoromethyl-2,4-dichloropyrimidine (214.8 g; 0.921 mol) in 1:1 DCE/t-BuOH (1.240 L) was added Zinc chloride 1M solution in ether (1 eq; 0.921 L). After 0.5
5 hour, 5-amino-oxindole (124 g; 0.837 mol) was added followed by triethylamine (129.4 ml; 0.921 mol) keeping temperature at 25° C. The reaction was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight, then was concentrated and the product triturated from methanol as a
yellow solid (224.3 g; 82%). ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆, 400 MHz) δ 3.29 (s, 2H), 6.76 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 7.39 (d, J = 8.3 Hz), 7.51 (br s, 1H), 8.71 (s, 1H), 10.33 (s, 1H), 10.49 (s, 1H). ¹³C NMR
10 (DMSO-d₆, 100 MHz) δ 177.0, 181.3, 158.7 (br), 140.7, 132.8, 126.9, 123.7 (q, J = 268 Hz), 121.0, 118.7, 111.2 (q, J = 32 Hz), 109.8, 38.7; HPLC ret. time: 5.759 min. LRMS (M⁺) 329.1, 331.1.

Example 1

5-[4-(R-1-Phenyl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one



15

To a solution of 1:1 DCE/t-BuOH alcohol (1:1 ratio, 4 mL) and 5-(4-Chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (0.15 g; 0.456 mmole) was added (R)(+) alpha phenethyl amine (0.071 mL; 0.547 mmole) and diisopropyl ethyl amine (0.081 mL, 0.456 mmole). The resultant solution was stirred under nitrogen and heated to 80°C for
20 16 hours. The reaction was cooled to room temperature, diluted with ~10 mL of a 1:1 mixture of dichloromethane and methanol followed by the addition of 0.5 g of MP-carbonate. The resultant mixture was stirred, filtered, concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography (97:2.8:0.3 ratio of chloroform/methanol/concentrated ammonium hydroxide). The desired
title compounds was obtained as a white solid (0.021 g; 11%). HPLC ret. time: 6.46 min.
25 LRMS (M⁺) 413.4

The following compounds of the invention were prepared by heating chloropyrimidine (4) with an appropriate amine as in Example 1. Amines used in these reactions were either obtained commercially and used as received or alternatively they were prepared by common synthetic methods for amines known to those skilled in the art. Unless otherwise noted,
30 compounds having chiral centers were prepared as racemic mixtures.

Table 1. Compounds Prepared by the Method of Example 1:

Compound Name	HPLC Retention Time (min.)	MS Data (M+H)
N-(1-Methyl-1-phenyl-ethyl)-3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-benzenesulfonamide	6.46	597.5
3-[[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-benzenesulfonamide	4.87	479.1
5-[4-[3-(Trifluoro-methanesulfonyl)-benzylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.35	532.1
5-[4-[(Piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	3.74	407.3
5-[4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.21	485.2
N-(3-[[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide	5.22	493.3
3-Oxo-3-(3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-piperidin-1-yl)-propionitrile	4.92	474.3
5-[4-[3-(1,1-Dioxo-1N ⁶ -isothiazolidin-2-yl)-propylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.89	471.1
5-[4-(2-Methyl-butylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.53	380.3
5-[4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.17	485.3
N-[2-[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl]-methanesulfonamide	4.38	431.2
N-[4-[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-butyl]-methanesulfonamide	4.78	459.3
5-[4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.22	485.3
N-Methyl-N-[2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl]-methanesulfonamide	4.81	445.1
Methanesulfonic acid 3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl ester	5.67	494.1
N-[3-[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl]-methanesulfonamide	4.58	445.1
5-[4-[(4-Methanesulfonyl-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-	4.87	487.2

Compound Name	HPLC Retention Time (min.)	MS Data (M+H)
amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one		
N-(4-Fluoro-3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide	5.29	511.1
5-[4-[(5-Oxo-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.12	423.3
N-(4-Methoxy-3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide	5.38	523.2
N-(4-Methyl-3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide	5.30	507.2
5-[4-(3-Methanesulfonylmethyl-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.14	492.2
5-[4-[(4-Trifluoroacetyl-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.84	505.1
5-[4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-azetidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.76	457.2
N-Methyl-N-(4-methyl-3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide	6.68	521.3
5-[4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-pyrrolidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.97	471.2
N-Methyl-N-(3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl)-methanesulfonamide	5.02	459.2
5-[4-[2-(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.71	499.4
5-[4-[(4-Methanesulfonyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.68	479.1
{2,2-Dimethyl-3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester	7.01	495.0
5-[4-(3-Isopropoxy-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.27	410.4
5-[4-[(1-Methyl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	3.71	421.0
5-[4-[(Tetrahydro-pyran-4-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-	5.16	408.3

Compound Name	HPLC Retention Time (min.)	MS Data (M+H)
one		
5-[4-(2-Ethyl-butylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.95	394.3
5-[4-[(Tetrahydro-furan-2R-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.30	394.3
5-[4-[(Tetrahydro-furan-2S-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.30	394.3
5-[4-[(5-Methyl-furan-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.98	404.2
5-[4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-pyrrolidin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.08	471.3
5-[4-[(Adamantan-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	7.89	458.3
5-[4-[(Adamantan-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.20	473.3
5-[4-(2-Methoxy-2-methyl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.87	396.3
5-[4-[(endo-Bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.74	416.3
(3-[[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-benzyl)-phosphonic acid dimethyl ester	5.03	522.2
5-[4-(3-Methyl-butylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.87	380.2
5-[4-[(2-Hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.66	422.2
N-(4-Methoxy-3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-N-methyl-methanesulfonamide	5.69	537.2
5-[4-[(4-Ethanesulfonyl-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.11	501.3
5-[4-[(4-Propyl-sulfonyl)-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.35	515.2
5-[4-[(4-Acetyl-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.43	451.2
5-[4-[(4-Propionyl-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-	4.74	465.2

Compound Name	HPLC Retention Time (min.)	MS Data (M+H)
2-one		
5-{4-[[4-(2,2-Dimethyl-propionyl)-morpholin-2-ylmethyl]-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.43	493.2
2-[[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-morpholine-4-carboxylic acid methyl ester	5.04	467.2
5-{4-[(4-Methoxyacetyl-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.44	481.2
5-{4-(3-Ethanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.36	492.3
5-{4-[(4-Methanesulfonyl-morpholin-2R-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.84	487.3
5-{4-[(4-Methanesulfonyl-morpholin-2S-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.86	487.3
5-{4-[(Pyrimidin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.53	402.3
5-{4-[(Pyrazin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.42	402.1
N-(4-Fluoro-3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-N-methyl-methanesulfonamide	5.55	523.3
5-{4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.17	485.3
5-{4-[(4-Isobutyryl-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.03	479.2
5-{4-(3,3-Dimethyl-2-oxo-butylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.00	408.2
5-{4-(1,2-Dimethyl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.65	380.3
5-{4-(2-Methoxy-1-methyl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.57	382.3
5-{4-[2-(1,1-Dioxo-1D ⁸ -isothiazolidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.59	457.3
5-{4-(3-Methylamino-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	3.47	381.3

Compound Name	HPLC Retention Time (min.)	MS Data (M+H)
5-[4-[(Pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.62	401.3
5-[4-[(6-Methanesulfonyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.89	479.3
5-[4-[3-(1,1-Dioxo-1,1,6-Isothiazolidin-2-yl)-benzylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.45	519.2
5-[4-(1R-Phenyl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.42	414.4
5-[4-Isopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.84	352.2
5-[4R-sec-Butylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.22	366.2
5-[4S-sec-Butylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.23	366.2
5-[4-(2-Methylamino-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	3.29	367.3
5-[4-(1S-Phenyl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.42	414.3
5-[4-[(2-Methanesulfonylmethyl-thiazol-4-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.72	499.3
5-[4-Propylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.91	352.2
5-[4-(2-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.49	368.2
5-[4-(1-Hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.85	382.2
5-[4-[(5-Methanesulfonyl-pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.55	479.4
5-[4-[(Pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.49	401.2
5-[4-(1,3-Dimethyl-butylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.99	394.3
N-Isopropyl-N-[3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl]-methanesulfonamide	5.12	487.3
5-[4-(1S-Hydroxymethyl-2-methyl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.23	396.3
N-Cyclohexyl-N-[3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-	6.24	527.2

Compound Name	HPLC Retention Time (min.)	MS Data (M+H)
propyl)-methanesulfonamide		
5-[4-(1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-naphthalen-1-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	440.4	7.17
5-[4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-pyrrolidin-2S-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	5.07	471.2
5-[4-[(3-Methyl-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	6.18	420.4
5-[4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-pyrrolidin-3R-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	4.95	471.2
5-[4-(2-Hydroxy-1S-phenyl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	5.28	430.3
5-[4-(2-Hydroxy-1S-methyl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	4.49	368.3
5-[4-(1R-Hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	4.85	382.2
5-[4-(1-Pyrimidin-4-yl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	4.84	416.3
5-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-tetrahydro-1-thiophen-3-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	4.67	426.3
5-[4-[(1H-Imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	3.27	390.3
5-[4-(2-Piperidin-2-yl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	3.79	421.4
5-[4-(Isobutyl-methyl-amino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	6.82	380.3
N-Methyl-N-(3-[(2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-Indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide	5.49	507.4
N-Ethyl-N-(3-[(2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-Indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide	5.67	521.3
5-[4-(2-Methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	5.47	478.2
N-Isopropyl-N-(3-[(2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-Indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide	5.81	535.3
5-[4-[(3,4,5,6-Tetrahydro-2H-[1,2]bipyridinyl-3-	5.79	484.3

Compound Name	HPLC Retention Time (min.)	MS Data (M+H)
ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one		
5-[4-[(1-Pyrimidin-2-yl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.17	485.3
5-[4-[2R-(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.70	499.4
5-[4-[2S-(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.70	499.4
5-[4-(3-Methylsulfonyl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.83	398.2
5-[4-(1S-Hydroxymethyl-3-methylsulfonyl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.02	428.2
5-[4-(2-Hydroxy-1R-methyl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.49	368.3
5-[4-(1R-Hydroxymethyl-2-methyl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.23	396.4
N-Ethyl-N-[3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl]-methanesulfonamide	5.31	473.3
5-[4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-pyrrolidin-3R-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.94	471.4
5-[4-(1S-Hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.86	382.3
5-[4-(3,5-Dinitro-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.04	490.1
N-(2-[[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide	5.84	493.1
N-Isopropyl-N-[2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl]-methanesulfonamide	5.37	473.3
5-[4-(2-Hydroxy-1-phenyl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.29	430.3
5-[4-(1R-Hydroxymethyl-3-methyl-butylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.59	410.4
5-[4-(1S-Hydroxymethyl-3-methyl-butylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.59	410.4

Compound Name	HPLC Retention Time (min.)	MS Data (M+H)
5-{4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-2S-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.16	485.3
5-{4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-pyrrolidin-2R-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.08	471.3
5-[4-(Methyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-amino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.37	415.3
5-{4-[(3-Methanesulfonyl-benzyl)-methyl-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.66	492.3
N-Methyl-N-(2-[(2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide	5.63	507.3
5-[4-(Methyl-pyridin-3-ylmethyl-amino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.25	415.4
5-{4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-methyl-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.69	499.4
5-[4-(Methyl-pyridin-4-ylmethyl-amino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.12	415.3
5-(4-Cyclopentylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.47	378.3
5-[4-(2,6-Dimethoxy-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.78	480.3
5-{4-[(1,5-Dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.99	418.3
5-[4-(2-Imidazol-1-yl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	3.58	404.2
5-{4-[(Pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.95	401.4
5-[5-Trifluoromethyl-4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.57	488.2
5-{4-[(3-Methyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.07	415.3
5-[4-(3-Methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.16	478.2
5-{4-[2-(1-Acetyl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-	5.22	483.4

Compound Name	HPLC Retention Time (min.)	MS Data (M+H)
one		
5-[4-[2-(1-Propionyl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.65	477.4
5-[4-[2-(1-Cyclopropanecarbonyl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.86	489.4
5-[4-[2-(1-Isobutyryl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.07	491.3
5-[4-[2-(1-Butyryl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.99	491.4
5-[4-[2-(1-Methoxyacetyl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.19	493.4
5-[4-[2-(1-Cyclobutanecarbonyl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.31	503.4
N-Methyl-N-[3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl]-acetamide	4.47	423.3
N-Methyl-N-[3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl]-propionamide	4.89	437.45
Cyclopropanecarboxylic acid methyl-[3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl]-amide	5.07	449.3
N-Methyl-N-[3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl]-isobutyramide	5.24	451.3
N-Methyl-N-[3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl]-butyramide	5.25	451.4
2-Methoxy-N-methyl-N-[3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl]-acetamide	4.47	453.3
Cyclobutanecarboxylic acid methyl-[3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl]-amide	5.48	463.4
2,2,N-Trimethyl-N-[3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl]-propionamide	5.80	465.3
2,N-Dimethyl-N-[3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl]-butyramide	5.55	465.3
N-Methyl-N-[3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl]-benzamide	5.38	485.3

Compound Name	HPLC Retention Time (min.)	MS Data (M+H)
Isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl-{3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl}-amide	4.91	476.2
Morpholine-4-carboxylic acid methyl-{3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl}-amide	4.78	494.3
Ethanesulfonic acid methyl-{3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl}-amide	5.29	473.3
Propane-1-sulfonic acid methyl-{3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl}-amide	5.71	487.3
1,1,3-Trimethyl-3-[3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl]-sulfonyleurea	5.53	488.3
2,2,2-Trifluoro-N-methyl-N-{3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl}-acetamide	5.80	477.2
N-Methyl-N-{2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl}-acetamide	4.23	409.2
N-Methyl-N-{2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl}-propionamide	4.61	423.2
Cyclopropanecarboxylic acid methyl-{2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl}-amide	4.77	435.2
N-Methyl-N-{2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl}-isobutyramide	4.94	437.2
N-Methyl-N-{2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl}-butyramide	4.95	437.2
2-Methoxy-N-methyl-N-{2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl}-acetamide	4.21	439.2
Cyclobutanecarboxylic acid methyl-{2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl}-amide	5.17	449.3
2,2,N-Trimethyl-N-{2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl}-propionamide	5.57	451.4
2,N-Dimethyl-N-{2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl}-butyramide	5.26	451.4
N-Methyl-N-{2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl}-benzamide	4.80	471.3
Isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl-{2-[2-(2-oxo-	4.51	462.3

Compound Name	HPLC Retention Time (min.)	MS Data (M+H)
2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl)-amide		
Morpholine-4-carboxylic acid methyl-{2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl)-amide	4.41	480.3
N-Methyl-N-{2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl)-methanesulfonamide	4.77	445.1
Ethanesulfonic acid methyl-{2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl)-amide	5.03	459.2
Propane-1-sulfonic acid methyl-{2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl)-amide	5.44	473.3
1,1,3-Trimethyl-3-{2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl)-sulfonylurea	5.49	474.2
2,2,2-Trifluoro-N-methyl-N-{2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl)-acetamide	5.49	463.2
5-[4-(2-Hydroxy-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.05	354.3
5-[4-(Cyclopropylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.41	350.3
5-[4-(Cyclobutylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.01	364.3
5-[4-(1,4-Dimethyl-pentylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	7.45	408.4
5-[4-(3-Imidazol-1-yl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	3.77	418.3
5-[4-(2-Phenoxy-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.34	430.3
5-[4-(1-Cyclohexyl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	7.61	420.4
5-[4-(1-Hydroxymethyl-2,2-dimethyl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.64	410.4
5-[4-(1-Methoxymethyl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.96	396.3
5-[4-(Indan-2-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.78	426.4
5-[4-(1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-naphthalen-1-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	7.16	440.3
5-[4-(Cycloheptylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	7.21	406.3

Compound Name	HPLC Retention Time (min.)	MS Data (M+H)
5-[4-[2-(2-Oxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.04	422.3
4-[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-butyric acid ethyl ester	5.65	424.2
5-[4-(2-Hydroxy-1-hydroxymethyl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	3.72	384.2
5-[4-(3-Hydroxy-2,2-dimethyl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.09	396.3
5-[4-[(Isochroman-1-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.36	456.3
5-[4-(4-Hydroxy-1,1-dioxo-tetrahydro-1 β -thiophen-3-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.42	442.2
5-[4-(2-Methoxy-1-methyl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.58	382.3
5-[4-(trans-4-Methylsulfanyl-tetrahydro-furan-3-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.37	426.3
5-[4-(trans-2-(Pyrimidin-2-ylsulfanyl)-cyclopentylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.32	488.3
5-[4-(Indan-1-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.86	426.3
5-[4-[2-(2-Hydroxy-ethylsulfanyl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.66	414.3
5-[4-[2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-propylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.20	445.3
5-[4-[2-(6-Methyl-pyridin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.00	429.3
5-[4-[(2,3-Dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.01	458.2
5-[4-[(1-Methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.60	404.3
5-[4-[(4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-benzothiazol-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.93	461.2
5-[4-(1-Phenyl-3-[1,2,4]triazol-1-yl-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-	5.24	495.2

Compound Name	HPLC Retention Time (min.)	MS Data (M+H)
2-one		
5-(4-Isobutylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	6.12	386.4
5-[4-(2-Cyclohexyl-1-hydroxymethyl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	6.41	450.4
2-[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-Indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propionic acid methyl ester	5.26	396.3
5-(4-Cyclohexylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	6.82	392.3
5-[4-(3-Hydroxy-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	4.24	368.3
5-[4-[2-(4-Methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	3.54	418.3
5-[4-(Tetrahydro-furan-3-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	4.89	380.3
5-[4-(Dicyclopropylmethyl-amino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	6.59	404.3
5-[4-[2-(5-Methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	4.00	419.3
5-[4-(2-Ethylsulfanyl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	5.99	398.3
5-[4-(2-Phenoxy-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	6.57	444.2
5-[4-[(1-Ethyl-5-oxo-pyrrolidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	4.57	435.2
5-[4-[(1-(2-Methoxy-ethyl)-5-oxo-pyrrolidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	4.44	465.2
5-[4-(Benzhydryl-amino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	7.26	476.2
5-[4-[2-(1-Methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	4.90	418.3
5-[4-[(4-Methyl-1H-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	3.40	404.2
5-[4-[(5-Cyclopropyl-1H-pyrazol-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	5.00	430.2
5-[4-[2-(4-Methyl-thiazol-5-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one	5.18	435.2

Compound Name	HPLC Retention Time (min.)	MS Data (M+H)
one		
5-{4-[2-(1H-Benzimidazol-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.39	454.2
5-{4-[(5-Methyl-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.25	406.3
5-{4-[(5-Phenyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.92	467.3
5-{4-[(1H-Indol-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.10	439.3
5-{4-[(1,5-Dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.77	418.3
5-{4-[(Benzothiazol-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.77	457.2
5-{4-[(3-Methyl-isoxazol-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.02	405.3
5-{4-[(4-Methyl-thiazol-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.12	421.2
5-{4-[1-(4-Methyl-thiazol-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.62	435.2
5-{5-Trifluoromethyl-4-[(1,3,5-trimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.95	432.2
5-{4-[1-(2-Methyl-thiazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.69	435.3
5-{4-[(3-Methyl-imidazo[2,1-b]thiazol-6-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.03	460.3
5-{4-[1-(5-Methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.20	419.3
5-{4-[1-(3,5-Dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.02	432.3
5-{4-[2-(3,5-Dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	4.85	432.4
5-{4-[2-(4,6-Dimethyl-pyrimidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.17	444.4

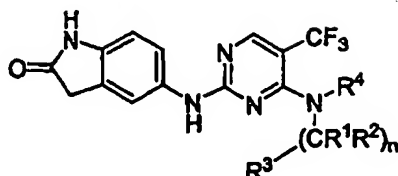
Compound Name	HPLC Retention Time (min.)	MS Data (M+H)
5-[4-[2-(4-Methyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-quinazolin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.88	484.4
5-[4-(2-Thiazol-4-yl-ethylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.18	421.3
5-(4-Dimethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	5.60	338.3
5-[4-[(1-Pyrimidin-2-yl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.17	485.4
5-[4-(Indan-1-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one	6.85	426.3

The present invention is not to be limited in scope by the specific embodiments described herein. Indeed, various modifications of the invention in addition to those described
5 herein will become apparent to those skilled in the art from the foregoing description and the accompanying figures. Such modifications are intended to fall within the scope of the appended claims.

All patents, applications, publications, test methods, literature, and other materials cited herein are hereby incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

CLAIMS

1. A compound of the formula 1



1

- 5 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, hydrate, or prodrug thereof,
wherein n is an integer from 1 to 3;
each R¹ is a substituent independently selected from the group consisting of
hydrogen, hydroxy, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -
O(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -O(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -NR⁵R⁶, -SR⁷, -SOR⁷, -SO₂R⁷, -CO₂R⁶, -CONR⁵R⁶,
10 -SO₂NR⁵R⁶, -NHCOR⁵, -NR⁵CONR⁵R⁶, and -NR⁵SO₂R⁷; with the proviso that a heteroatom
of the foregoing R¹ substituents may not be bound to an sp³ carbon atom bound to another
heteroatom; and said R¹ substituents, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -
O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -O(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -O(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -NR⁵R⁶, -SR⁷, -SOR⁷, -SO₂R⁷, -
CO₂R⁶, -CONR⁵R⁶, -SO₂NR⁵R⁶, -NHCOR⁵, -NR⁵CONR⁵R⁶, and -NR⁵SO₂R⁷ groups are
15 optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group
consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CF₃, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-
C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁶, -CONR⁵R⁶ and -CONR⁵R⁶; with the proviso that a
heteroatom of the foregoing optional R¹ moieties may not be bound to an sp³ carbon atom
bound to another heteroatom;
20 each R² is a substituent independently selected from the group consisting of
hydrogen, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-
C₉)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁶, and -CONR⁵R⁶; with the proviso that a heteroatom of any of the
foregoing R² substituents may not be bound to an sp³ carbon atom that is bound to another
heteroatom; and said R² substituents, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl, -(C₃-
25 C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁶, and -CONR⁵R⁶, are optionally substituted by one
to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen,
hydroxy, -CF₃, -NO₂, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl, -C=N-OH, -C=N-
O((C₁-C₆)alkyl), -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁶, -CONR⁵R⁶, -
CONR⁵R⁶, -SR⁷, -SOR⁷, -SO₂R⁷, -SO₂NR⁵R⁶, -NHCOR⁵, -NR⁵CONR⁵R⁶, and -NR⁵SO₂R⁷,
30 wherein said -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl and -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl R² moieties may be optionally substituted
by one to three R⁵ groups; and with the proviso that a heteroatom of the foregoing optional R²
moieties may not be bound to an sp³ carbon atom bound to another heteroatom;

R¹ and R² may be taken together with the atom(s) to which they are attached to form a cyclic group, -(C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl or -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, wherein said cyclic group is optionally substituted by one to three moieties selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CF₃, -NO₂, -CN, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₂-C₈)alkenyl, -(C₂-C₈)alkynyl, -C=N-OH, -C=N-O((C₁-C₆)alkyl), -NR⁵R⁶, -OR⁵, -(C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₈)heterocyclyl, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁵R⁶, -CONR⁵R⁸, -SR⁷, -SOR⁷, -SO₂R⁷, -SO₂NR⁵R⁶, -NHCOR⁵, -NR⁵CONR⁵R⁸, and -NR⁵SO₂R⁷, wherein said -(C₂-C₈)alkenyl and -(C₂-C₈)alkynyl moieties of said cyclic group may be optionally substituted by one to three R⁵ groups, and said cyclic group is optionally interrupted by one to three elements selected from the group consisting of -(C=O), -SO₂, -S-, -O-, -N-, -NH- and -NR⁵, with the proviso that any of the foregoing cyclic group moieties or elements may not be bound to an sp³ carbon atom that is bound to another heteroatom;

R³ is a substituent selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) -(C₆-C₁₀)aryl or -(C₁-C₉)heteroaryl, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-P(O)(O(C₁-C₆)alkyl)₂, -(C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, (C₆-C₁₀)aryl, (C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -(C₁-C₉)heteroaryl, -NR⁵R⁶, -NHSO₂(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NHSO₂(C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl, -N((C₁-C₆)alkyl)(SO₂-C₁-C₆)alkyl, -N((C₁-C₆)alkyl)(SO₂(C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl), -O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -O-SO₂(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(CO)(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(CO)CF₃, -(CO)(C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, -(CO)(C₆-C₁₀)aryl, -(CO)(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -(CO)(C₁-C₉)heteroaryl, -(CO)O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(CO)O(C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, -(CO)O(C₆-C₁₀)aryl, -(CO)O(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -(CO)O(C₁-C₉)heteroaryl, -(CO)(C₁-C₆)alkyl-O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -SO₂(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -SO₂(C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl, SO₂CF₃, SO₂NH₂, SO₂NH(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -SO₂NH(C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl, -SO₂N((C₁-C₆)alkyl)₂, -SO₂N((C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl)₂, -SO₂NR⁵R⁶, and -SO₂N(C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C₆-C₁₀)aryl; wherein said -(C₆-C₁₀)aryl or -(C₁-C₉)heteroaryl are optionally interrupted by one to three elements selected from the group consisting of -(C=O), -SO₂, -S-, -O-, -N-, -NH- and -NR⁵; and R⁵ and R⁶ of said NR⁵R⁶ R³(b) group may be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl;
- (c) -(C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, -(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, and -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-P(O)(O(C₁-C₆)alkyl)₂, -(C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, (C₆-C₁₀)aryl, (C₂-C₉)heterocyclyl, -(C₁-C₉)heteroaryl, -NR⁵R⁶, -NSO₂(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NHSO₂(C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl, -N((C₁-C₆)alkyl)(SO₂-C₁-C₆)alkyl, -N((C₁-C₆)alkyl)(SO₂(C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl), -O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -O-SO₂(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -O-SO₂(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(CO)(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(CO)CF₃, -(CO)(C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, -(CO)(C₆-C₁₀)aryl, -(CO)(C₂-

- C_9)heterocyclyl, $-(CO)(C_1-C_9)$ heteroaryl, $-(CO)O(C_1-C_9)$ alkyl, $-(CO)O(C_3-C_{10})$ cycloalkyl, $-(CO)O(C_6-C_{10})$ aryl, $-(CO)O(C_2-C_9)$ heterocyclyl, $-(CO)O(C_1-C_9)$ heteroaryl, $-(CO)(C_1-C_9)$ alkyl- $O(C_1-C_9)$ alkyl, $-SO_2(C_1-C_9)$ alkyl, $-SO_2(C_3-C_9)$ cycloalkyl, SO_2CF_3 , SO_2NH_2 , $SO_2NH(C_1-C_9)$ alkyl, $-SO_2NH(C_3-C_9)$ cycloalkyl, $-SO_2N((C_1-C_9)alkyl)_2$, $-SO_2N((C_3-C_9)cycloalkyl)_2$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, and
 5 $-SO_2N(C_1-C_9)alkyl-(C_6-C_{10})aryl$; wherein said $-(C_3-C_{10})$ cycloalkyl, $-(C_2-C_9)$ heterocyclyl, and $-(C_1-C_9)alkyl-(C_2-C_9)$ heterocyclyl are optionally interrupted by one to three elements selected from the group consisting of $-(C=O)$, $-SO_2$, $-S-$, $-O-$, $-N-$, $-NH-$ and $-NR^5$; and R^5 and R^6 of said NR^5R^6 $R^3(b)$ group may be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a $-(C_2-C_9)$ heterocyclyl;
- 10 (d) $-(C_1-C_9)alkyl$ optionally substituted by one to three moieties selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, $-(C_1-C_9)alkyl$, $-(C_1-C_9)alkyl-P(O)(O(C_1-C_9)alkyl)_2$, $-(C_3-C_{10})$ cycloalkyl, $(C_6-C_{10})aryl$, (C_2-C_9) heterocyclyl, $-(C_1-C_9)$ heteroaryl, $-NR^5R^6$, $-NSO_2(C_1-C_9)alkyl$, $-NHSO_2(C_3-C_9)cycloalkyl$, $-N((C_1-C_9)alkyl)(SO_2C_1-C_9)alkyl$, $-N((C_1-C_9)alkyl)(SO_2(C_3-C_9)cycloalkyl)$, $-O(C_1-C_9)alkyl$, $-O-SO_2(C_1-C_9)alkyl$, $-(CO)(C_1-C_9)alkyl$,
 15 $-(CO)CF_3$, $-(CO)(C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl$, $-(CO)(C_6-C_{10})aryl$, $-(CO)(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-(CO)(C_1-C_9)heteroaryl$, $-(CO)O(C_1-C_9)alkyl$, $-(CO)O(C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl$, $-(CO)O(C_6-C_{10})aryl$, $-(CO)O(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-(CO)O(C_1-C_9)heteroaryl$, $-(CO)(C_1-C_9)alkyl-O(C_1-C_9)alkyl$, $-SO_2(C_1-C_9)alkyl$, $-SO_2(C_3-C_9)cycloalkyl$, SO_2CF_3 , SO_2NH_2 , $SO_2NH(C_1-C_9)alkyl$, $-SO_2NH(C_3-C_9)cycloalkyl$, $-SO_2N((C_1-C_9)alkyl)_2$, $-SO_2N((C_3-C_9)cycloalkyl)_2$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, and
 20 $-SO_2N(C_1-C_9)alkyl-(C_6-C_{10})aryl$; wherein said $-(C_1-C_9)alkyl$ is optionally interrupted by one to three elements selected from the group consisting of $-(C=O)$, $-SO_2$, $-S-$, $-O-$, $-N-$, $-NH-$ and $-NR^5$; and R^5 and R^6 of said NR^5R^6 $R^3(b)$ group may be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a $-(C_2-C_9)$ heterocyclyl; and wherein each $R^3(b)-(d)$ substituent, moiety, or element is optionally substituted by one to three radicals independently
 25 selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CF_3$, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_9)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)alkynyl$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-(C_6-C_{10})aryl$, $-(C_1-C_9)heteroaryl$, $-O(C_1-C_9)alkyl$, $-O(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-O(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O(C_1-C_9)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^5$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$; with the proviso that a heteroatom of the foregoing $R^3(b)-(d)$ substituents, moieties, elements or radicals may not be bound to an sp^3 carbon atom bound to another heteroatom; and wherein R^5 and R^6 of said $-NR^5R^6$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$ groups may be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a $-(C_2-C_9)$ heterocyclyl;
- 30 R^4 is a substituent selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, $(C_1-C_9)alkyl$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, and $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$; wherein said $(C_1-C_9)alkyl$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, and $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$ R^4 substituents are optionally substituted by one to three moieties

independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-CN$, $-NR^5_2$, $-OR^6$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, and $-CONR^5R^6$; with the proviso that a heteroatom of the foregoing R^4 substituents may not be bound to an sp^3 carbon atom bound to another heteroatom; and wherein R^5 and R^6 of said $-CONR^5R^6$ group may be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a $-(C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl$ or $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$;

R^5 and R^6 are each substituents independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-(C_6-C_{10})aryl$, and $-(C_1-C_9)heteroaryl$; wherein said $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-(C_6-C_{10})aryl$, and $-(C_1-C_9)heteroaryl$ R^5 or R^6 substituents are optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, $-CF_3$, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NH(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NH(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-NH(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-NH(C_6-C_{10})aryl$, $-NH(C_1-C_9)heteroaryl$, $-N((C_1-C_6)alkyl)_2$, $-N((C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl)_2$, $-N((C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl)_2$, $-N((C_6-C_{10})aryl)_2$, $-N((C_1-C_9)heteroaryl)_2$, $-O(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-O(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-O(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-O(C_6-C_{10})aryl$, $-O(C_1-C_9)heteroaryl$, $-(C_2-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^7$, $-CONH_2$, $-CONHR^7$, and $-CONR^7R^8$; with the proviso that a heteroatom of the foregoing R^5 or R^6 substituents or moieties may not be bound to an sp^3 carbon atom bound to another heteroatom; and wherein R^7 and R^8 of said $-CONR^7R^8$ group may be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a $-(C_1-C_9)heteroaryl$;

R^5 and R^6 may be taken together with the atom(s) to which they are attached to form a cyclic group, $-(C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl$ or $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, wherein said cyclic group is optionally substituted by one to three moieties selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-CF_3$, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O((C_1-C_6)alkyl)$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^6$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^6$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-CONR^6R^6$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-SO_2NR^5R^6$, $-NHCOR^6$, $-NR^5CONR^5R^6$, and $-NR^5SO_2R^7$, wherein said $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$ moieties of said cyclic group may be optionally substituted by one to three R^7 groups, and said cyclic group is optionally interrupted by one to three elements selected from the group consisting of $-(C=O)$, $-SO_2$, $-S-$, $-O-$, $-N-$, $-NH-$ and $-NR^6$, with the proviso that any of the foregoing cyclic group moieties or elements may not be bound to an sp^3 carbon atom that is bound to another heteroatom;

R^7 is a substituent selected from the group consisting of $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-(C_6-C_{10})aryl$, and $-(C_1-C_9)heteroaryl$; wherein said $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-(C_6-C_{10})aryl$, and $-(C_1-C_9)heteroaryl$ R^7 substituents are optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from

the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5$, and $-O(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, with the proviso that a heteroatom of the foregoing R^7 substituents or moieties may not be bound to an sp^3 carbon atom bound to another heteroatom;

R^8 is a substituent selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-(C_6-C_{10})aryl$, and $-(C_1-C_9)heteroaryl$; wherein said $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-(C_6-C_{10})aryl$, and $-(C_1-C_9)heteroaryl$ R^8 radicals are optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NH_2$, $-NHR^9$, $-NR^9$, OR^9 , $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^{10}$, $-CONH_2$, $-CONHR^{10}$, and $-CONR^{10}R^{11}$; with the proviso that a heteroatom of the foregoing R^8 substituents or moieties may not be bound to an sp^3 carbon atom bound to another heteroatom; and wherein R^{10} and R^{11} of $-CONR^{10}R^{11}$ may be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$;

R^9 and R^{10} are each $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$ and may be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to form a $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$; and

R^{11} is hydrogen or $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$.

2. A compound of claim 1 wherein R^1 is selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, and $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, -CN, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-CONR^5R^6$ and $-CONR^5R^6$; R^2 is hydrogen or $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, $-NO_2$, -CN, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$, $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$, $-C=N-OH$, $-C=N-O((C_1-C_6)alkyl)$, $-NR^6R^6$, $-OR^5$, $-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl$, $-(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-CO_2R^6$, $-CONR^6R^6$, $-CONR^6R^6$, $-SR^7$, $-SOR^7$, $-SO_2R^7$, $-SO_2NR^6R^6$, $-NHCOR^6$, $-NR^6CONR^6R^6$, and $-NR^6SO_2R^7$, wherein said $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$ and $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$ R^2 moieties may be optionally substituted by one to three R^5 groups; and n is 1.

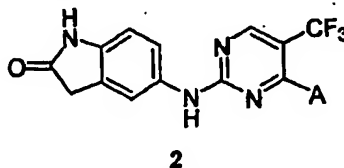
3. A compound of any of the preceding claims wherein R^3 is $-(C_6-C_{10})aryl$ or $-(C_1-C_9)heteroaryl$, optionally substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-P(O)(O(C_1-C_6)alkyl)_2$, $-(C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl$, $(C_6-C_{10})aryl$, $(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-(C_1-C_9)heteroaryl$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-NHSO_2(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-NHSO_2(C_3-C_6)cycloalkyl$, $-N((C_1-C_6)alkyl)(SO_2C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-N((C_1-C_6)alkyl)(SO_2(C_3-C_6)cycloalkyl)$, $-O(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-O-SO_2(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(CO)(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(CO)CF_3$, $-(CO)(C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl$, $-(CO)(C_6-C_{10})aryl$, $-(CO)(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-(CO)(C_1-C_9)heteroaryl$, $-(CO)O(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-(CO)O(C_3-C_{10})cycloalkyl$, $-(CO)O(C_6-C_{10})aryl$, $-(CO)O(C_2-C_9)heterocyclyl$, $-(CO)O(C_1-C_9)heteroaryl$, $-(CO)(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $-SO_2(C_1-C_6)alkyl$,

$-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8)\text{cycloalkyl}$, SO_2CF_3 , SO_2NH_2 , $\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8)\text{cycloalkyl}$,
 $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}((\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl})_2$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}((\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8)\text{cycloalkyl})_2$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, and
 $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}-(\text{C}_6\text{-C}_{10})\text{aryl}$; wherein said $-(\text{C}_6\text{-C}_{10})\text{aryl}$ or $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{heteroaryl}$ are optionally
 interrupted by one to three elements selected from the group consisting of $-(\text{C}=\text{O})$, $-\text{SO}_2$, $-\text{S}$,
 5 $-\text{O}$, $-\text{N}$, $-\text{NH}$ - and $-\text{NR}^5$; and R^5 and R^6 of said NR^5R^6 $\text{R}^3(\text{b})$ group may be taken together
 with the atoms to which they are attached to form a $-(\text{C}_2\text{-C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$.

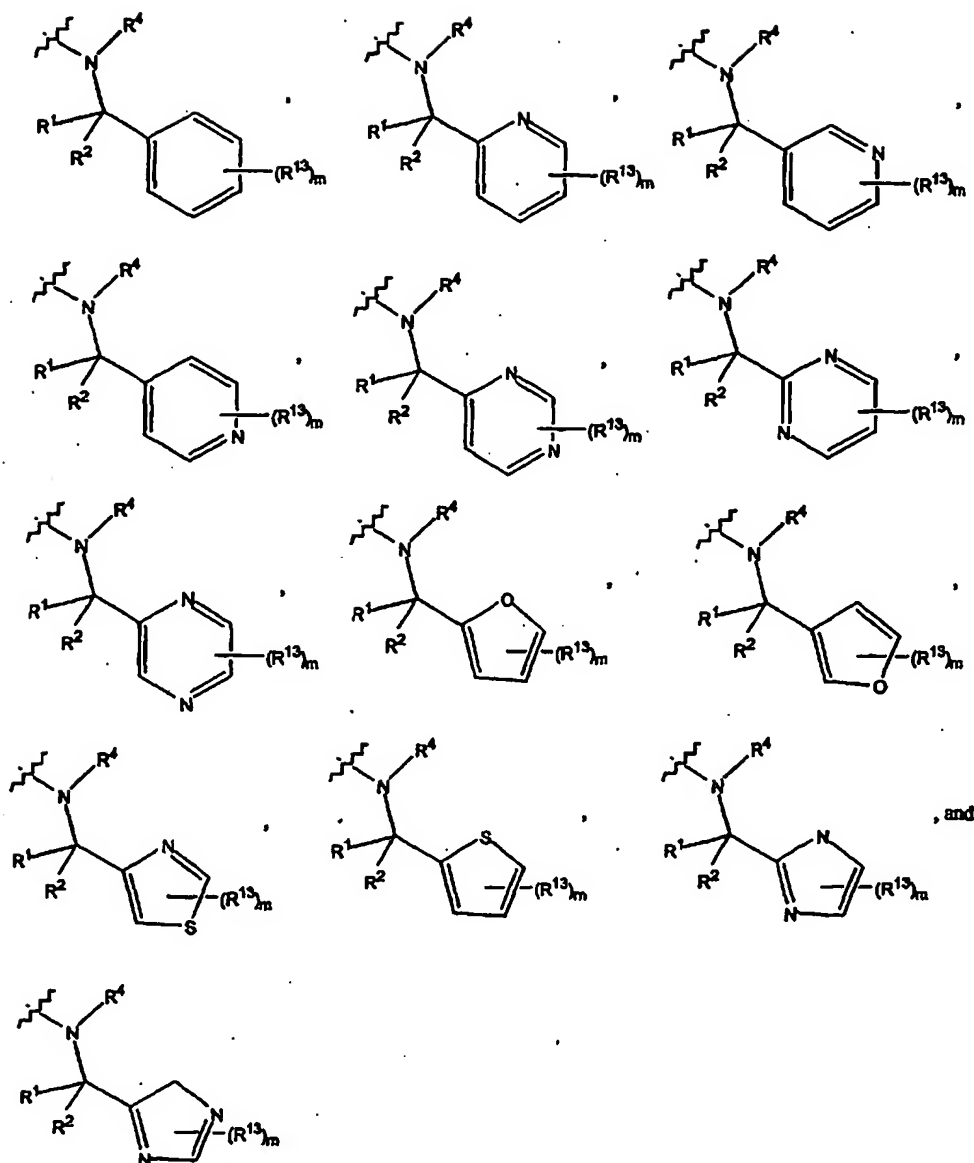
4. A compound of any of the preceding claims wherein R^3 is selected from
 $-(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_{10})\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2\text{-C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, and $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}-(\text{C}_2\text{-C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, optionally
 substituted by one to three moieties independently selected from the group consisting of
 10 halogen, hydroxy, $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl-P}(\text{O})(\text{O}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl})_2$, $-(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_{10})\text{cycloalkyl}$,
 $(\text{C}_6\text{-C}_{10})\text{aryl}$, $(\text{C}_2\text{-C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{heteroaryl}$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NSO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,
 $-\text{NHSO}_2(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{N}((\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl})(\text{SO}_2\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,
 $-\text{N}((\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl})(\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8)\text{cycloalkyl})$, $-\text{O}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{O-SO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,
 $-\text{O-SO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{CO})(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{CO})\text{CF}_3$, $-(\text{CO})(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_{10})\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{CO})(\text{C}_6\text{-C}_{10})\text{aryl}$,
 15 $-(\text{CO})(\text{C}_2\text{-C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, $-(\text{CO})(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{heteroaryl}$, $-(\text{CO})\text{O}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,
 $-(\text{CO})\text{O}(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_{10})\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{CO})\text{O}(\text{C}_6\text{-C}_{10})\text{aryl}$, $-(\text{CO})\text{O}(\text{C}_2\text{-C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$,
 $-(\text{CO})\text{O}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{heteroaryl}$, $-(\text{CO})(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl-O}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,
 $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8)\text{cycloalkyl}$, SO_2CF_3 , SO_2NH_2 , $\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8)\text{cycloalkyl}$,
 $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}((\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl})_2$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}((\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8)\text{cycloalkyl})_2$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, and
 20 $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}-(\text{C}_6\text{-C}_{10})\text{aryl}$; wherein said $-(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_{10})\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_2\text{-C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$, and
 $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}-(\text{C}_2\text{-C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$ are optionally interrupted by one to three elements selected
 from the group consisting of $-(\text{C}=\text{O})$, $-\text{SO}_2$, $-\text{S}$, $-\text{O}$, $-\text{N}$, $-\text{NH}$ - and $-\text{NR}^5$; and R^5 and R^6 of
 said NR^5R^6 $\text{R}^3(\text{b})$ group may be taken together with the atoms to which they are attached to
 form a $-(\text{C}_2\text{-C}_9)\text{heterocyclyl}$.

25 5. A compound of any of the preceding claims wherein R^3 is $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$
 optionally substituted by one to three moieties selected from the group consisting of halogen,
 hydroxy, $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_{10})\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{NSO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{NHSO}_2(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8)\text{cycloalkyl}$,
 $-\text{N}((\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl})(\text{SO}_2\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{N}((\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl})(\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8)\text{cycloalkyl})$, $-\text{O}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,
 $-\text{O-SO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}_2$, $\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,
 30 $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8)\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}((\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl})_2$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}((\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8)\text{cycloalkyl})_2$, and $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$.

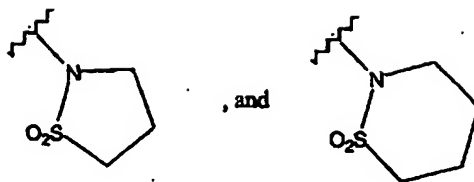
6. A compound according to any of the preceding claims of the formula 2



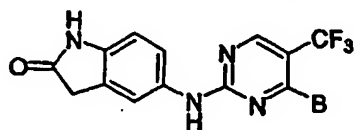
wherein A is selected from the group consisting of:



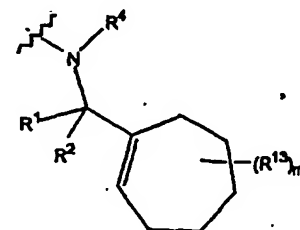
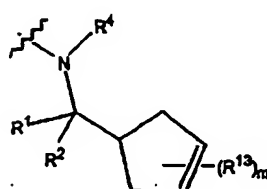
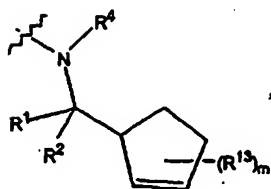
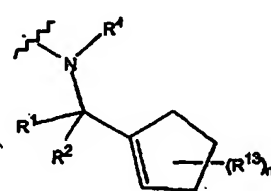
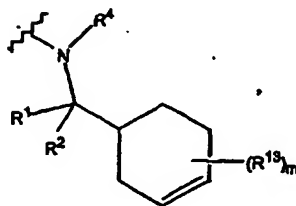
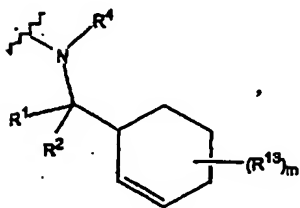
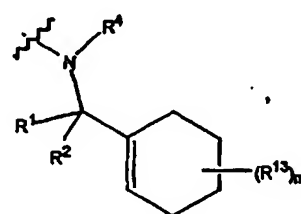
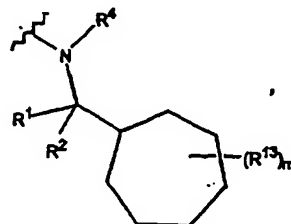
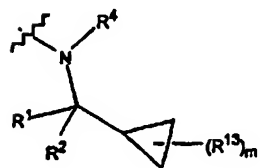
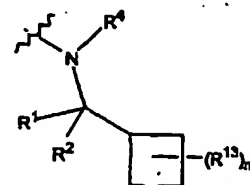
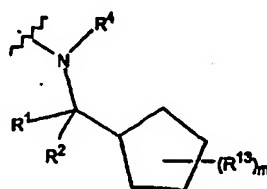
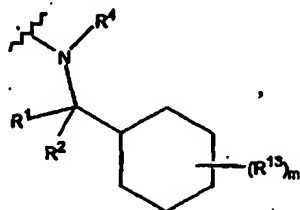
- 5 wherein m is an integer from 0-3 and R^{13} is a substituent selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, (C₁-C₆)-alkyl, (C₃-C₇)-cycloalkyl, (C₆-C₁₀)-aryl, (C₁-C₆)-heteroaryl, (C₂-C₆)-heterocyclyl, O-(C₁-C₆)-alkyl, O-(C₃-C₇)-cycloalkyl, SO₂-(C₁-C₆)-alkyl, SO₂-(C₃-C₇)-cycloalkyl, NHSO₂-(C₁-C₆)-alkyl, N((C₁-C₆)-alkyl)(SO₂-(C₁-C₆)-alkyl), N((C₃-C₇)-cycloalkyl)(SO₂-(C₁-C₆)-alkyl), N(C₁-C₆-alkyl)(SO₂-(C₃-C₇)-cycloalkyl),
- 10 N((C₃-C₇)-cycloalkyl)(SO₂-(C₃-C₇)-cycloalkyl), OSO₂-(C₁-C₆)-alkyl, SO₂CF₃, SO₂NH₂, SO₂NH-(C₁-C₆)-alkyl, SO₂NH-(C₃-C₇)-cycloalkyl, SO₂NR⁵R⁶, SO₂N((C₁-C₆)-alkyl)₂, CF₃, CO-(C₁-C₆)-alkyl, CO-(C₃-C₇)-cycloalkyl, COCF₃, CO₂-(C₁-C₆)-alkyl,



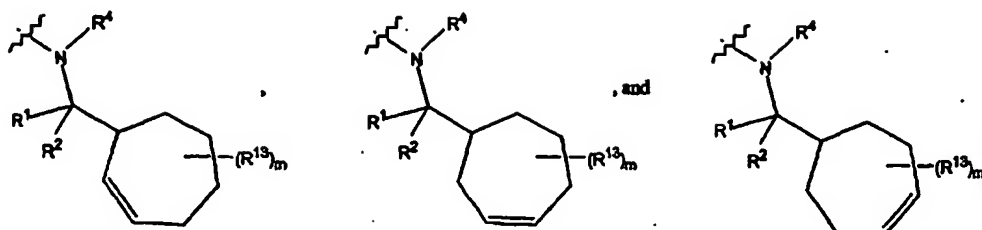
7. A compound according to any of the preceding claims of the formula 3



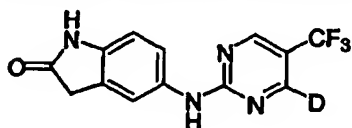
5 wherein B is selected from the group consisting of:



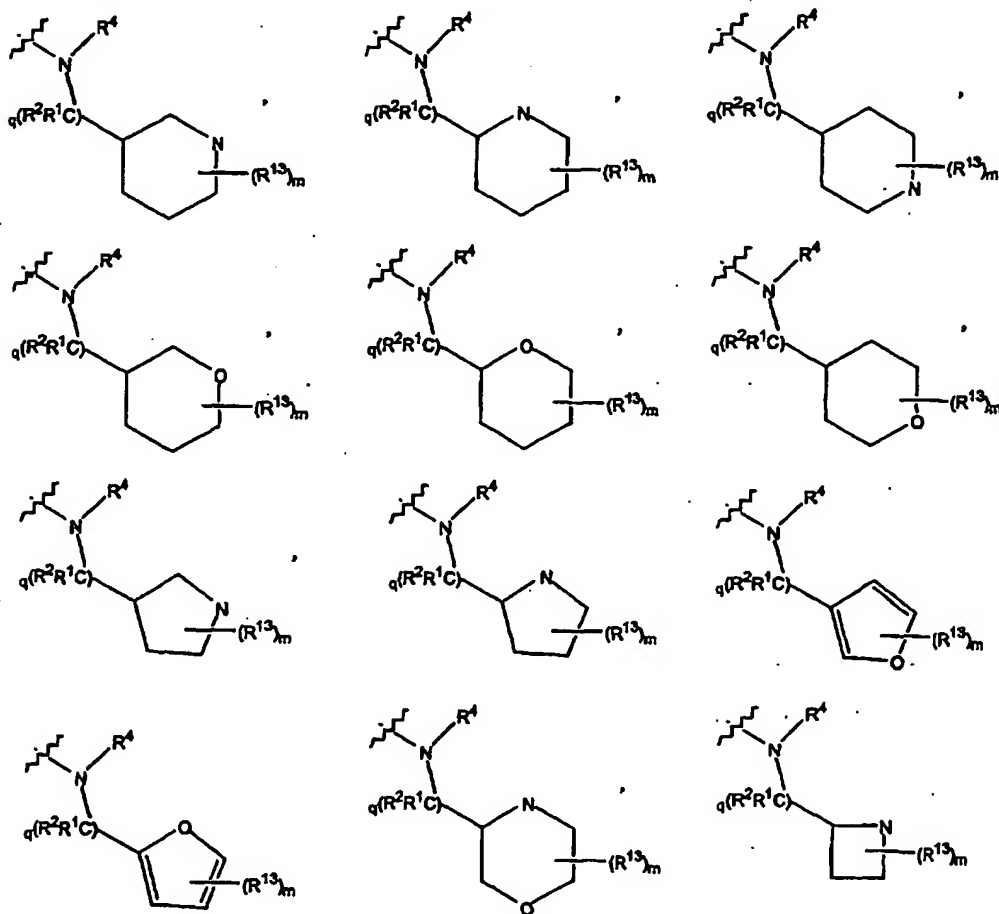
-100-



8. A compound according to any of the preceding claims of formula 4

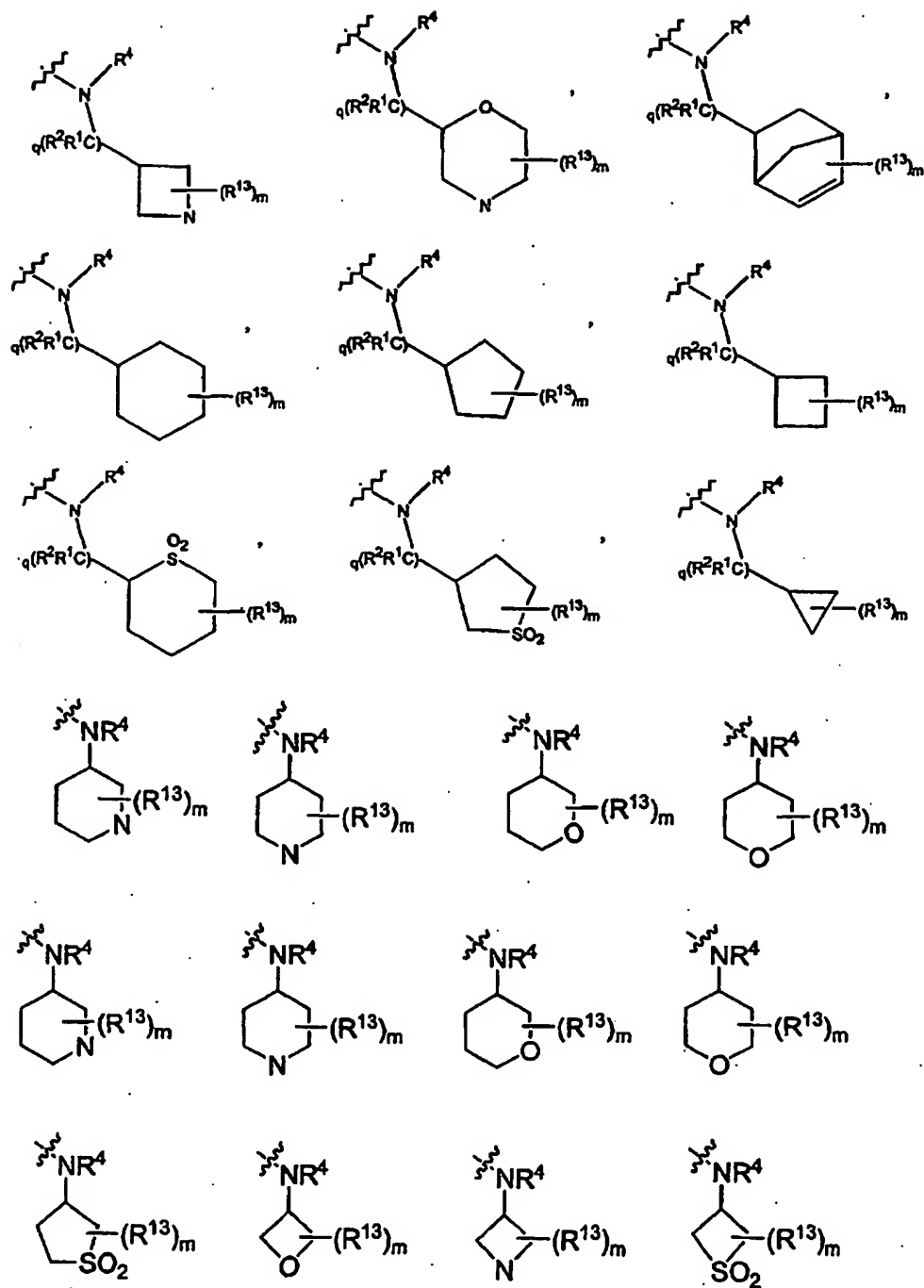


wherein D is selected from the group consisting of:



5

-101-

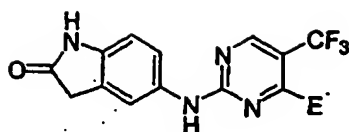


5

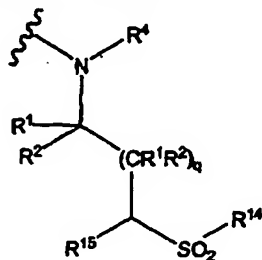
wherein q is an integer from 1-2.

9. A compound according to any of the preceding claims of formula 5:

-102-



wherein E is selected from the group consisting of:



wherein R^{14} is selected from the group consisting of (C_1-C_6) -alkyl, (C_3-C_7) -cycloalkyl, and (C_2-C_9) -heterocyclyl, and R^{15} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_1-C_6) -alkyl, (C_3-C_7) -cycloalkyl, and (C_2-C_9) -heterocyclyl.

10. A compound selected from the group consisting of:

5-[4-(3-Methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

10 Ethanesulfonic acid methyl-{3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl}-amide;

5-[4-[(Isochroman-1-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

15 5-[4-[2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-propylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

3-[[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-benzenesulfonamide;

5-[4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

20 N-{3-[[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl}-methanesulfonamide;

N-Methyl-N-{2-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-ethyl}-methanesulfonamide;

25 5-[4-[(4-Methanesulfonyl-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

5-[4-(3-Methanesulfonylmethyl-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

- 5-{4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-pyrrolidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N-Methyl-N-{3-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-propyl}-methanesulfonamide;
- 5 5-{4-[2-(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(4-Methanesulfonyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-(3-Isopropoxy-propylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-
- 10 indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(5-Methyl-furan-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(Bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 15 N-(4-Fluoro-3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-N-methyl-methanesulfonamide;
- 5-{4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(6-Methanesulfonyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-
- 20 ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(5-Methanesulfonyl-pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-(2-Methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 25 5-{4-[(1-Pyrimidin-2-yl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[2-(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[2-(1-Methanesulfonyl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-
- 30 ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N-(2-[[2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide;
- 5-{4-[(1-Methanesulfonyl-pyrrolidin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 35 N-Methyl-N-(2-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide;

N-Methyl-N-(2-methyl-6-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide;

5-[[4-(2-Hydroxy-indan-1-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

5-[[4-[(1-Hydroxy-cyclopentylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

5-[[4-[2-Hydroxy-2-(1-methanesulfonyl-piperidin-2-yl)-ethylamino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one; and

10 N-Methyl-N-(3-[[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl)-methanesulfonamide.

11. A method for the treatment of abnormal cell growth in a mammal comprising administering to said mammal an amount of a compound of claim 1 that is effective in treating abnormal cell growth.

12. A pharmaceutical composition for the treatment of abnormal cell growth in a
15 mammal comprising an amount of a compound of claim 1 that is effective in treating abnormal cell growth, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

 Invention No
 PCT/IB 03/05883

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER IPC 7 C07D403/12 C07D401/14 C07D417/14 C07D413/14 C07D403/14 C07D409/14 C07D405/14 C07D513/04 A61K31/505 //(C07D403/12,239:00,209:00),(C07D401/14,239:00,211:00,209:00) According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC		
B. FIELDS SEARCHED Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) IPC 7 C07D A61K A61P Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched		
Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used) EPO-Internal, CHEM ABS Data, EMBASE, BIOSIS, WPI Data		
C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A,P	WO 03 032997 A (STEEGMAIER MARTIN ;KRIST BERND (AT); SPEVAK WALTER (AT); SCHOOP AN) 24 April 2003 (2003-04-24) abstract; examples 37,43	1-10,12
A	US 5 521 184 A (ZIMMERMANN JUERG) 28 May 1996 (1996-05-28) abstract; claims	1-10,12
A	WO 97 19065 A (CELLTECH THERAPEUTICS LTD ;DAVIS PETER DAVID (GB); MOFFAT DAVID FE) 29 May 1997 (1997-05-29) abstract; claims	1-10,12
A	WO 01 60816 A (AMGEN INC) 23 August 2001 (2001-08-23) page 28; example 37	1-10,12
-/-		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Patent family members are listed in annex.		
* Special categories of cited documents: "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed "T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art. "&" document member of the same patent family		
Date of the actual completion of the international search 18 March 2004		Date of mailing of the international search report 06/04/2004
Name and mailing address of the ISA European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Fax (+31-70) 340-3018		Authorized officer Freton, D

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (January 2004)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No.
PCT/IB 03/05883

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	WO 00 39101 A (BREAULT GLORIA ANNE ;PEASE JANET ELIZABETH (GB); ASTRAZENECA UK LT) 6 July 2000 (2000-07-06) abstract; claims	1-10,12
A	KNOCKAERT, MARIE ET AL: "Identifying in vivo targets of cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitors by affinity chromatography" BIOCHEMICAL PHARMACOLOGY (2002), 64(5-6), 819 -825 , XP002274117 the whole document	1-10,12
A	KATH J C: "PATENT FOCUS: INHIBITORS OF TUMOUR CELL GROWTH" EXPERT OPINION ON THERAPEUTIC PATENTS, ASHLEY PUBLICATIONS, GB, vol. 10, no. 6, 2000, pages 803-818, XP000919385 ISSN: 1354-3776 the whole document	1-10,12
A	STOVER D R ET AL: "RECENT ADVANCES IN PROTEIN KINASE INHIBITION: CURRENT MOLECULAR SCAFFOLDS USED FOR INHIBITOR SYNTHESIS" CURRENT OPINION IN DRUG DISCOVERY AND DEVELOPMENT, CURRENT DRUGS, LONDON, GB, vol. 2, no. 4, 1999, pages 274-285, XP000926237 ISSN: 1367-6733 the whole document	1-10,12
A	BRAMSON, H. NEAL ET AL: "Oxindole-Based Inhibitors of Cyclin-Dependent Kinase 2 (CDK2): Design, Synthesis, Enzymatic Activities, and X-ray Crystallographic Analysis" JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY (2001), 44(25), 4339-4358 , XP002274118 the whole document	1-10,12

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/IB 03/05883

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☒ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:

Although claim 11 is directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.
2. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT
Information on patent family members

International Publication No
PCT/IB 03/05883

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 03032997	A	24-04-2003	WO 03032997 A1 US 2003171359 A1	24-04-2003 11-09-2003
US 5521184	A	28-05-1996	AT 188964 T AU 3569493 A BR 1100739 A3 CA 2093203 A1 CN 1077713 A ,B CY 2229 A CZ 9300560 A3 DE 59309931 D1 DK 564409 T3 EP 0564409 A1 ES 2142857 T3 FI 931458 A GR 3032927 T3 HU 64050 A2 IL 105264 A JP 2706682 B2 JP 6087834 A KR 261366 B1 LU 90908 A9 MX 9301929 A1 NO 931283 A NZ 247299 A PT 564409 T RU 2125992 C1 SG 43859 A1 SK 28093 A3 ZA 9302397 A AU 693804 B2 AU 7697594 A CA 2148477 A1 WO 9509852 A1 EP 0672040 A1 JP 8504834 T US 5543520 A	15-02-2000 07-10-1993 06-06-2000 04-10-1993 27-10-1993 18-04-2003 16-02-1994 24-02-2000 19-06-2000 06-10-1993 01-05-2000 04-10-1993 31-07-2000 29-11-1993 11-04-1999 28-01-1998 29-03-1994 01-08-2000 30-04-2003 29-07-1994 04-10-1993 26-07-1995 30-06-2000 10-02-1999 14-11-1997 06-04-1994 04-10-1993 09-07-1998 01-05-1995 13-04-1995 13-04-1995 20-09-1995 28-05-1996 06-08-1996
WO 9719065	A	29-05-1997	AU 7631496 A DE 69627179 D1 DE 69627179 T2 EP 0862560 A1 ES 2195020 T3 WO 9719065 A1 US 6235746 B1 US 5958935 A	11-06-1997 08-05-2003 29-01-2004 09-09-1998 01-12-2003 29-05-1997 22-05-2001 28-09-1999
WO 0160816	A	23-08-2001	AU 3704101 A CA 2400447 A1 CN 1429222 T EP 1257546 A1 HU 0301117 A2 JP 2003532635 T WO 0160816 A1 US 2003199534 A1 US 2002052386 A1	27-08-2001 23-08-2001 09-07-2003 20-11-2002 29-12-2003 05-11-2003 23-08-2001 23-10-2003 02-05-2002
WO 0039101	A	06-07-2000	AU 763091 B2	10-07-2003

Form PCT/ISA/210 (patent family annex) (January 2004)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No
PCT/IB 03/05883

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 0039101	A	AU 1874300 A	31-07-2000
		BR 9916590 A	23-10-2001
		CA 2352896 A1	06-07-2000
		CN 1335838 T	13-02-2002
		EP 1140860 A1	10-10-2001
		WO 0039101 A1	06-07-2000
		JP 2002533446 T	08-10-2002
		NO 20013038 A	22-08-2001
		NZ 512118 A	29-08-2003
		US 6593326 B1	15-07-2003
		ZA 200104413 A	29-08-2002

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property
Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
8 July 2004 (08.07.2004)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2004/056786 A2

(51) International Patent Classification⁷: C07D 239/00

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/IB2003/006055

(22) International Filing Date:

17 December 2003 (17.12.2003)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

60/435,670 20 December 2002 (20.12.2002) US

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): PFIZER
PRODUCTS INC. [US/US]; Eastern Point Road, Groton,
CT 06340 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): KATH, John,
Charles [US/US]; Pfizer Global Research and Devel-
opment, Eastern Point Road, Groton, CT 06340 (US).
LUZZIO, Michael, Joseph [US/US]; Pfizer Global
Research and Development, Eastern Point Road, Groton,
CT 06340 (US).

(74) Agents: LUMB, J., Trevor et al.; c/o Wood, David,
J., Pfizer Global Research and Development, UK Patent
Department, Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ
(GB).

(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR,
CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR,
KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN,
MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU,
SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA,
UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (BW, GH,
GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW),
Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM),
European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE,
SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA,
GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— without international search report and to be republished
upon receipt of that report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guid-
ance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the begin-
ning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: COMPOUNDS FOR THE TREATMENT OF ABNORMAL CELL GROWTH

(57) Abstract: The invention relates to compounds of the formula (1) and to pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs and solvates thereof, wherein R¹, R², R³, R⁴, R⁵, n, A and B are as defined herein. The invention also relates to methods of treating abnormal cell growth in mammals by administering the compounds of formula (1) and to pharmaceutical compositions for treating such disorders, which contain the compounds of formula (1). The invention also relates to methods of preparing the compounds of formula (1).

WO 2004/056786 A2

PYRIMIDINE DERIVATIVES FOR THE TREATMENT
OF ABNORMAL CELL GROWTH

Background of the Invention

This invention relates to novel pyrimidine derivatives that are useful in the treatment of
5 abnormal cell growth, such as cancer, in mammals. This invention also relates to a method of
using such compounds in the treatment of abnormal cell growth in mammals, especially
humans, and to pharmaceutical compositions containing such compounds.

It is known that a cell may become cancerous by virtue of the transformation of a portion
of its DNA into an oncogene (i.e., a gene which, on activation, leads to the formation of malignant
10 tumor cells). Many oncogenes encode proteins that are aberrant tyrosine kinases capable of
causing cell transformation. Alternatively, the overexpression of a normal proto-oncogenic
tyrosine kinase may also result in proliferative disorders, sometimes resulting in a malignant
phenotype.

Receptor tyrosine kinases are enzymes which span the cell membrane and possess an
15 extracellular binding domain for growth factors such as epidermal growth factor, a
transmembrane domain, and an intracellular portion which functions as a kinase to
phosphorylate specific tyrosine residues in proteins and hence to influence cell proliferation.
Other receptor tyrosine kinases include c-erbB-2, c-met, tie-2, PDGFr, FGFr, and VEGFR. It is
known that such kinases are frequently aberrantly expressed in common human cancers such
20 as breast cancer, gastrointestinal cancer such as colon, rectal or stomach cancer, leukemia, and
ovarian, bronchial or pancreatic cancer. It has also been shown that epidermal growth factor
receptor (EGFR), which possesses tyrosine kinase activity, is mutated and/or overexpressed in
many human cancers such as brain, lung, squamous cell, bladder, gastric, breast, head and
neck, oesophageal, gynecological and thyroid tumors.

Accordingly, it has been recognized that inhibitors of receptor tyrosine kinases are useful
as selective inhibitors of the growth of mammalian cancer cells. For example, erbstatin, a
tyrosine kinase inhibitor, selectively attenuates the growth in athymic nude mice of a transplanted
human mammary carcinoma which expresses epidermal growth factor receptor tyrosine kinase
(EGFR) but is without effect on the growth of another carcinoma which does not express the
30 EGF receptor. Thus, selective inhibitors of certain receptor tyrosine kinases, are useful in the
treatment of abnormal cell growth, in particular cancer, in mammals. In addition to receptor
tyrosine kinases, selective inhibitors of certain non-receptor tyrosine kinases, such as FAK (focal
adhesion kinase), lck, src, abl or serine/threonine kinases (e.g.: cyclin dependent kinases, are
useful in the treatment of abnormal cell growth, in particular cancer, in mammals. FAK is also
35 known as the Protein-Tyrosine Kinase 2, PTK2.

Convincing evidence suggests that FAK, a cytoplasmic, non-receptor tyrosine kinase,
plays an essential role in cell-matrix signal transduction pathways (Clark and Brugge 1995,
Science 268: 233-239) and its aberrant activation is associated with an increase in the

metastatic potential of tumors (Owens et al. 1995, Cancer Research 55: 2752-2755). FAK was originally identified as a 125 kDa protein highly tyrosine-phosphorylated in cells transformed by v-Src. FAK was subsequently found to be a tyrosine kinase that localizes to focal adhesions, which are contact points between cultured cells and their underlying substratum and sites of intense tyrosine phosphorylation. FAK is phosphorylated and, thus, activated in response to extracellular matrix (ECM)-binding to Integrins. Recently, studies have demonstrated that an increase in FAK mRNA levels accompanied invasive transformation of tumors and attenuation of the expression of FAK (through the use of antisense oligonucleotides) induces apoptosis in tumor cells (Xu et al. 1996, Cell Growth and Diff. 7: 413-418). In addition to being expressed in most tissue types, FAK is found at elevated levels in most human cancers, particularly in highly invasive metastases.

Various compounds, such as styrene derivatives, have also been shown to possess tyrosine kinase inhibitory properties. Five European patent publications, namely EP 0 566 226 A1 (published October 20, 1993), EP 0 602 851 A1 (published June 22, 1994), EP 0 635 507 A1 (published January 25, 1995), EP 0 635 498 A1 (published January 25, 1995), and EP 0 520 722 A1 (published December 30, 1992), refer to certain bicyclic derivatives, in particular quinazoline derivatives, as possessing anti-cancer properties that result from their tyrosine kinase inhibitory properties.

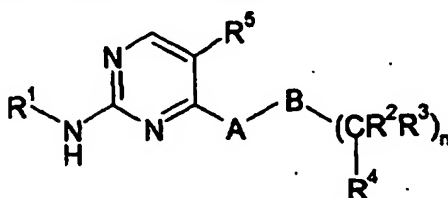
Also, World Patent Application WO 92/20642 (published November 26, 1992), refers to certain bis-mono and bicyclic aryl and heteroaryl compounds as tyrosine kinase inhibitors that are useful in inhibiting abnormal cell proliferation. World Patent Applications WO96/16960 (published June 6, 1996), WO 96/09294 (published March 6, 1996), WO 97/30034 (published August 21, 1997), WO 98/02434 (published January 22, 1998), WO 98/02437 (published January 22, 1998), and WO 98/02438 (published January 22, 1998), also refer to substituted bicyclic heteroaromatic derivatives as tyrosine kinase inhibitors that are useful for the same purpose.

Accordingly, a need exists for additional selective inhibitors of certain receptor and non-receptor tyrosine kinases, useful in the treatment of abnormal cell growth, such as cancer, in mammals. The present invention provides for novel pyrimidine derivatives which are selective inhibitors of the non-receptor tyrosine kinase, FAK, and are useful in the treatment of abnormal cell growth.

-3-

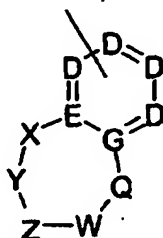
Summary of the Invention

The present invention relates to a compound of the formula 1



1

- 5 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, hydrate, or prodrug thereof,
wherein R¹ has the following formula 2



2

- 10 wherein each D is independently selected from the group consisting of CR⁵ and N, with the proviso that R¹ is linked to NH group through a ring carbon atom;

wherein E and G are independently selected from the group consisting of N and C;

wherein X, W and Q are independently selected from the group consisting of N, O, S, SO₂, CO, NR³, CR² and CR²R³;

- 15 wherein Y and Z are independently present or absent, if present Y and Z are selected from the group consisting of N, O, S, SO₂, CO, NR³, CR² and CR²R³;

wherein A is present or absent, if present A is selected from the group consisting of O, S and NH and wherein B is present or absent, if present B is selected from the group consisting of CO, SO₂, and NR⁶, with the proviso that when A is O or S that B is absent;

wherein n is an integer from 1 to 3;

- 20 wherein each R² is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₇ heterocycloalkyl, OC₁-C₆ alkyl, OC₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, OC₄-C₇ heterocycloalkyl, NH₂, NHR⁶, NR⁶R⁷, SR⁶, SOR⁶, SO₂R⁶, CO₂R⁶, CONH₂, CONHR⁶, CONR⁶R⁷, SO₂NH₂, SO₂NHR⁶, SO₂NR⁶R⁷, NHCOR⁶, NR⁶CONR⁶, NHCONHR⁶, NR⁶CONHR⁶, NHCONR⁶R⁷, NR⁶CONR⁶R⁷, NHSO₂R⁶, NR⁶SO₂R⁶, with the proviso that O, N or S atom of the foregoing
25 substituents may not be bound to a carbon atom bound to another heteroatom, said alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, C₁-C₆ alkyl, CN, NH₂,

NHR¹⁰, N(R¹⁰)₂, OR¹⁰, C₁-C₈ alkyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₇ heterocycloalkyl, CO₂R¹¹, CONH₂, CONHR¹¹, and CONR¹¹R¹²;

wherein each R³ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₈ alkyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₇ heterocycloalkyl, CO₂R⁸, CONH₂, CONHR⁸, CONR⁸R⁷ or R² and R³ taken together with the carbon atom they are linked to can form a 3-7 membered cycloalkyl ring or 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl ring, wherein each methylene group present in said 3-7 membered cycloalkyl ring and said 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl ring may be optionally replaced by a C=O group, said alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, C₁-C₈ alkyl, CN, NH₂, NHR¹⁰, N(R¹⁰)₂, OR¹⁰, C₁-C₈ alkyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₇ heterocycloalkyl, CO₂R¹¹, CONH₂, CONHR¹¹, and CONR¹¹R¹²;

wherein R⁴ is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₈ alkyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₇ heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl, the alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl and heteroaryl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, OH, NO₂, C₁-C₈ alkyl, C(R⁸)=CR⁸R⁷, C≡CR⁸, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₇ heterocycloalkyl, OC₁-C₈ alkyl, OC₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, OC₄-C₇ heterocycloalkyl, C=N-OH, C=N-O(C₁-C₈ alkyl), NH₂, NHR⁸, NR⁸R⁷, SR⁸, SOR⁸, SO₂R⁸, CO₂R⁸, CONH₂, CONHR⁸, CONR⁸R⁷, SO₂NH₂, SO₂NHR⁸, SO₂NR⁸R⁷, NHCOR⁸, NR⁸CONR⁸, NHCONHR⁸, NR⁸CONHR⁸, NHCONR⁸R⁷, NR⁸CONR⁸R⁷, NHSO₂R⁸, NR⁸SO₂R⁸, with the proviso that O, N or S atom of the foregoing substituents may not be bound to a carbon atom bound to another heteroatom;

wherein R⁵ is selected from the group consisting of H, Br, Cl, CN, CF₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, SO₂CH₃, CONH₂, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, C₆H₅, CONHR⁶, CONR⁶R⁷, CO₂R⁶, C(R⁶)=C(R⁶)₂, and C≡CR⁶;

wherein each R⁶ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₈ alkyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₇ heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl, said alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, and heteroaryl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, C₁-C₈ alkyl, CN, NH₂, NHR¹⁰, N(R¹⁰)₂, OR¹⁰, C₁-C₈ alkyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₇ heterocycloalkyl, CO₂R¹¹, CONH₂, CONHR¹¹, and CONR¹¹R¹²;

wherein each R⁷ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₈ alkyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₇ heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl, said alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, and heteroaryl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, C₁-C₈ alkyl, CN, NH₂, NHR¹⁰, N(R¹⁰)₂, OR¹⁰, C₁-C₈ alkyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₇ heterocycloalkyl, CO₂R¹¹, CONH₂, CONHR¹¹, and CONR¹¹R¹²;

wherein each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, OC_1 - C_6 alkyl, OC_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, OC_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, NH_2 , NHR^6 , NR^6R^7 , SR^6 , SOR^6 , SO_2R^6 , CO_2R^6 , $CONH_2$, $CONHR^6$, $CONR^6R^7$, SO_2NH_2 , SO_2NHR^6 , $SO_2NR^6R^7$, $NHCOR^6$, NR^6CONR^6 , $NHCONHR^6$, NR^6CONHR^6 , $NHCONR^6R^7$, $NR^6CONR^6R^7$, $NHSO_2R^6$, $NR^6SO_2R^6$, said alkyl, cycloalkyl, and heterocycloalkyl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, CN, NH_2 , NHR^3 , $N(R^3)_2$, OR^3 , C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^6 , $CONH_2$, $CONHR^6$, and $CONR^6R^7$;

wherein each R^8 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, CF_3 , and C_1 - C_6 alkyl, said C_1 - C_6 alkyl is optionally substituted by 1 to 6 halo atoms;

wherein each R^{10} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^{11} , $CONH_2$, $CONHR^{11}$, $CONR^{11}R^{12}$, SOR^{11} , SO_2R^{11} , SO_2NH_2 , SO_2NHR^{11} , $SO_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; said alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, CN, NH_2 , NHR^{13} , $N(R^{13})_2$, OR^{13} , C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^{14} , $CONH_2$, $CONHR^{14}$, and $CONR^{14}R^{15}$

wherein each R^{11} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, C_6 - C_{10} aryl, C_5 - C_{10} membered heteroaryl; said alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, and heteroaryl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, CN, NH_2 , NHR^{13} , $N(R^{13})_2$, OR^{13} , C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^{14} , $CONH_2$, $CONHR^{14}$, and $CONR^{14}R^{15}$;

wherein each R^{12} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, C_6 - C_{10} aryl, C_5 - C_{10} membered heteroaryl; said alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, and heteroaryl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, CN, NH_2 , NHR^{13} , $N(R^{13})_2$, OR^{13} , C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^{14} , $CONH_2$, $CONHR^{14}$, and $CONR^{14}R^{15}$;

wherein each R^{13} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^{14} , $CONH_2$, $CONHR^{14}$, $CONR^{14}R^{15}$, SOR^{14} , SO_2R^{14} , SO_2NH_2 , SO_2NHR^{14} , $SO_2NR^{14}R^{15}$;

wherein each R^{14} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, C_6 - C_{10} aryl, C_5 - C_{10} membered heteroaryl; said alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, and heteroaryl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, CN, NH_2 , NH C_1 - C_6 alkyl, $N(C_1$ - C_6 alkyl) $_2$, O - C_1 - C_6 alkyl; and

wherein each R^{15} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, C_6 - C_{10} aryl, C_5 - C_{10} membered heteroaryl; said alkyl,

cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, and heteroaryl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, C₁-C₆ alkyl, CN, NH₂, NH C₁-C₆alkyl, N(C₁-C₆alkyl)₂, O-C₁-C₆ alkyl.

- In one preferred embodiment of the compounds of formula 1, include those wherein E
- 5 wherein E and G are independently selected from the group consisting of N and C; wherein X, W and Q are independently selected from the group consisting of N, O, CO, NR³, CR² and CR²R³; and wherein Y and Z are independently present or absent, if present Y and Z are selected from the group consisting of N, O, CO, NR³, CR² and CR²R³.

- In another preferred embodiment of the compounds of formula 1, include those
- 10 wherein E and G are independently selected from the group consisting of N and C; wherein X, W and Q are independently selected from the group consisting of N, CO, NR³, CR² and CR²R³; and wherein Y and Z are independently present or absent, if present Y and Z are selected from the group consisting of N, CO, NR³, CR² and CR²R³.

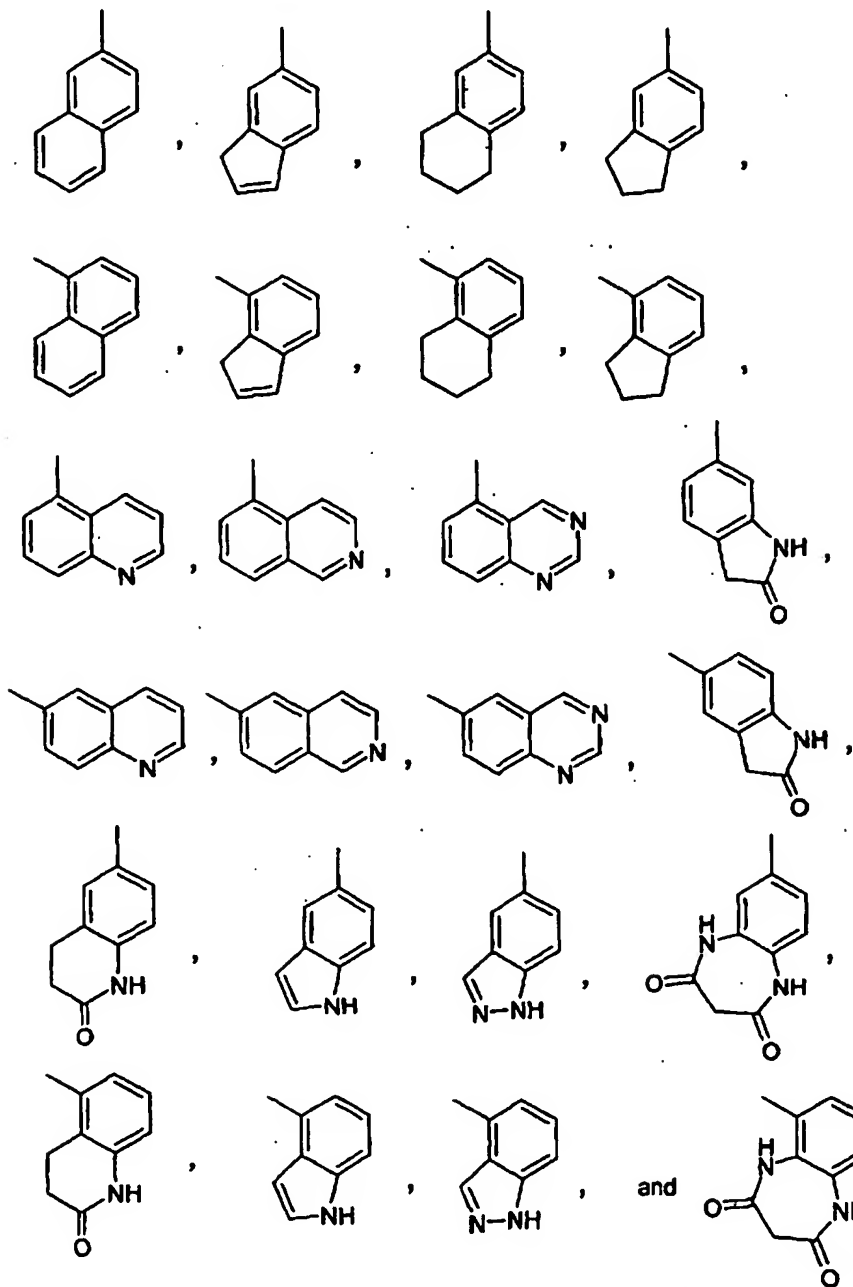
- In a more preferred embodiment of the compounds of formula 1, include those
- 15 wherein E and G are C; wherein X, W and Q are independently selected from the group consisting of N, CO, NR³, CR² and CR²R³; and wherein Y and Z are independently present or absent, if present Y and Z are selected from the group consisting of N, CO, NR³, CR² and CR²R³.

- In a most preferred embodiment of the compounds of formula 1, include those
- 20 wherein E and G are C; wherein X, W and Q are independently selected from the group consisting of N, NR³, CR² and CR²R³; and wherein Y and Z are independently present or absent, if present Y and Z are selected from the group consisting of N, NR³, CR² and CR²R³.

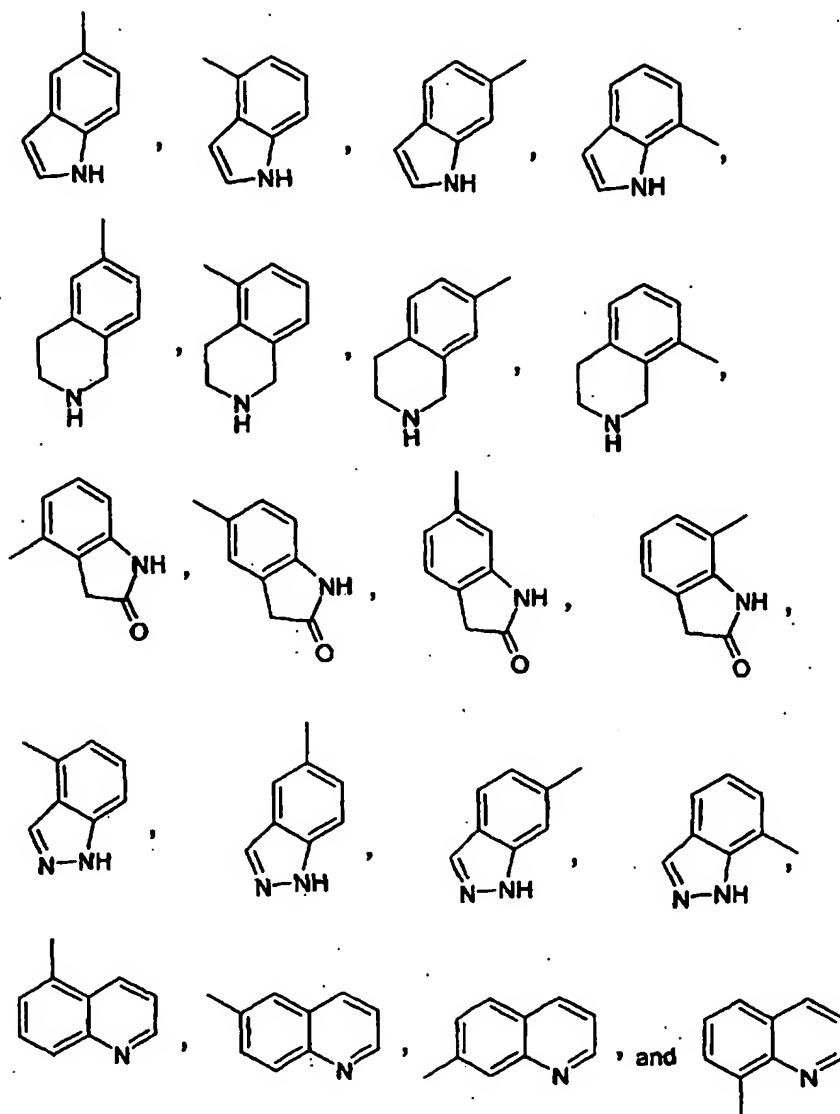
In one specific embodiment of the compounds of formula 1, include those wherein R² is selected from the group consisting of:

-8-

In another specific embodiment of the compounds of formula 1, include those wherein R^2 is selected from the group consisting of:



Specific embodiments of the compounds of formula 1 include those wherein R^2 is
5 selected from the group consisting of:



Specific embodiments of the compounds of formula **1** include those wherein A is present or absent, if present A is selected from the group consisting of O and NH and wherein B is present or absent, if present B is selected from the group consisting of CO, SO₂, and NR⁶, with

5 the proviso that when A is O that B is absent.

Specific embodiments of the compounds of formula **1** include those wherein A is present or absent, if present A is NH and wherein B is present or absent, if present B is selected from the group consisting of CO, SO₂, and NR⁶.

Specific embodiments of the compounds of formula 1 include those wherein A is present or absent, if present A is NH and wherein B is present or absent, if present B is selected from the group consisting of CO and NR^6 .

In one preferred embodiment of the compounds of formula 1 include those wherein A is present or absent, if present A is NH and wherein B is present or absent, if present B is CO.

In a more preferred embodiment of the compounds of formula 1 include those wherein A is present or absent, if present A is NH and wherein B is absent.

In a most preferred embodiment of the compounds of formula 1 include those wherein A is NH and wherein B is absent.

Specific embodiments of the compounds of formula 1 include those each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7$ cycloalkyl, $\text{C}_4\text{-C}_7$ heterocycloalkyl, $\text{OC}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, $\text{OC}_3\text{-C}_7$ cycloalkyl, $\text{OC}_4\text{-C}_7$ heterocycloalkyl, NH_2 , NHR^5 , NR^6R^7 , SR^6 , SOR^6 , SO_2R^6 , CO_2R^6 , CONH_2 , CONHR^6 , CONR^6R^7 , NHCOR^6 , NR^6CONR^6 , NHCONHR^6 , $\text{NR}^6\text{CONHR}^6$, $\text{NHCONR}^6\text{R}^7$, $\text{NR}^6\text{CONR}^6\text{R}^7$, NHSO_2R^6 , $\text{NR}^6\text{SO}_2\text{R}^6$, with the proviso that O, N or S atom of the foregoing substituents may not be bound to a carbon atom bound to another heteroatom, said alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, CN, NH_2 , NHR^{10} , $\text{N(R}^{10})_2$, OR^{10} , $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7$ cycloalkyl, $\text{C}_4\text{-C}_7$ heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^{11} , CONH_2 , CONHR^{11} , and $\text{CONR}^{11}\text{R}^{12}$; and wherein each R^3 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7$ cycloalkyl, $\text{C}_4\text{-C}_7$ heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^6 , CONH_2 , CONHR^6 , CONR^6R^7 or R^2 and R^3 taken together with the carbon atom they are linked to can form a 3-7 membered cycloalkyl ring or 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl ring, wherein each methylene group present in said 3-7 membered cycloalkyl ring and said 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl ring may be optionally replaced by a C=O group, said alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, CN, NH_2 , NHR^{10} , $\text{N(R}^{10})_2$, OR^{10} , $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7$ cycloalkyl, $\text{C}_4\text{-C}_7$ heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^{11} , CONH_2 , CONHR^{11} , and $\text{CONR}^{11}\text{R}^{12}$.

Specific embodiments of the compounds of formula 1 include those each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7$ cycloalkyl, $\text{C}_4\text{-C}_7$ heterocycloalkyl, $\text{OC}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, $\text{OC}_3\text{-C}_7$ cycloalkyl, $\text{OC}_4\text{-C}_7$ heterocycloalkyl, NH_2 , NHR^5 , NR^6R^7 , with the proviso that O, N or S atom of the foregoing substituents may not be bound to a carbon atom bound to another heteroatom, said alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, CN, NH_2 , NHR^{10} , $\text{N(R}^{10})_2$, OR^{10} , $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7$ cycloalkyl, $\text{C}_4\text{-C}_7$ heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^{11} , CONH_2 , CONHR^{11} , and $\text{CONR}^{11}\text{R}^{12}$; and wherein each R^3 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7$ cycloalkyl,

- C₄-C₇ heterocycloalkyl, CO₂R⁸, CONH₂, CONHR⁸, CONR⁸R⁷ or R² and R³ taken together with the carbon atom they are linked to can form a 3-7 membered cycloalkyl ring or 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl ring, wherein each methylene group present in said 3-7 membered cycloalkyl ring and said 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl ring may be optionally replaced by a C=O group.
- 5 said alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, C₁-C₆ alkyl, CN, NH₂, NHR¹⁰, N(R¹⁰)₂, OR¹⁰, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₇ heterocycloalkyl, CO₂R¹¹, CONH₂, CONHR¹¹, and CONR¹¹R¹².

- Specific embodiments of the compounds of formula 1 include those R⁴ is selected from
- 10 the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl, the alkyl, aryl and heteroaryl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, OH, NO₂, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C(R⁶)=CR⁶R⁷, C≡CR⁶, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₇ heterocycloalkyl, OC₁-C₆ alkyl, OC₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, OC₄-C₇ heterocycloalkyl, C=N-OH, C=N-O(C₁-C₆ alkyl), NH₂, NHR⁶, NR⁶R⁷, SR⁶, SOR⁶, SO₂R⁶, CO₂R⁶,
- 15 CONH₂, CONHR⁶, CONR⁶R⁷, SO₂NH₂, SO₂NHR⁶, SO₂NR⁶R⁷, NHCOR⁶, NR⁶CONR⁶, NHCONHR⁶, NR⁶CONHR⁶, NHCONR⁶R⁷, NR⁶CONR⁶R⁷, NHSO₂R⁶, NR⁶SO₂R⁶, with the proviso that O, N or S atom of the foregoing substituents may not be bound to a carbon atom bound to another heteroatom.

- Specific embodiments of the compounds of formula 1 include those R⁴ is selected from
- 20 the group consisting of H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, and C₆-C₁₀ aryl, wherein the alkyl, and aryl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, OH, NO₂, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C(R⁶)=CR⁶R⁷, C≡CR⁶, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₇ heterocycloalkyl, OC₁-C₆ alkyl, OC₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, OC₄-C₇ heterocycloalkyl, C=N-OH, C=N-O(C₁-C₆ alkyl), NH₂, NHR⁶, NR⁶R⁷, SR⁶, SOR⁶, SO₂R⁶, CO₂R⁶, CONH₂, CONHR⁶, CONR⁶R⁷,
- 25 SO₂NH₂, SO₂NHR⁶, SO₂NR⁶R⁷, NHCOR⁶, NR⁶CONR⁶, NHCONHR⁶, NR⁶CONHR⁶, NHCONR⁶R⁷, NR⁶CONR⁶R⁷, NHSO₂R⁶, NR⁶SO₂R⁶, with the proviso that O, N or S atom of the foregoing substituents may not be bound to a carbon atom bound to another heteroatom.

- Specific embodiments of the compounds of formula 1 include those R⁵ is selected from the group consisting of H, Br, Cl, CN, CF₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, SO₂CH₃, CONH₂, C₆H₅, CONHR⁶,
- 30 CONR⁶R⁷, CO₂R⁶, C(R⁶)=C(R⁶)₂, and C≡CR⁶.

Specific embodiments of the compounds of formula 1 include those R⁵ is selected from the group consisting of H, Br, Cl, CN, CF₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, SO₂CH₃, CONH₂, and C₆H₅.

Specific embodiments of the compounds of formula 1 include those R⁵ is selected from the group consisting of H, Br, Cl, CN, CF₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, SO₂CH₃, and CONH₂.

- 35 Other specific embodiments of the compounds of formula 1 include those selected from the group consisting of:

- 5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-p-tolyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-pyridin-2-yl-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5 5-Bromo-N⁴-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- N⁴-Benzyl-5-bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(1R-phenyl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 10 5-Bromo-N⁴-(1rac-phenyl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(1S-phenyl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 4-((5-Bromo-2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-ylamino]-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-methyl)-benzenesulfonamide
- 5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(4-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(4-methoxy-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 20 5-Bromo-N⁴-(4-fluoro-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(3-fluoro-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 25 5-Bromo-N⁴-naphthalen-1-ylmethyl-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(4-fluoro-3-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(3-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 30 5-Bromo-N⁴-(4-phenoxy-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(3,4-difluoro-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 35 5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(3-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(4-chloro-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

5-Bromo-N⁴-furan-2-ylmethyl-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

5 5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-methyl-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

5-Bromo-N⁴-(3-methyl-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

5-Bromo-N⁴-(4-methyl-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-fluoro-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

N⁴-Biphenyl-2-ylmethyl-5-bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

15 N⁴-Biphenyl-3-ylmethyl-5-bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-methoxy-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

5-Bromo-N⁴-(3-methoxy-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

3-([5-Bromo-2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-ylamino]-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-methyl)-N-methyl-benzamide

5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-chloro-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

25 5-Bromo-N⁴-phenethyl-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-pyridin-4-yl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-pyridin-3-yl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

5-Bromo-N⁴-[2-(3-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

35 5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-phenyl-cyclopropyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-phenyl-cyclopropyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine; (homo-chiral)

- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-phenyl-cyclopropyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine; (homo-chiral)
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-[2-(4-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5 5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(2-thiophen-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-[2-(2-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-[2-(2-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 10 5-Bromo-N⁴-[2-(2-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- N⁴-(2-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-ethyl)-5-bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 15 5-Bromo-N⁴-(3-phenyl-propyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-(5-Bromo-4-phenethylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-(5-Bromo-4-(2-chloro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-(4-Benzylamino-5-bromo-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 20 5-(5-Bromo-4-(1-phenyl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-(5-Bromo-4-(3-phenyl-propylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-methanesulfonyl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- N⁴-Benzyl-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 25 N⁴-Benzyl-N⁴-methyl-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- N⁴-Methyl-N⁴-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- [4-(2-Phenyl-morpholin-4-yl)-pyrimidin-2-yl]-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-amine
- 30 5-Methyl-N⁴-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N²-(3-piperidin-4-yl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N⁴-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 35 5-Bromo-N²-[1-methanesulfonyl-3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N²-[1-methanesulfonyl-3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-pyridin-2-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

- 5-Bromo-N²-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N⁴-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 3-[4-(2-Pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-ylamino]-pyrimidin-5-yl]-acrylic acid; ethyl ester;
- 5 5-[5-Bromo-4-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 10 5-[5-Bromo-4-[2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-[2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 15 5-[5-Bromo-4-[2-(3-methoxy-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-[2-(3-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2-o-tolyl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 20 5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(2-o-tolyl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2-m-tolyl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(2-m-tolyl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 25 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2-p-tolyl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(2-p-tolyl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- [5-Bromo-2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-acetic acid;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-[2-(3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 30 5-[4-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-ethylamino)-5-bromo-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-[2-(3-fluoro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 35 5-[5-Bromo-4-[2-(2-chloro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-[2-(2-methoxy-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

- 5-[5-Bromo-4-[2-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-[2-(4-chloro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5 5-[5-Bromo-4-[2-(2-fluoro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(3-phenyl-allylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-[(thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 10 6-[5-Bromo-4-[(thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2,3-dimethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2,3-dimethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 15 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2,5-dimethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2,5-dimethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 20 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2-fluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2-trifluoromethoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(3-trifluoromethoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 25 6-[5-Bromo-4-(3-trifluoromethoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(4-trifluoromethoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 6-[5-Bromo-4-(4-trifluoromethoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 30 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2-methoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 6-[5-Bromo-4-(3-methoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 6-[5-Bromo-4-(3-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 35 5-[5-Bromo-4-[(thiazol-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-[(5-methanesulfonyl-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2,3-difluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2,3-difluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2,4-difluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2,4-difluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 5 6-[5-Chloro-4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 5-Chloro-N²-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N⁴-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Chloro-N²-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N⁴-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 10 5-Chloro-N²-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N⁴-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 6-[5-Chloro-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 5-Chloro-N²-(1H-indazol-6-yl)-N⁴-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Chloro-N²-(1H-indazol-6-yl)-N⁴-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 15 (5-[5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-indazol-1-yl)-acetic acid; tert-butyl ester;
 (6-[5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-indazol-2-yl)-acetic acid; tert-butyl ester;
 6-[4-[(Pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 20 N²-(1-Methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N⁴-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 (6-[5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-indol-1-yl)-acetic acid; tert-butyl ester;
 N⁴-Pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N²-quinolin-5-yl-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 25 2-(6-[5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-indol-1-yl)-N-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-acetamide;
 6-[5-Chloro-4-[(3-methyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 30 (6-[5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-indol-1-yl)-acetic acid;
 (6-[5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-indazol-1-yl)-acetic acid; tert-butyl ester;
 N²-(1H-Indazol-6-yl)-N⁴-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 (5-[5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-indol-1-yl)-acetic acid;
 35 tert-butyl ester;
 (6-[5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-indazol-1-yl)-acetic acid;
 (5-[5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-indol-1-yl)-acetic acid;

- (5-{5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-indazol-1-yl)-acetic acid;
- 5-{5-Chloro-4-[(3-methyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5 {5-{5-Chloro-4-(3-methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 6-{5-Chloro-4-(3-methyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{5-Chloro-4-(2-fluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 6-{5-Chloro-4-(2-fluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 10 5-{5-Bromo-4-(2-methoxy-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{5-Chloro-4-(3-methyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 6-{5-Chloro-4-[(4-methyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-(4-Benzylamino-5-chloro-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 15 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-4-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-6-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 20 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-4-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- N2-(1H-Indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- N2-(1H-Indazol-6-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- N2-(1H-Indol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 25 N2-(1H-Indazol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- N2-(1H-Indazol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- N2-(1H-Indazol-6-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-{5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-benzoimidazol-2-one;
- 30 5-{5-Bromo-4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-benzoimidazol-2-one;
- 5-{4-[(Pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-benzoimidazol-2-one;
- 5-{4-(2-Pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-benzoimidazol-2-one;
- 35 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-6-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-{5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- one;
- 5-{5-Bromo-4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

- 5-[4-(2-Pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 5-Bromo-N2-(2-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 N2-(2-Methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 N2-(1H-Indol-6-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5 5-Bromo-N2-(2-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-6-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-6-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 N2-(1H-Benzimidazol-5-yl)-5-bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 N2-(1H-Benzimidazol-5-yl)-5-bromo-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 10 3-[5-Bromo-4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-yl]-3H-benzimidazol-5-ylamine
 N2-(1H-Benzimidazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N2-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-
 diamine;
 N2-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 15 5-Bromo-N2-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-
 2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N2-(2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-
 diamine;
 N2-(2,3-Dihydro-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 20 5-Bromo-N2-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 N2-(1-Methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N2-(2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N2-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Fluoro-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-quinolin-6-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 25 5-Bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-quinolin-6-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-7-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-7-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-4-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 6-[5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-
 30 one;
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-Indazol-4-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N2-quinolin-6-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-quinolin-5-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N2-quinolin-5-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 35 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 5-Bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-quinolin-8-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N2-quinolin-8-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

- 5-{5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid; ethyl ester;
- 6-{5-Bromo-4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-6-yl)-N4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
5-Bromo-N2-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 10 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-7-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-4-yl)-N4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
6-{5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-3H-isobenzofuran-1-one;
- N2-Benzothiazol-6-yl-5-bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
5-{5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-2-methyl-1H-indole-3-
- 15 carbonitrile
5-Bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-(1-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
N2-(1-Benzyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
5-Bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-(1-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-pyrimidine-2,4-
- 20 diamine;
N2-(1-Benzyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-5-bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
5-Bromo-N2-(1-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
5-Bromo-N4-(4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 25 5-Bromo-N4-(4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
5-Bromo-N4-cyclohexylmethyl-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 1-{5-Fluoro-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-yl}-3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-ylamine
- 30 1-{5-Chloro-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-yl}-3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-ylamine
5-Fluoro-N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
5-{5-Fluoro-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-
- 35 one;
5-Chloro-N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
5-{5-Chloro-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

- 5-Fluoro-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Chloro-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5 5-Fluoro-N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-[5-Fluoro-4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-Chloro-N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-[5-Chloro-4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-[(Pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-
- 10 indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Methoxy-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Methoxy-4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 15 5-[5-Methoxy-4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-[(cyclohex-1-enylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(methyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-amino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-
- 20 indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(4-methyl-cyclohexylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(4-methyl-cyclohexylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 25 5-[5-Bromo-4-(cyclohexylmethyl-amino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Chloro-4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile
- 30 5-[5-Methyl-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N2-(1H-Indazol-5-yl)-5-methyl-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Fluoro-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 35 5-Chloro-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile

- 5-[4-[Methyl-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
5-Bromo-N4-cyclohex-1-enylmethyl-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
N2-(1H-Indazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
5-[5-Trifluoromethyl-4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
6-[2-[(Pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
5-[5-Bromo-4-(piperidin-4-ylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
5-[4-(1-Acetyl-piperidin-4-ylamino)-5-bromo-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-6-ylamino)-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile
5-[4-[(3-Methyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
6-[4-[(3-Methyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
4-[5-Bromo-2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid; tert-butyl ester;
5-[5-Bromo-4-(1-methanesulfonyl-piperidin-4-ylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
5-[5-Bromo-4-(piperidin-3-ylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
4-[5-Bromo-2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid; ethylamide
3-[5-Bromo-2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid; ethylamide
5-[4-(1-Benzoyl-piperidin-4-ylamino)-5-bromo-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
6-[4-(3-Methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-5-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
6-[4-(3-Methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
6-[4-(3-Methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
5-[4-(1-Benzenesulfonyl-piperidin-4-ylamino)-5-bromo-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
5-[4-(3-Methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

6-[5-Chloro-4-[(piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

6-[5-Chloro-4-[(1-methanesulfonyl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

5 6-[5-Bromo-4-[(piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

6-[5-Bromo-4-[(1-methanesulfonyl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

10 5-[5-Fluoro-4-(3-methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

5-[5-Bromo-4-[(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

and pharmaceutically acceptable salt, prodrug, hydrate or solvate of the aforementioned compounds.

15 This invention also relates to a method for the treatment of abnormal cell growth in a mammal, including a human, comprising administering to said mammal an amount of a compound of the formula 1, as defined above, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or prodrug thereof, that is effective in treating abnormal cell growth. In one embodiment of this method, the abnormal cell growth is cancer, including, but not limited to, lung cancer, bone
20 cancer, pancreatic cancer, skin cancer, cancer of the head or neck, cutaneous or intraocular melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, cancer of the anal region, stomach cancer, colon cancer, breast cancer, uterine cancer, carcinoma of the fallopian tubes, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, carcinoma of the vulva, Hodgkin's Disease, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the
25 endocrine system, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, prostate cancer, chronic or acute leukemia, lymphocytic lymphomas, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or ureter, renal cell carcinoma, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasms of the central nervous system (CNS), primary CNS lymphoma, spinal axis tumors, brain stem glioma, pituitary
30 adenoma, or a combination of one or more of the foregoing cancers. In one embodiment the method comprises administering to a mammal an amount of a compound of formula 1 that is effective in treating said cancer solid tumor. In one preferred embodiment the solid tumor is breast, lung, colon, brain, prostate, stomach, pancreatic, ovarian, skin (melanoma), endocrine, uterine, testicular, and bladder cancer.

35 In another embodiment of said method, said abnormal cell growth is a benign proliferative disease, including, but not limited to, psoriasis, benign prostatic hypertrophy or restinosis.

This invention also relates to a method for the treatment of abnormal cell growth in a mammal which comprises administering to said mammal an amount of a compound of formula 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or prodrug thereof, that is effective in treating abnormal cell growth in combination with an anti-tumor agent selected from the group consisting of mitotic inhibitors, alkylating agents, anti-metabolites, intercalating antibiotics, growth factor inhibitors, cell cycle inhibitors, enzymes, topoisomerase inhibitors, biological response modifiers, antibodies, cytotoxics, anti-hormones, and anti-androgens.

This invention also relates to a pharmaceutical composition for the treatment of abnormal cell growth in a mammal, including a human, comprising an amount of a compound of the formula 1, as defined above, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or prodrug thereof, that is effective in treating abnormal cell growth, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. In one embodiment of said composition, said abnormal cell growth is cancer, including, but not limited to, lung cancer, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, skin cancer, cancer of the head or neck, cutaneous or intraocular melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, cancer of the anal region, stomach cancer, colon cancer, breast cancer, uterine cancer, carcinoma of the fallopian tubes, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, carcinoma of the vulva, Hodgkin's Disease, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, prostate cancer, chronic or acute leukemia, lymphocytic lymphomas, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or ureter, renal cell carcinoma, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasms of the central nervous system (CNS), primary CNS lymphoma, spinal axis tumors, brain stem glioma, pituitary adenoma, or a combination of one or more of the foregoing cancers. In another embodiment of said pharmaceutical composition, said abnormal cell growth is a benign proliferative disease, including, but not limited to, psoriasis, benign prostatic hypertrophy or restinosis.

The invention also relates to a pharmaceutical composition for the treatment of abnormal cell growth in a mammal, including a human, which comprises an amount of a compound of formula 1, as defined above, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or prodrug thereof, that is effective in treating abnormal cell growth in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and an anti-tumor agent selected from the group consisting of mitotic inhibitors, alkylating agents, anti-metabolites, intercalating antibiotics, growth factor inhibitors, cell cycle inhibitors, enzymes, topoisomerase inhibitors, biological response modifiers, anti-hormones, and anti-androgens.

This invention also relates to a method for the treatment of a disorder associated with angiogenesis in a mammal, including a human, comprising administering to said mammal an amount of a compound of the formula 1, as defined above, or a pharmaceutically acceptable

salt, solvate or prodrug thereof, that is effective in treating said disorder. Such disorders include cancerous tumors such as melanoma; ocular disorders such as age-related macular degeneration, presumed ocular histoplasmosis syndrome, and retinal neovascularization from proliferative diabetic retinopathy; rheumatoid arthritis; bone loss disorders such as osteoporosis, Paget's disease, humoral hypercalcemia of malignancy, hypercalcemia from tumors metastatic to bone, and osteoporosis induced by glucocorticoid treatment; coronary restenosis; and certain microbial infections including those associated with microbial pathogens selected from adenovirus, hantaviruses, *Borrelia burgdorferi*, *Yersinia spp.*, *Bordetella pertussis*, and group A *Streptococcus*.

- 10 This invention also relates to a method of (and to a pharmaceutical composition for) treating abnormal cell growth in a mammal which comprise an amount of a compound of formula 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or prodrug thereof, and an amount of one or more substances selected from anti-angiogenesis agents, signal transduction inhibitors, and antiproliferative agents, which amounts are together effective in treating said abnormal cell growth.

Anti-angiogenesis agents, such as MMP-2 (matrix-metalloproteinase 2) inhibitors, MMP-9 (matrix-metalloproteinase 9) inhibitors, and COX-II (cyclooxygenase II) inhibitors, can be used in conjunction with a compound of formula 1 in the methods and pharmaceutical compositions described herein. Examples of useful COX-II inhibitors include CELEBREXTM (celecoxib), valdecoxib, and rofecoxib. Examples of useful matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors are described in WO 96/33172 (published October 24, 1996), WO 96/27583 (published March 7, 1996), European Patent Application No. 97304971.1 (filed July 8, 1997), European Patent Application No. 99308617.2 (filed October 29, 1999), WO 98/07697 (published February 26, 1998), WO 98/03516 (published January 29, 1998), WO 98/34918 (published August 13, 1998), WO 98/34915 (published August 13, 1998), WO 98/33768 (published August 6, 1998), WO 98/30566 (published July 16, 1998), European Patent Publication 606,046 (published July 13, 1994), European Patent Publication 931,788 (published July 28, 1999), WO 90/05719 (published May 31, 1990), WO 99/52910 (published October 21, 1999), WO 99/52889 (published October 21, 1999), WO 99/29667 (published June 17, 1999), PCT International Application No. PCT/IB98/01113 (filed July 21, 1998), European Patent Application No. 99302232.1 (filed March 25, 1999), Great Britain patent application number 9912961.1 (filed June 3, 1999), United States Provisional Application No. 60/148,464 (filed August 12, 1999), United States Patent 5,863,949 (issued January 26, 1999), United States Patent 5,861,510 (issued January 19, 1999), and European Patent Publication 780,386 (published June 25, 1997), all of which are herein incorporated by reference in their entirety. Preferred MMP-2 and MMP-9 inhibitors are those that have little or no activity inhibiting MMP-1. More preferred, are those that selectively inhibit MMP-

2 and/or MMP-9 relative to the other matrix-metalloproteinases (*i.e.* MMP-1, MMP-3, MMP-4, MMP-5, MMP-6, MMP-7, MMP-8, MMP-10, MMP-11, MMP-12, and MMP-13).

Some specific examples of MMP inhibitors useful in combination with the compounds of the present invention are AG-3340, RO 32-3555, RS 13-0830, and the compounds recited in the following list:

- 5 3-[[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonyl]-(1-hydroxycarbamoyl-cyclopentyl)-amino]-propionic acid;
- 3-exo-3-[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonylamino]-8-oxa-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-3-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 10 (2R, 3R) 1-[4-(2-chloro-4-fluoro-benzyloxy)-benzenesulfonyl]-3-hydroxy-3-methyl-piperidine-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 4-[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonylamino]-tetrahydro-pyran-4-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 3-[[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonyl]-(1-hydroxycarbamoyl-cyclobutyl)-amino]-15 propionic acid;
- 4-[4-(4-chloro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonylamino]-tetrahydro-pyran-4-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 3-[4-(4-chloro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonylamino]-tetrahydro-pyran-3-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 20 (2R, 3R) 1-[4-(4-fluoro-2-methyl-benzyloxy)-benzenesulfonyl]-3-hydroxy-3-methyl-piperidine-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 3-[[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonyl]-(1-hydroxycarbamoyl-1-methyl-ethyl)-amino]-propionic acid;
- 3-[[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonyl]-(4-hydroxycarbamoyl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-25 amino]-propionic acid;
- 3-exo-3-[4-(4-chloro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonylamino]-8-oxa-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-3-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 3-endo-3-[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonylamino]-8-oxa-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-3-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide; and
- 30 3-[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonylamino]-tetrahydro-furan-3-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and prodrugs of said compounds.

The compounds of formula 1, and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and prodrugs thereof, can also be used in combination with signal transduction inhibitors, such as agents that can inhibit EGFR (epidermal growth factor receptor) responses, such as EGFR 35 antibodies, EGF antibodies, and molecules that are EGFR inhibitors; VEGF (vascular endothelial growth factor) inhibitors; and erbB2 receptor inhibitors, such as organic molecules

or antibodies that bind to the erbB2 receptor, for example, HERCEPTINTM (Genentech, Inc. of South San Francisco, California, USA).

EGFR inhibitors are described in, for example in WO 95/19970 (published July 27, 1995), WO 98/14451 (published April 9, 1998), WO 98/02434 (published January 22, 1998),
5 and United States Patent 5,747,498 (issued May 5, 1998). EGFR-inhibiting agents include, but are not limited to, CI-1033 (Pfizer Inc.), the monoclonal antibodies C225 and anti-EGFR 22Mab (ImClone Systems Incorporated of New York, New York, USA), the compounds ZD-1839 (AstraZeneca), BIBX-1382 (Boehringer Ingelheim), MDX-447 (Medarex Inc. of Annandale, New Jersey, USA), and OLX-103 (Merck & Co. of Whitehouse Station, New
10 Jersey, USA), VRCTC-310 (Ventech Research) and EGF fusion toxin (Seragen Inc. of Hopkinton, Massachusetts).

VEGF inhibitors, for example CP-547,632 and AG-13736 (Pfizer, Inc.), SU-5416 and SU-6668 (Sugen Inc. of South San Francisco, California, USA), can also be combined with a compound of formula 1. VEGF inhibitors are described in, for example in WO 99/24440
15 (published May 20, 1999), PCT International Application PCT/IB99/00797 (filed May 3, 1999), in WO 95/21613 (published August 17, 1995), WO 99/61422 (published December 2, 1999), United States Patent 5,834,504 (issued November 10, 1998), WO 98/50356 (published November 12, 1998), United States Patent 5,883,113 (issued March 16, 1999), United States Patent 5,886,020 (issued March 23, 1999), United States Patent 5,792,783 (issued August 11,
20 1998), WO 99/10349 (published March 4, 1999), WO 97/32856 (published September 12, 1997), WO 97/22596 (published June 26, 1997), WO 98/54093 (published December 3, 1998), WO 98/02438 (published January 22, 1998), WO 99/16755 (published April 8, 1999), and WO 98/02437 (published January 22, 1998), all of which are herein incorporated by reference in their entirety. Other examples of some specific VEGF inhibitors are IM862 (Cytran Inc. of Kirkland,
25 Washington, USA); anti-VEGF monoclonal antibody of Genentech, Inc. of South San Francisco, California; and angiozyme, a synthetic ribozyme from Ribozyme (Boulder, Colorado) and Chiron (Emeryville, California).

ErbB2 receptor inhibitors, such as CP-724,714 (Pfizer, Inc.), GW-282974 (Glaxo Wellcome plc), and the monoclonal antibodies AR-209 (Aronex Pharmaceuticals Inc. of The
30 Woodlands, Texas, USA) and 2B-1 (Chiron), may be administered in combination with a compound of formula 1. Such erbB2 inhibitors include those described in WO 98/02434 (published January 22, 1998), WO 99/35146 (published July 15, 1999), WO 99/35132 (published July 15, 1999), WO 98/02437 (published January 22, 1998), WO 97/13760 (published April 17, 1997), WO 95/19970 (published July 27, 1995), United States Patent
35 5,587,458 (issued December 24, 1996), and United States Patent 5,877,305 (issued March 2, 1999), each of which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety. ErbB2 receptor inhibitors useful in the present invention are also described in United States Provisional

Application No. 60/117,341, filed January 27, 1999, and in United States Provisional Application No. 60/117,346, filed January 27, 1999, both of which are herein incorporated by reference in their entirety.

Other antiproliferative agents that may be used with the compounds of the present invention include inhibitors of HDI (CI-994, Pfizer Inc.), MEK (CI-1040, Pfizer Inc.), the enzyme farnesyl protein transferase and the receptor tyrosine kinase PDGFr, including the compounds disclosed and claimed in the following United States patent applications: 09/221946 (filed December 28, 1998); 09/454058 (filed December 2, 1999); 09/501163 (filed February 9, 2000); 09/539930 (filed March 31, 2000); 09/202796 (filed May 22, 1997); 09/384339 (filed August 26, 1999); and 09/383755 (filed August 26, 1999); and the compounds disclosed and claimed in the following United States provisional patent applications: 60/168207 (filed November 30, 1999); 60/170119 (filed December 10, 1999); 60/177718 (filed January 21, 2000); 60/168217 (filed November 30, 1999), and 60/200834 (filed May 1, 2000). Each of the foregoing patent applications and provisional patent applications is herein incorporated by reference in their entirety.

A compound of formula 1 may also be used with other agents useful in treating abnormal cell growth or cancer, including, but not limited to, agents capable of enhancing antitumor immune responses, such as CTLA4 (cytotoxic lymphocyte antigen 4) antibodies, and other agents capable of blocking CTLA4; and anti-proliferative agents such as other farnesyl protein transferase inhibitors, for example the farnesyl protein transferase inhibitors described in the references cited in the "Background" section, *supra*. Specific CTLA4 antibodies that can be used in the present invention include those described in United States Provisional Application 60/113,647 (filed December 23, 1998) which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

"Abnormal cell growth", as used herein, unless otherwise indicated, refers to cell growth that is independent of normal regulatory mechanisms (e.g., loss of contact inhibition). This includes the abnormal growth of: (1) tumor cells (tumors) that proliferate by expressing a mutated tyrosine kinase or overexpression of a receptor tyrosine kinase; (2) benign and malignant cells of other proliferative diseases in which aberrant tyrosine kinase activation occurs; (4) any tumors that proliferate by receptor tyrosine kinases; (5) any tumors that proliferate by aberrant serine/threonine kinase activation; and (6) benign and malignant cells of other proliferative diseases in which aberrant serine/threonine kinase activation occurs..

The term "treating", as used herein, unless otherwise indicated, means reversing, alleviating, inhibiting the progress of, or preventing the disorder or condition to which such term applies, or one or more symptoms of such disorder or condition. The term "treatment", as used herein, unless otherwise indicated, refers to the act of treating as "treating" is defined immediately above.

The term "halo", as used herein, unless otherwise indicated, includes fluoro, chloro, bromo or iodo. Preferred halo groups are fluoro and chloro.

5 The term "alkyl", as used herein, unless otherwise indicated, includes saturated monovalent hydrocarbon radicals having straight, cyclic (including mono- or multi-cyclic moieties) or branched moieties. It is understood that for said alkyl group to include cyclic moieties it must contain at least three carbon atoms.

The term "cycloalkyl", as used herein, unless otherwise indicated, includes saturated monovalent hydrocarbon radicals having cyclic (including mono- or multi-cyclic) moieties.

10 The term "alkenyl", as used herein, unless otherwise indicated, includes alkyl groups, as defined above, having at least one carbon-carbon double bond.

The term "alkynyl", as used herein, unless otherwise indicated, includes alkyl groups, as defined above, having at least one carbon-carbon triple bond.

15 The term "aryl", as used herein, unless otherwise indicated, includes an organic radical derived from an aromatic hydrocarbon by removal of one hydrogen, such as phenyl or naphthyl.

The term "alkoxy", as used herein, unless otherwise indicated, includes -O-alkyl groups wherein alkyl is as defined above.

20 The term "4 to 10 membered heterocyclic", as used herein, unless otherwise indicated, includes aromatic and non-aromatic heterocyclic groups containing one or more heteroatoms each selected from O, S and N, wherein each heterocyclic group has from 4 to 10 atoms in its ring system. Non-aromatic heterocyclic groups include groups having only 4 atoms in their ring system, but aromatic heterocyclic groups must have at least 5 atoms in their ring system. The heterocyclic groups include benzo-fused ring systems and ring systems substituted with one or more oxo moieties. An example of a 4 membered heterocyclic group is azetidyl (derived from
25 azetidine). An example of a 5 membered heterocyclic group is thiazolyl and an example of a 10 membered heterocyclic group is quinolinyl. Examples of non-aromatic heterocyclic groups are pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydrothienyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, piperidino, morpholino, thiomorpholino, thioxanyl, piperazinyl, azetidyl, oxetanyl, thietanyl, homopiperidinyl, oxepanyl, thiepanyl, oxazepinyl, diazepinyl, thiazepinyl, 1,2,3,6-
30 tetrahydropyridinyl, 2-pyrrolinyl, 3-pyrrolinyl, indolinyl, 2H-pyranyl, 4H-pyranyl, dioxanyl, 1,3-dioxolanyl, pyrazolinyl, dithianyl, dithiolanyl, dihydropyranyl, dihydrothienyl, dihydrofuranyl, pyrazolidinyl, imidazolinyl, imidazolidinyl, 3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexanyl, 3-azabicyclo[4.1.0]heptanyl, 3H-indolyl and quinolizinyll. Examples of aromatic heterocyclic groups are pyridinyl, imidazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazinyl, tetrazolyl, furyl,
35 thienyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrrolyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, indolyl, benzimidazolyl, benzofuranyl, cinnolinyl, indazolyl, indolizinyll, phthalazinyl, pyridazinyl, triazinyl, isoindolyl, pteridinyl, purinyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, furazanyl, benzofurazanyl, benzothiophenyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoxazolyl, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyll, naphthyridinyl, and

furopyridinyl. The foregoing groups, as derived from the compounds listed above, may be C-attached or N-attached where such is possible. For instance, a group derived from pyrrole may be pyrrol-1-yl (N-attached) or pyrrol-3-yl (C-attached).

The term "Me" means methyl, "Et" means ethyl, and "Ac" means acetyl.

- 5 In the definition of X^1 above, the $-(CR^1R^2)_m-$ and $(CR^{16}R^{17})_k$ moieties, and other similar moieties, as indicated above, may vary in their definition of R^1 , R^2 , R^{16} and R^{17} for each iteration of the subscript (i.e. m, k, etc) above 1. Thus, $-(CR^1R^2)_m-$ may include $-CH_2C(Me)(Et)-$ where m is 2.

- The phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable salt(s)", as used herein, unless otherwise indicated, includes salts of acidic or basic groups which may be present in the compounds of the present invention. The compounds of the present invention that are basic in nature are capable of forming a wide variety of salts with various inorganic and organic acids. The acids that may be used to prepare pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts of such basic compounds of are those that form non-toxic acid addition salts, i.e., salts containing pharmacologically acceptable anions, such as the hydrochloride, hydrobromide, hydroiodide, nitrate, sulfate, bisulfate, phosphate, acid phosphate, isonicotinate, acetate, lactate, salicylate, citrate, acid citrate, tartrate, pantothenate, bitartrate, ascorbate, succinate, maleate, gentisinate, fumarate, gluconate, glucuronate, saccharate, formate, benzoate, glutamate, methanesulfonate, ethanesulfonate, benzenesulfonate, p-toluenesulfonate and pamoate [i.e., 1,1'-methylene-bis-(2-hydroxy-3-naphthoate)] salts. The compounds of the present invention that include a basic moiety, such as an amino group, may form pharmaceutically acceptable salts with various amino acids, in addition to the acids mentioned above.

- Those compounds of the present invention that are acidic in nature are capable of forming base salts with various pharmacologically acceptable cations. Examples of such salts include the alkali metal or alkaline earth metal salts and, particularly, the calcium, magnesium, sodium and potassium salts of the compounds of the present invention.

- Certain functional groups contained within the compounds of the present invention can be substituted for bioisosteric groups, that is, groups which have similar spatial or electronic requirements to the parent group, but exhibit differing or improved physicochemical or other properties. Suitable examples are well known to those of skill in the art, and include, but are not limited to moieties described in Patini et al., Chem. Rev, 1998, 98, 3147-3176 and references cited therein.

- The compounds of the present invention have asymmetric centers and therefore exist in different enantiomeric and diastereomeric forms. This invention relates to the use of all optical isomers and stereoisomers of the compounds of the present invention; and mixtures thereof, and to all pharmaceutical compositions and methods of treatment that may employ or contain them. The compounds of formula 1 may also exist as tautomers. This invention relates to the use of all such tautomers and mixtures thereof.

The subject invention also includes isotopically-labelled compounds, and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and prodrugs thereof, which are identical to those recited in formula 1, but for the fact that one or more atoms are replaced by an atom having an atomic mass or mass number different from the atomic mass or mass number usually found in nature. Examples of isotopes that can be incorporated into compounds of the invention include isotopes of hydrogen, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, phosphorous, fluorine and chlorine, such as ^2H , ^3H , ^{13}C , ^{14}C , ^{15}N , ^{18}O , ^{17}O , ^{35}S , ^{18}F , and ^{38}Cl , respectively. Compounds of the present invention, prodrugs thereof, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts of said compounds or of said prodrugs which contain the aforementioned isotopes and/or other isotopes of other atoms are within the scope of this invention. Certain isotopically-labelled compounds of the present invention, for example those into which radioactive isotopes such as ^3H and ^{14}C are incorporated, are useful in drug and/or substrate tissue distribution assays. Tritiated, i.e., ^3H , and carbon-14, i.e., ^{14}C , isotopes are particularly preferred for their ease of preparation and detectability. Further, substitution with heavier isotopes such as deuterium, i.e., ^2H , can afford certain therapeutic advantages resulting from greater metabolic stability, for example increased *in vivo* half-life or reduced dosage requirements and, hence, may be preferred in some circumstances. Isotopically labelled compounds of formula 1 of this invention and prodrugs thereof can generally be prepared by carrying out the procedures disclosed in the Schemes and/or in the Examples and Preparations below, by substituting a readily available isotopically labelled reagent for a non-isotopically labelled reagent.

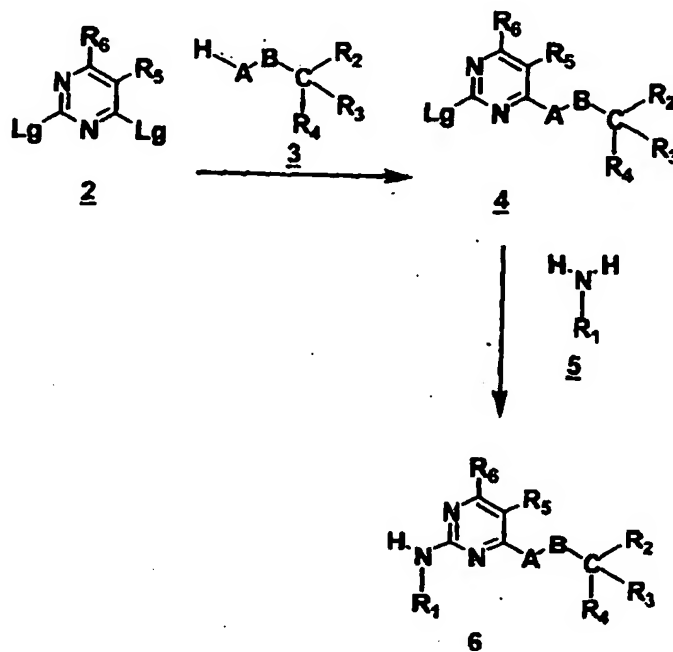
This invention also encompasses pharmaceutical compositions containing and methods of treating bacterial infections through administering prodrugs of compounds of the formula 1. Compounds of formula 1 having free amino, amido, hydroxy or carboxylic groups can be converted into prodrugs. Prodrugs include compounds wherein an amino acid residue, or a polypeptide chain of two or more (e.g., two, three or four) amino acid residues is covalently joined through an amide or ester bond to a free amino, hydroxy or carboxylic acid group of compounds of formula 1. The amino acid residues include but are not limited to the 20 naturally occurring amino acids commonly designated by three letter symbols and also includes 4-hydroxyproline, hydroxylysine, demosine, isodemosine, 3-methylhistidine, norvalin, beta-alanine, gamma-aminobutyric acid, citrulline homocysteine, homoserine, ornithine and methionine sulfone. Additional types of prodrugs are also encompassed. For instance, free carboxyl groups can be derivatized as amides or alkyl esters. Free hydroxy groups may be derivatized using groups including but not limited to hemisuccinates, phosphate esters, dimethylaminoacetates, and phosphoryloxymethyloxycarbonyls, as outlined in *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, 1996, 19, 115. Carbamate prodrugs of hydroxy and amino groups are also included, as are carbonate prodrugs, sulfonate esters and sulfate esters of hydroxy groups. Derivatization of hydroxy groups as (acyloxy)methyl and (acyloxy)ethyl ethers wherein the acyl group may be an alkyl

ester, optionally substituted with groups including but not limited to ether, amine and carboxylic acid functionalities, or where the acyl group is an amino acid ester as described above, are also encompassed. Prodrugs of this type are described in *J. Med. Chem.* 1996, 39, 10. Free amines can also be derivatized as amides, sulfonamides or phosphonamides. All of these prodrug moieties may incorporate groups including but not limited to ether, amine and carboxylic acid functionalities.

Detailed Description Of The Invention

The compounds of formula 1 can be prepared using the following synthetic scheme 1. The substituents in scheme 1 have the same meaning as the substituents defined for formula 1.

10 The substituent Lg in the compounds of formulas 2 and 4 is a leaving group. Leaving groups are well-known to those of ordinary skill in the art. Applicants also direct the reader's attention to the Experimental section for particular examples of leaving group employed in the preparation of the compounds of the present invention.



Scheme 1

Necessary starting materials may be purchased and used directly or alternatively, starting materials can be prepared by one skilled in the art utilizing known procedures obtained from standard chemistry references (such as, *Organic Synthesis* (McGraw Hill) Michael Smith). It is understood that starting materials may be optionally protected as to not interfere with a desired chemical reaction (see *Protecting Groups in Organic Synthesis* (Wiley-Interscience), Green and Wutts). Subsequent de-protection of potentially interfering functional group may be effected at a later appropriate time to obtain the necessary desired material. A pyrimidine of the

general formula I may be purchased or prepared from known materials by one skilled in the art. Lg is defined as a displaceable leaving group that includes halogens and sulfonyl groups.

Using methods known in the literature by one skilled in the art, a pyrimidine of formula 2 may be reacted together with a compound of formula 3, optionally in the presence of a suitable base and optionally in the presence of a suitable inert solvent and at a temperature range of 0°C to 150°C. Suitable bases employed may be the following but not limited to (i) organic bases, for example triethylamine, or diisopropylethylamine and (ii) inorganic bases such as potassium carbonate or cesium carbonate. The reaction may be performed neat or carried out in a suitable inert solvent. Examples of suitable inert solvents are but not limited to tetrahydrofuran, 1,4-dioxane, dimethylformamide, n-methyl pyrrolidin-2-one, ethanol, butanol, dichloromethane, or acetonitrile. Followed by the next reaction in which pyrimidine of formula 4 may be reacted together with amine compounds of formula IV optionally in the presence of a suitable base and optionally in the presence of a suitable inert solvent and at a temperature range of 0°C to 150°C conveniently at or near reflux to obtain compounds of formula 6. The reaction may be performed neat or optionally carried out in a suitable inert solvent. Examples of suitable inert solvents are but not limited to tetrahydrofuran, 1,4-dioxane, dimethylformamide, n-methyl pyrrolidin-2-one, ethanol, butanol, dichloromethane, dimethyl sulfoxide or acetonitrile.

Compounds of formula 6, if optional protecting groups are present would be removed using standard techniques well-known to those of ordinary skill in the art, see for example, *Protecting Groups in Organic Synthesis* (Wiley-Interscience), Green and Wuts. These methods are known to those skilled in the art and include a) removal of a protecting group by methods outlined in T. W. Greene and P.G.M. Wuts, "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis", Second Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1991; b) displacement of a leaving group (halide, mesylate, tosylate, etc) with a primary or secondary amine, thiol or alcohol to form a secondary or tertiary amine, thioether or ether, respectively; c) treatment of phenyl (or substituted phenyl) carbamates with primary or secondary amines to form the corresponding ureas as in Thavonekham, B et. al. *Synthesis* (1997), 10, p1189; d) reduction of propargyl or homopropargyl alcohols or N-BOC protected primary amines to the corresponding E-allylic or E-homoallylic derivatives by treatment with sodium bis(2-methoxyethoxy)aluminum hydride (Red-Al) as in Denmark, S. E.; Jones, T. K. J. *Org. Chem.* (1982) 47, 4595-4597 or van Benthem, R. A. T. M.; Michels, J. J.; Speckamp, W. N. *Synlett* (1994), 368-370; e) reduction of alkynes to the corresponding Z-alkene derivatives by treatment hydrogen gas and a Pd catalyst as in Tomassy, B. et al. *Synth. Commun.* (1998), 28, p1201 f) treatment of primary and secondary amines with an isocyanate, acid chloride (or other activated carboxylic acid derivative), alkyl/aryl chloroformate or sulfonyl chloride to provide the corresponding urea, amide, carbamate or sulfonamide; g) reductive amination of a primary or secondary amine using R¹CH(O); and h) treatment of alcohols with an isocyanate, acid chloride (or other activated carboxylic acid

derivative), alkyl/aryl chloroformate or sulfonyl chloride to provide the corresponding carbamate, ester, carbonate or sulfonic acid ester.

The compounds of the present invention may have asymmetric carbon atoms. Diastereomeric mixtures can be separated into their individual diastereomers on the basis of their physical chemical differences by methods known to those skilled in the art, for example, by chromatography or fractional crystallization. Enantiomers can be separated by converting the enantiomeric mixtures into a diastereomeric mixture by reaction with an appropriate optically active compound (e.g., alcohol), separating the diastereomers and converting (e.g., hydrolyzing) the individual diastereomers to the corresponding pure enantiomers. All such isomers, including diastereomeric mixtures and pure enantiomers are considered as part of the invention.

The compounds of formulas 1 that are basic in nature are capable of forming a wide variety of different salts with various inorganic and organic acids. Although such salts must be pharmaceutically acceptable for administration to animals, it is often desirable in practice to initially isolate the compound of formula 1 from the reaction mixture as a pharmaceutically unacceptable salt and then simply convert the latter back to the free base compound by treatment with an alkaline reagent and subsequently convert the latter free base to a pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salt. The acid addition salts of the base compounds of this invention are readily prepared by treating the base compound with a substantially equivalent amount of the chosen mineral or organic acid in an aqueous solvent medium or in a suitable organic solvent, such as methanol or ethanol. Upon careful evaporation of the solvent, the desired solid salt is readily obtained. The desired acid salt can also be precipitated from a solution of the free base in an organic solvent by adding to the solution an appropriate mineral or organic acid.

Those compounds of formula 1 that are acidic in nature are capable of forming base salts with various pharmacologically acceptable cations. Examples of such salts include the alkali metal or alkaline-earth metal salts and particularly, the sodium and potassium salts. These salts are all prepared by conventional techniques. The chemical bases which are used as reagents to prepare the pharmaceutically acceptable base salts of this invention are those which form non-toxic base salts with the acidic compounds of formula 1. Such non-toxic base salts include those derived from such pharmacologically acceptable cations as sodium, potassium calcium and magnesium, etc. These salts can easily be prepared by treating the corresponding acidic compounds with an aqueous solution containing the desired pharmacologically acceptable cations, and then evaporating the resulting solution to dryness, preferably under reduced pressure. Alternatively, they may also be prepared by mixing lower alkanolic solutions of the acidic compounds and the desired alkali metal alkoxide together, and then evaporating the resulting solution to dryness in the same manner as before. In either case, stoichiometric quantities of reagents are preferably employed in order to ensure completeness of reaction and

maximum yields of the desired final product. Since a single compound of the present invention may include more than one acidic or basic moieties, the compounds of the present invention may include mono, di or tri-salts in a single compound.

The compounds of the present invention are potent inhibitors of the FAK protein tyrosine
5 kinases, and thus are all adapted to therapeutic use as antiproliferative agents (e.g., anticancer),
antitumor (e.g., effective against solid tumors), antiangiogenesis (e.g., stop or prevent
proliferation of blood vessels) in mammals, particularly in humans. In particular, the
compounds of the present invention are useful in the prevention and treatment of a variety of
10 human hyperproliferative disorders such as malignant and benign tumors of the liver, kidney,
bladder, breast, gastric, ovarian, colorectal, prostate, pancreatic, lung, vulval, thyroid, hepatic
carcinomas, sarcomas, glioblastomas, head and neck, and other hyperplastic conditions such as
benign hyperplasia of the skin (e.g., psoriasis) and benign hyperplasia of the prostate (e.g.,
BPH). It is, in addition, expected that a compound of the present invention may possess activity
against a range of leukemias and lymphoid malignancies.

15 In one preferred embodiment of the present invention cancer is selected from lung
cancer, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, gastric, skin cancer, cancer of the head or neck,
cutaneous or intraocular melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, gynecological, rectal
cancer, cancer of the anal region, stomach cancer, colon cancer, breast cancer, uterine cancer,
carcinoma of the fallopian tubes, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix,
20 carcinoma of the vagina, carcinoma of the vulva, Hodgkin's Disease, cancer of the esophagus,
cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer
of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of the
urethra, cancer of the penis, squamous cell, prostate cancer, chronic or acute leukemia,
lymphocytic lymphomas, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or ureter, renal cell
25 carcinoma, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasms of the central nervous system (CNS),
primary CNS lymphoma, spinal axis tumors, brain, pituitary adenoma, or a combination of one or
more of the foregoing cancers.

In a more preferred embodiment cancer is selected a solid tumor, such as, but not
limited to, breast, lung, colon, brain, prostate, stomach, pancreatic, ovarian, skin (melanoma),
30 endocrine, uterine, testicular, and bladder.

The compounds of the present invention may also be useful in the treatment of
additional disorders in which aberrant expression ligand/receptor interactions or activation or
signalling events related to various protein tyrosine kinases, are involved. Such disorders may
include those of neuronal, glial, astrocytal, hypothalamic, and other glandular, macrophagal,
35 epithelial, stromal, and blastocoelic nature in which aberrant function, expression, activation or
signalling of the erbB tyrosine kinases are involved. In addition, the compounds of the present
invention may have therapeutic utility in inflammatory, angiogenic and immunologic disorders

-36-

involving both identified and as yet unidentified tyrosine kinases that are inhibited by the compounds of the present invention.

The *in vitro* activity of the compounds of formula **1** may be determined by the following procedure. More particularly, the following assay provides a method to determine whether
5 compounds of the formula **1** inhibit the tyrosine kinase activity of the catalytic construct FAK(410-689). The assay is an ELISA-based format, measuring the inhibition of poly-glu-tyr phosphorylation by FAK(410-689).

The assay protocol has three parts:

- I. Purification and cleavage of His-FAK(410-689)
- 10 II. FAK410-689 (a.k.a. FAKcd) Activation
- III. FAKcd Kinase ELISA

Materials:

- Ni-NTA agarose (Qiagen)
- XK-16 column (Amersham-Pharmacia)
- 15 -300 mM Imidazole
- Superdex 200 HiLoad 16/60 prep grade column (Amersham Biotech.)
- Antibody: Anti-Phosphotyrosine HRP-Conjugated Py20 (Transduction labs).
- FAKcd: Purified and activated in house
- TMB Microwell Peroxidase Substrate (Oncogene Research Products #CL07)
- 20 -BSA: Sigma #A3294
- Tween-20: Sigma #P1379
- DMSO: Sigma #D-5879
- D-PBS: Gibco #14190-037.

Reagents for Purification:

- 25 -Buffer A: 50mM HEPES pH 7.0,
500mM NaCl,
0.1mM TCEP
CompleteTM protease inhibitor cocktail tablets (Roche)
- Buffer B: 25mM HEPES pH 7.0,
30 400mM NaCl
0.1mM TCEP.
- Buffer C: 10mM HEPES pH 7.5,
200mM Ammonium Sulfate
0.1mM TCEP.

35

Reagents for Activation

-FAK(410-689): 3 tubes of frozen aliquots at 150ul/tube for a total of 450ul at 1.48 mg/ml (660ug)

-37-

-His-Src(249-524): ~0.74 mg/ml stock in 10mM HEPES, 200mM (NH₄)₂SO₄

-Src reaction buffer (Upstate Biotech):

100 mM Tris-HCl pH7.2,

125mM MgCl₂,

25 mM MnCl₂,

2mM EDTA,

250 uM Na₃VO₄,

2 mM DTT

-Mn²⁺/ATP cocktail (Upstate Biotech)

75mM MnCl₂

500 uM ATP

20mM MOPS pH 7.2

1mM Na₃VO₄

25mM α-glycerol phosphate

5mM EGTA

1mM DTT

-ATP: 150mM stock

-MgCl₂: 1 M Stock

-DTT: 1M stock

Reagents for FAKcd Kinase ELISA

-Phosphorylation Buffer:

50mM HEPES, pH 7.5,

125mM NaCl,

48mM MgCl₂

-Wash Buffer: TBS + 0.1% Tween-20.

-Blocking Buffer:

Tris Buffer Saline,

3% BSA,

0.05% Tween-20, filtered.

-Plate Coating Buffer:

50mg/ml Poly-Glu-Tyr (Sigma #P0275) in Phosphate buffer Saline (DPBS).

-ATP: 0.1M ATP in H₂O or HEPES, pH7.

Note: ATP Assay Buffer:

Make up as 75 uM ATP in PBS, so that 80 ul in

120 ul reaction volume=50uM final ATP concentration.

1. Purification of His-FAKcd(410-689)

-38-

1. Resuspend 130 g baculovirus cell paste containing the over expressed His-FAKcd410-689 recombinant protein in 3 volumes (400ml) of Buffer A,
 2. Lyse cells with one pass on a microfluidizer
 3. Remove cell debris by centrifugation at 4OC for 35 minutes at 14,000 rpm in a Sorval SLA-1500 rotor.
 4. Transfer the supernatant to a clean tube and add 6.0 ml of Ni-NTA agarose (Qiagen)
 5. Incubate the suspension with gentle rocking at 40°C for 1 hour
 6. Centrifuge suspension at 700 x g in a swinging bucket rotor.
 7. Discard the supernatant and resuspend the agarose beads in 20.0 ml of Buffer A
 8. Transfer the beads to an XK-16 column (Amersham-Pharmacia) connected to a FPLCTM.
 9. Wash the agarose-beads with 5 column volumes of Buffer A and elute off the column with a step gradient of Buffer A containing 300mM Imidazole.
 10. Perform a buffer exchange of the eluted fractions into Buffer B
 11. Following buffer exchange, pool the fractions and add thrombin at a 1:300 (w/w) ratio and incubated overnight at 13°C to remove the N-terminal His-tag (His-FAK410-698 → FAK410-689 (a.k.a. FAKcd)).
 12. Add the reaction mixture back onto the Ni-NTA column equilibrated with Buffer A and collect the flow-through.
 13. Concentrate the flow-through down to 1.7 ml and load directly onto a Superdex 200 HiLoad 16/60 prep grade column equilibrated with Buffer C. The desired protein elutes between 85 - 95 ml.
 14. Aliquot the FAKcd protein and store frozen at -80°C
- II. FAK activation
1. To 450ul of FAK(410-689) at 1.48 mg/ml (660ug) add the following:
 - 30ul of 0.037 mg/ml (1uM) His-Src(249-524)
 - 30ul of 7.5 mM ATP
 - 12ul of 20 mM MgCl₂
 - 10ul Mn²⁺/ATP cocktail (UpState Biotech.)
 - 4ul of 6.7mM DTT
 - 60ul Src Reaction Buffer (UpState Biotech.)
 2. Incubate Reaction for at least 3 hours at room temperature
- At time t_0 , almost all of the FAK(410-689) is singly phosphorylated. The second phosphorylation is slow. At t_{120} ($t = 120$ minutes), add 10ul of 150 mM ATP.
- $T_0 =$ (Start) 90% singly phosphorylated FAK(410-689) (1 PO₄)

-39-

T_{45} = (43 min) 65% singly phosphorylated (1 PO₄), 35% doubly phosphorylated (2 PO₄)

T_{90} = (90 min) 45% 1 PO₄, 55% 2 PO₄

T_{150} = 15% 1 PO₄, 85% 2 PO₄

5 T_{210} = <10% 1 PO₄, >90% 2 PO₄ desalted sample

3. Add 180 ul aliquots of the desalted material to NiNTA spin column and incubate on spin column

4. Spin at 10k rpm (microfuge), for 5 min to isolate and collect flow through (Activated FAK(410-689)) and remove His-Src (captured on column)

10

III. FAKcd Kinase ELISA

1. Coat 96-well Nunc MaxiSorp plates with poly-glu-tyr (pGT) at 10 ug/well: Prepare 10 ug/ml of pGT in PBS and aliquot 100 ul/well. Incubate the plates at 37°C overnight, aspirate the supernatant, wash the plates 3 times with Wash Buffer, and flick to dry before storing at 4°C.

15 2. Prepare compound stock solutions of 2.5 mM in 100% DMSO. The stocks are subsequently diluted to 60X of the final concentration in 100% DMSO, and diluted 1:5 in Kinase Phosphorylation Buffer.

3. Prepare a 75 uM working ATP solution in Kinase phosphorylation buffer. Add 80 ul to each well for a final ATP concentration of 50 uM.

20 4. Transfer 10 ul of the diluted compounds (0.5log serial dilutions) to each well of the pGT assay plate, running each compound in triplicates on the same plate.

5. Dilute on ice, FAKcd protein to 1:1000 in Kinase Phosphorylation Buffer. Dispense 30 ul per well.

25 6. Note: Linearity and the appropriate dilution must be pre-determined for each batch of protein. The enzyme concentration selected should be such that quantitation of the assay signal will be approximately 0.8-1.0 at OD₄₅₀, and in the linear range of the reaction rate.

7. Prepare both a No ATP control (noise) and a No Compound Control (Signal):

30 8. (Noise) One blank row of wells receives 10 ul of 1:5 diluted compounds in DMSO, 80ul of Phosphorylation buffer (minus ATP), and 30 ul FAKcd solution.

9. (Signal) Control wells receive 10 ul of 1:5 diluted DMSO (minus Compound) in Kinase phosphorylation buffer, 80 ul of 75 uM ATP, and 30 ul of 1:1000 FAKcd enzyme.

35 10. Incubate reaction at room temperature for 15 minutes with gentle shaking on a plate shaker.

11. Terminate the reaction by aspirating off the reaction mixture and washing 3 times with wash buffer.

-40-

12. Dilute phospho-tyrosine HRP-conjugated (pY20HRP) antibody to 0.250ug/ml (1:1000 of Stock) in blocking buffer. Dispense 100 ul per well, and incubate with shaking for 30min. at R.T.
13. Aspirate the supernatant and wash the plate 3 times with wash buffer.
- 5 14. Add 100 ul per well of room temperature TMB solution to initiate color development. Color development is terminated after approximately 15-30 sec. by the addition of 100ul of 0.09M H₂SO₄ per well.
15. The signal is quantitated by measurement of absorbance at 450nm on the BioRad microplate reader or a microplate reader capable of reading at OD₄₅₀.
- 10 16. Inhibition of tyrosine kinase activity would result in a reduced absorbance signal. The signal is typically 0.8-1.0 OD units. The values are reported as IC_{50s}, uM concentration.

FAK Inducible cell-based ELISA: Final Protocol

Materials:

- 15 Reacti-Bind Goat Anti-Rabbit Plates 96-well (Pierce Product#15135ZZ @115.00 USD)
- FAKpY397 rabbit polyclonal antibody (Biosource #44624 @315.00 USD)
- ChromePure Rabbit IgG, whole molecule (Jackson Laboratories #001-000-003 @60/25mg USD)
- UBI αFAK clone 2A7 mouse monoclonal antibody (Upstate#05-182 @ 289.00 USD)
- 20 Peroxidase-conjugated AffiniPure Goat Anti-Mouse IgG (Jackson Labs #115-035-146 @95/1.5ml USD)
- SuperBlock TBS (Pierce Product#37535ZZ @99 USD)
- Bovine Serum Albumin (Sigma #A-9647 @117.95/100 g USD)
- TMB Peroxidase substrate (Oncogene Research Products #CL07-100ml @40.00 USD)
- 25 Na₃VO₄ Sodium Orthovanadate (Sigma #S6508 @43.95/50g USD)
- MTT substrate (Sigma # M-2128 @25.95/500mg USD)
- Growth Media: DMEM+10%FBS, P/S, Glu, 750 ug/ml Zeocin and 50 ug/ml Hygromycin (Zeocin InVitrogen #R250-05 @ 725 USD and Hygromycin InVitrogen #R220-05 @ 150 USD)
- 30 Mifepristone InVitrogen # H110-01 @ 125 USD
- CompleteTM EDTA-free Protease Inhibitor pellet Boehringer Mannheim #1873580
- FAK cell-based Protocol for selectivity of kinase-dependent phosphoFAKY397

Procedure

- 35 An inducible FAK cell-based assay in ELISA format for the screening of chemical matter to identify tyrosine kinase specific inhibitors was developed. The cell-based assay exploits the

mechanism of the GeneSwitchTM system (InVitrogen) to exogenously control the expression and phosphorylation of FAK and the kinase-dependent autophosphorylation site at residue Y397.

Inhibition of the kinase-dependent autophosphorylation at Y397 results in a reduced absorbance signal at OD₄₅₀. The signal is typically 0.9 to 1.5 OD₄₅₀ units with the noise falling in the range of 0.08 to 0.1 OD₄₅₀ units. The values are reported as IC₅₀s, μ M concentration.

On day 1, grow A431-FAKwt in T175 flasks. On the day prior to running the FAK cell-assay, seed A431-FAKwt cells in growth media on 96-well U-bottom plates. Allow cells to sit at 37°C, 5% CO₂ for 6 to 8 hours prior to FAK induction. Prepare Mifepristone stock solution of 10 μ M in 100 % Ethanol. The stock solution is subsequently diluted to 10 X of the final concentration in Growth Media. Transfer 10 μ l of this dilution (final concentration of 0.1 nM Mifepristone) into each well. Allow cells to sit at 37°C, 5% CO₂ overnight (12 to 16 hours). Also, prepare control wells without Mifepristone induction of FAK expression and phosphorylation.

On day 2, coat Goat Anti-Rabbit plate(s) with 3.5 μ g/ml of phosphospecific FAKpY397 polyclonal antibody prepared in SuperBlock TBS buffer, and allow plate(s) to shake on a plate shaker at room temperature for 2 hours. Optionally, control wells may be coated with 3.5 μ g/ml of control Capture antibody (Whole Rabbit IgG molecules) prepared in SuperBlock TBS. Wash off excess FAKpY397 antibody 3 times using buffer. Block Anti-FAKpY397 coated plate(s) with 200 μ l per well of 3%BSA/0.5%Tween Blocking buffer for 1 hour at room temperature on the plate shaker. While the plate(s) are blocking, prepare compound stock solutions of 5 mM in 100 % DMSO. The stock solutions are subsequently serially diluted to 100X of the final concentration in 100% DMSO. Make a 1:10 dilution using the 100X solution into growth media and transfer 10 μ l of the appropriate compound dilutions to each well containing either the FAK induced or uninduced control A431 cells for 30 minutes at 37°C, 5% CO₂. Prepare RIPA lysis buffer (50 mM Tris-HCl, pH7.4, 1% NP-40, 0.25% Na-deoxycholate, 150 mM NaCl, 1 mM EDTA, 1 mM Na₃VO₄, 1 mM NaF, and one CompleteTM EDTA-free protease inhibitor pellet per 50 ml solution). At the end of 30 minutes compound treatment, wash off compound 3 times using TBS-T wash buffer. Lyse cells with 100 μ l/well of RIPA buffer.

To the coated plate, remove blocking buffer and wash 3 times using TBS-T wash buffer. Using a 96-well automated microdispenser, transfer 100 μ l of whole cell-lysate (from step 6) to the Goat Anti-Rabbit FAKpY397 coated plate(s) to capture phosphoFAKY397 proteins. Shake at room temperature for 2 hours. Wash off unbound proteins 3 times using TBS-T wash buffer. Prepare 0.5 μ g/ml (1:2000 dilution) of UBI α FAK detection antibody in 3%BSA/0.5% Tween blocking buffer. Dispense 100 μ l of UBI α FAK solution per well and shake for 30 minutes at room temperature. Wash off excess UBI α FAK antibody 3 times using TBS-T wash buffer. Prepare 0.08 μ g/ml (1:5000 dilution) of secondary Anti-Mouse Peroxidase (Anti-2MHRP) conjugated antibody. Dispense 100 μ l per well of the Anti-2MHRP solution and shake for 30 minutes at room temperature. Wash off excess Anti-2MHRP antibody 3 times using TBS-T

wash buffer. Add 100 μ l per well of room temperature TMB substrate solution to allow for color development. Terminate the TMB reaction with 100 μ l per well of TMB stop solution (0.09M H_2SO_4) and quantitate the signal by measurement of absorbance at 450 nm on the BioRad microplate reader.

- 5 Additional FAK cell assays are hereby incorporated by reference from Pfizer Attorney Docket No. PC11699 entitled "INDUCIBLE FOCAL ADHESION KINASE CELL ASSAY".

- Administration of the compounds of the present invention (hereinafter the "active compound(s)") can be effected by any method that enables delivery of the compounds to the site of action. These methods include oral routes, intraduodenal routes, parenteral injection
10 (including intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravascular or infusion), topical, and rectal administration.

- The amount of the active compound administered will be dependent on the subject being treated, the severity of the disorder or condition, the rate of administration, the disposition of the compound and the discretion of the prescribing physician. However, an effective dosage
15 is in the range of about 0.001 to about 100 mg per kg body weight per day, preferably about 1 to about 35 mg/kg/day, in single or divided doses. For a 70 kg human, this would amount to about 0.05 to about 7 g/day, preferably about 0.2 to about 2.5 g/day. In some instances, dosage levels below the lower limit of the aforesaid range may be more than adequate, while in other cases still larger doses may be employed without causing any harmful side effect, provided that such larger
20 doses are first divided into several small doses for administration throughout the day.

- The active compound may be applied as a sole therapy or may involve one or more other anti-tumour substances, for example those selected from, for example, mitotic inhibitors, for example vinblastine; alkylating agents, for example cis-platin, carboplatin and cyclophosphamide; anti-metabolites, for example 5-fluorouracil, cytosine arabinoside and
25 hydroxyurea, or, for example, one of the preferred anti-metabolites disclosed in European Patent Application No. 239362 such as N-(5-[N-(3,4-dihydro-2-methyl-4-oxoquinazolin-6-ylmethyl)-N-methylamino]-2-thenoyl)-L-glutamic acid; growth factor inhibitors; cell cycle inhibitors; intercalating antibiotics, for example adriamycin and bleomycin; enzymes, for example interferon; and anti-hormones, for example anti-estrogens such as NolvadexTM (tamoxifen) or, for example
30 anti-androgens such as CasodexTM (4'-cyano-3-(4-fluorophenylsulphonyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3'-(trifluoromethyl)propionanilide). Such conjoint treatment may be achieved by way of the simultaneous, sequential or separate dosing of the individual components of the treatment.

- The pharmaceutical composition may, for example, be in a form suitable for oral administration as a tablet, capsule, pill, powder, sustained release formulations, solution,
35 suspension, for parenteral injection as a sterile solution, suspension or emulsion, for topical administration as an ointment or cream or for rectal administration as a suppository. The pharmaceutical composition may be in unit dosage forms suitable for single administration of

precise dosages. The pharmaceutical composition will include a conventional pharmaceutical carrier or excipient and a compound according to the invention as an active ingredient. In addition, it may include other medicinal or pharmaceutical agents, carriers, adjuvants, etc.

Exemplary parenteral administration forms include solutions or suspensions of active compounds in sterile aqueous solutions, for example, aqueous propylene glycol or dextrose solutions. Such dosage forms can be suitably buffered, if desired.

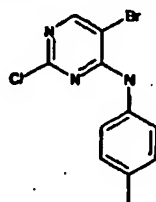
Suitable pharmaceutical carriers include inert diluents or fillers, water and various organic solvents. The pharmaceutical compositions may, if desired, contain additional ingredients such as flavorings, binders, excipients and the like. Thus for oral administration, tablets containing various excipients, such as citric acid may be employed together with various disintegrants such as starch, alginic acid and certain complex silicates and with binding agents such as sucrose, gelatin and acacia. Additionally, lubricating agents such as magnesium stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and talc are often useful for tableting purposes. Solid compositions of a similar type may also be employed in soft and hard filled gelatin capsules.

Preferred materials, therefor, include lactose or milk sugar and high molecular weight polyethylene glycols. When aqueous suspensions or elixirs are desired for oral administration the active compound therein may be combined with various sweetening or flavoring agents, coloring matters or dyes and, if desired, emulsifying agents or suspending agents, together with diluents such as water, ethanol, propylene glycol, glycerin, or combinations thereof.

Methods of preparing various pharmaceutical compositions with a specific amount of active compound are known, or will be apparent, to those skilled in this art. For examples, see Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Company, Easter, Pa., 15th Edition (1975).

The examples and preparations provided below further illustrate and exemplify the compounds of the present invention and methods of preparing such compounds. It is to be understood that the scope of the present invention is not limited in any way by the scope of the following examples and preparations. In the following examples molecules with a single chiral center, unless otherwise noted, exist as a racemic mixture. Those molecules with two or more chiral centers, unless otherwise noted, exist as a racemic mixture of diastereomers.

Single enantiomers/diastereomers may be obtained by methods known to those skilled in the art.

General MethodsMethod AGeneral method for introduction of a group at C-4(5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-p-tolyl-amine

- 5 A mixture of 5-Bromo-2,4-dichloropyrimidine (5.00 g, 22.0 mmol), di-isopropyl ethylamine (3.91 mL, 22.4 mmol) and p-toluidine (2.40 g, 22.4 mmol) in n-butanol (50.0 mL) was heated to 105°C under nitrogen for three hours. The reaction was allowed to cool to room temperature. The resulting mixture was poured into ethyl acetate and extracted with 1 N
- 10 NaOH. The aqueous layer was removed and the organic layer was washed with water, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. To the resulting oily residue, diethyl ether was added and the mixture was then cooled to 0° C. HCl (4.0 M in dioxane) was added dropwise. The resulting white solid was filtered and dried. The salt was
- 15 suspended in a mixture of water and ethyl acetate. The pH of the aqueous layer was then adjusted to 9 with 1N NaOH and extracted. The aqueous layer was further extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layers were combined, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure to afford 5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-p-tolyl-amine (3.62 g, 55%) as a white solid: C₁₁H₈BrClN₃. GC/MS: ret. Time = 4.65 min, m/z 296/298/300; g.l.c. purity: 100%; TLC R_f 0.58 (20% Ethyl acetate/hexanes); ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ 9.21
- 20 (s, 1H), 8.39 (s, 1H), 7.35 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2 H), 7.16 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2 H), 2.27 (s, 3 H) ppm.

Method BGeneral method for introduction of a group at C-4(2-Chloro-5-fluoro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-amine

- 25 To a solution of 5-fluoro-2,4-dichloropyrimidine (1.5 g; 9 mmol) in THF (25 mL) was added triethylamine (1.1 eq), followed by dropwise addition of 2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (0.973 g; 1 eq). After stirring for one hour the reaction was concentrated and taken up in ethyl acetate, washed with saturated NaHCO₃, dried over Na₂SO₄, and the solvent removed. The resulting solid was re-crystallized from ethyl acetate and hexanes as a white solid (1.74g; 81%): ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 4.84 (d, J = 4.7 Hz, 2H), 7.07 (bs, 1H), 7.35 (t, J = 5.1 Hz,
- 30 1H), 7.44 (d, J = 7.8, 1H), 7.82 (t, J = 7.6, 1H), 7.95 (d, J = 2.5 Hz, 1H), 8.63 (d, J = 5.0 Hz, 1H); HPLC ret. Time: 4.228 min. LRMS (M⁺): 239.0, 241.0.

Method CGeneral method for introduction of a group at C-4

Using method B, replace the THF solvent with 1,4-dioxane as solvent.

Method D5 General method for introduction of a group at C-45-Fluoro-N²-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N⁴-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

(2-Chloro-5-fluoro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-amine (100 mg; 0.4 mmol) and 5-aminoindazole (56 mg; 1. eq) were combined and heated at 160° C for 30 minutes. After cooling to room temperature, methanol (1mL) was added and stirred for 15 minutes, followed by filtration gave the product as a brown solid (29 mg; 21%); ¹H NMR (CD₃OD, 400 MHz) δ 4.80 (s, 2H), 7.34 (m, 3H), 7.43 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.8 (m, 2H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.90 (s, 1H), 8.54 (d, J = 5 Hz, 1H); HPLC ret. time: 3.916 min. LRMS (M⁺): 336.1.

Method EGeneral method for introduction of C-2 Group15 5-(5-Bromo-4-phenethylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

153 mg (0.490 mmol) (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-phenethyl-amine was taken into 0.5 mL 1,4 dioxane with 0.14 mL (1.00 mmol) diisopropylethylamine and 80 mg (0.539 mmol) 5-amino-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one. The reaction was allowed to heat to 110° C for sixteen hours. The resulting brown glass was taken into 92.3:7:0.7 CHCl₃:CH₃OH:NH₄OH and washed with 1 N sodium hydroxide. The organic layer was dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated directly onto silica gel. This adsorbed compound was purified via column chromatography (97.8:2:0.2 CHCl₃:CH₃OH:NH₄OH) over silica to isolate the major product. The title compound was isolated as a white solid. C₂₀H₁₈BrN₅O: MS: 424.2/426.2 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D₂O-DMSO) 10.20 (s, 1 H), 9.01 (s, 1 H), 7.93 (s, 1 H), 7.52 (s, 1 H), 7.44 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1 H), 7.28 - 7.16 (m, 5 H), 6.97 (m, 1 H), 6.65 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1 H), 3.58 (m, 2 H), 3.31 (s, 2 H), 2.82 (t, J = 7.9 Hz, 2 H) ppm.

Method FGeneral method for introducing both C-2 and C-4 amines ("One Pot Method")30 4-(5-[5-Bromo-4-(4-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1H-indol-3-yl)-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

To a stirred solution of 5-bromo-2,4-dichloropyrimidine (0.222 g, 0.98 mmol) in THF (3 mL) under nitrogen was added triethylamine (0.42 mL, 3 mmol) followed by dropwise addition of p-trifluoromethylbenzyl amine (0.175 g, 1 mmol). After three hours the THF was removed under reduced pressure. To the resulting residue was added dioxane (1 mL) followed by 4-(5-Amino-1H-indol-3-yl)-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (0.345 g 1.1 mmol). The mixture was stirred under nitrogen and then heated to 110° C for sixteen hours. The reaction was cooled and was then dissolved in a solution of 5% methanol-dichloromethane and extracted with 1 N NaOH. The organic and aqueous layers were

separated and the aqueous layer was further extracted with additional 5% methanol-dichloromethane. The organic layers were combined, washed with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (30% ethyl acetate in hexanes) to give 4-{5-[5-Bromo-4-(4-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1H-indol-3-yl}-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (150 mg, 23%);

Method G

TFA General de-protection Method

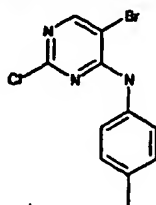
5-Bromo-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(4-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine trifluoro acetate salt

To a stirred solution of 4-{5-[5-Bromo-4-(4-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1H-indol-3-yl}-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (0.15 g) in dichloromethane (2 mL) at 0° C under nitrogen was added trifluoroacetic acid (4 mL). The cooling bath was removed and the reaction mixture was stirred for four hours. The reaction was concentrated under reduced pressure. To the resulting residue was added ethyl acetate (2 mL) followed by concentrating to an oily residue. The ethyl acetate concentration sequence was repeated three times. The resulting residue was suspended in ethyl acetate follow by addition of diethyl ether to precipitate 5-Bromo-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(4-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine trifluoroacetate salt (0.129 g, 86%) as a white solid: C₂₈H₂₂BrF₃N₆. MS: 542.9/544.7 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 11.31 (s, 1 H), 8.82 (s, 2 H), 8.08 (s, 1 H), 7.88 (s, 1 H), 7.53 (s, 3 H), 7.36 (s, 2 H), 7.28 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1 H), 7.16 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1 H), 6.05 (bs, 1 H), 4.58 (s, 2 H), 3.75-3.65 (bs, 2 H), 3.35-3.25 (bs, 2 H), 2.70-2.60 (bs, 2 H) ppm

Method H

5-Bromo-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-p-tolyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine hydrochloride salt

To a stirred solution of 4-{5-[5-Bromo-4-p-tolylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1H-indol-3-yl}-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (0.1 g, 0.174 mmol) and methanol (3 mL) cooled to 0° C under nitrogen was added HCl in dioxane (0.2 mL of a 4 M solution). The cooling bath was removed and the reaction was allowed to stir for 6 hours. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the resultant residue was triturated with dichloromethane. The solid was filtered, washed with dichloromethane and dried to give 5-Bromo-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-p-tolyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine hydrochloride salt (0.076 g, 85%) as a white solid: C₂₄H₂₃BrN₆. MS: 475.0/477.0 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 10.98 (s, 1 H), 9.01 (s, 1 H), 8.28 (s, 1 H), 8.12 (s, 1 H), 7.89 (s, 1 H), 7.50 - 7.58 (m, 3 H), 7.41 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.29 (s, 1 H), 7.18 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.03 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2 H), 6.02 (s, 1 H), 4.03 (m, 2 H), 2.47 (m, 2 H), 2.35 (m, 2 H), 2.23 (s, 3 H) ppm.

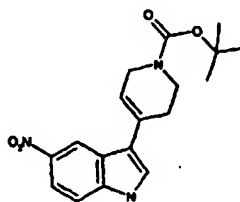
Example 15-Bromo-N²-(3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl)-N⁴-p-tolyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamineA. 5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-p-tolyl-amine

5 A mixture of 5-Bromo-2,4-dichloropyrimidine (5.00 g, 22.0 mmol), di-isopropyl ethylamine (3.91 mL, 22.4 mmol) and p-toluidine (2.40 g, 22.4 mmol) in n-butanol (50.0 mL) was heated to 105°C under nitrogen for three hours. The reaction was allowed to cool to room temperature. The resulting mixture was poured into ethyl acetate and extracted with 1 N

10 NaOH. The aqueous layer was removed and the organic layer was washed with water, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressured. To the resulting oily residue, diethyl ether was added and the mixture was then cooled to 0° C. HCl (4.0 M in dioxane) was added dropwise. The resulting white solid was filtered and dried. The salt was

15 suspended in a mixture of water and ethyl acetate. The pH of the aqueous layer was then adjusted to 9 with 1N NaOH and extracted. The aqueous layer was further extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layers were combined, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure to afford 5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-p-tolyl-amine (3.62 g, 55%) as a white solid: C₁₁H₈BrClN₃. GC/MS: ret. Time = 4.65 min, m/z 296/298/300; g.l.c. purity: 100%; TLC R_f 0.58 (20% Ethyl acetate/hexanes); ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ 9.21

20 (s, 1H), 8.39 (s, 1H), 7.35 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2 H), 7.16 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2 H), 2.27 (s, 3 H) ppm.

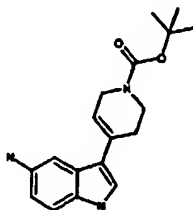
B. 4-(5-Nitro-1H-Indol-3-yl)-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

To 600 mL of HPLC-grade methanol was added 60.0 g (1.11 mol) sodium methoxide

25 portion-wise. The resulting white slurry was allowed to stir for ten minutes before adding 30.0 g (185 mmol) 5-nitroindole. This allowed to stir for an additional ten minutes before adding 92.2 g (463 mmol) 4-Oxo-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester. After waiting ten minutes, the reaction temperature was ramped to 85° C which was maintained for thirty-two hours. The black reaction solution was cooled to 0° C and 250 mL distilled water was added

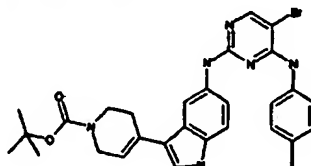
drop-wise under nitrogen via an equalizing pressure addition funnel. The methanol was removed under reduced pressure. To the aqueous residue was added 1.50 L dichloromethane. The organic layer was separated. The pH of the aqueous was adjusted to 9.00 using sodium hydroxide. Dichloromethane was added and the two layers were filtered through diatomaceous earth to alleviate emulsion. The organic layer was separated and combined with the original organic. The combined organic layers were dried over magnesium sulfate. Partial evaporation of the dried organics resulted in a yellow-orange slurry. Filtration of this solid followed by washing with 5:1 diethyl ether:dichloromethane afforded 49.98 g (146 mmol, 79%) of the title compound as a yellow solid. MS: 244.1 (M-BocH⁺); TLC R_f: 0.31 (40% ethyl acetate/hexanes); ¹H NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 11.90 (s, 1H), 8.68 (s, 1H), 7.99 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.68 (s, 1 H), 7.53 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.17 (s, 1H), 4.04 (m, 2 H), 3.54 (m, 1 H), 2.47 (m, 2H), 1.40 (s, 9 H) ppm.

C: 4-(5-Amino-1H-indol-3-yl)-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester



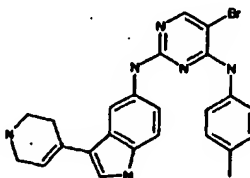
To a solution of 400 mL dioxane, 300 mL ethanol, and 200 mL distilled water was added ten grams of 4-(5-Nitro-1H-indol-3-yl)-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester. To this was added 8.13 g (146 mmol) powdered iron (0) and 6.23 g (116 mmol) ammonium chloride. The reaction was heated to 70° C under nitrogen with the iron eventually becoming a conglomerate around the magnetic stir bar. After three hours, the reaction was removed from the heating source allowed to cool to room temperature and filtered. The filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure. The aqueous residue was partitioned with ethyl acetate, dried over magnesium sulfate and filtered. Evaporation of the filtrate afforded the title compound as a tan glassy foam which darkens upon exposure to air. C₁₈H₂₃N₃O₂: 8.57 g (27.3 mmol, 94%); MS 214.1 (M-BocH⁺); TLC R_f: 0.18 (40% Ethyl acetate : hexanes); ¹³C NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 154.6, 142.5, 131.3, 126.1, 123.4, 115.4, 114.9, 112.6, 112.5, 104.2, 79.3, 44.0, 43.8, 41.5, 28.8, 28.3 ppm; ¹H NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 10.71(s, 1H), 7.24 (s, 1H), 7.09 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.04 (s, 1 H), 6.53 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1 H), 6.00 (s, 1H), 4.54 (s, 2H), 4.54 (m, 2 H), 4.05 (m, 2 H), 3.56 (m, 2 H), 2.51 (m, 2 H), 1.45 (s, 9 H) ppm.

D. 4-[5-(5-Bromo-4-p-tolylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1H-indol-3-yl]-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester



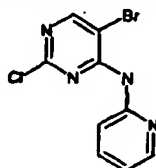
2.32 g (7.77 mmol) (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-p-tolyl-amine was taken into 21.0 mL dioxane with 2.92 g (2.92 mmol) 4-(5-Amino-1H-indol-3-yl)-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester and 1.30 mL (9.32 mmol) triethyl amine. The reaction was heated to 100° C for sixteen hours. The reaction was allowed to cool to room temperature, and the dioxane was removed under reduced pressure. The brown residue was taken into ethyl acetate and 1 N sodium hydroxide mixture. Aqueous work-up gave approximately 3 g brown tar. This brown tar was purified to give 2.43 g (4.21 mmol, 54%) white solid. $C_{28}H_{31}BrN_6O_2$: MS: 575.0/577.0 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D₂O-DMSO) δ 11.00 (s, 1 H), 9.01 (s, 1 H), 8.28 (s, 1 H), 8.13 (s, 1 H), 7.93 (s, 1 H), 7.53 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2 H), 7.35 (s, 1 H), 7.34 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.19 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.02 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2 H), 5.93 (s, 1 H), 3.89 (m, 2 H), 3.50 (m, 2 H), 3.14 (m, 2 H), 2.21 (s, 3 H), 1.39 (s, 9 H) ppm; TLC R_f 0.32 (40% ethyl acetate in hexanes).

E. 5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-p-tolyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine



To a stirred solution of 4-[5-(5-Bromo-4-p-tolylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1H-indol-3-yl]-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (0.1 g, 0.174 mmol) and methanol (3 mL) cooled to 0° C under nitrogen was added HCl in dioxane (0.2 mL of a 4 M solution). The cooling bath was removed and the reaction was allowed to stir for 6 hours. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the resultant residue was triturated with dichloromethane. The solid was filtered, washed with dichloromethane and dried to give 5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-p-tolyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine hydrochloride salt (0.076 g, 85%) as a white solid: $C_{24}H_{23}BrN_6$. MS: 475.0/477.0 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D₂O-DMSO) δ 10.98 (s, 1 H), 9.01 (s, 1 H), 8.28 (s, 1 H), 8.12 (s, 1 H), 7.89 (s, 1 H), 7.50 - 7.58 (m, 3 H), 7.41 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.29 (s, 1 H), 7.18 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.03 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2 H), 6.02 (s, 1 H), 4.03 (m, 2 H), 2.47 (m, 2 H), 2.35 (m, 2 H), 2.23 (s, 3 H) ppm.

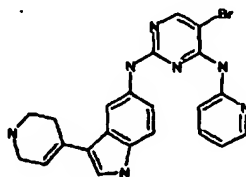
-50-

Example 25-Bromo-N⁴-pyridin-2-yl-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamineA. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-pyridin-2-yl-amine

5

The title compound was prepared from 2-aminopyridine in a 10% yield as a yellow solid in a manner similar to Example 1A. $C_9H_6BrClN_4$. GC/MS: ret. time = 4.19 min. m/z 284/286/288, 205/207, 169, 78; 1H NMR (D_6 -DMSO) δ 9.06 (bs, 1 H), 8.57 (s, 1 H), 8.38 (d, J = 4.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.93-7.86 (m, 2 H), 7.20 (dd, J = 4.6, 6.2 Hz, 1 H) ppm.

10

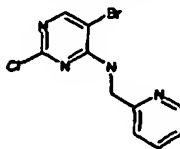
B. 5-Bromo-N⁴-pyridin-2-yl-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

The title compound was made in a manner similar to Examples 1D and 1E. The compound was isolated as its HCl salt in a 29% yield as a yellow solid. $C_{22}H_{20}BrN_7$. MS: 462.1/464.1 (MH⁺). 1H NMR (CD_3OD) δ 8.37 (s, 1 H), 8.2 - 7.8 (m, 4 H), 7.53 (m, 2 H), 7.29 (m, 2 H), 6.18 (bs, 1 H), 4.93 - 4.80 (m, 2 H), 3.87 - 3.48 (m, 2 H), 3.00 - 2.80 (m, 2 H) ppm.

15

Example 35-Bromo-N⁴-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

20

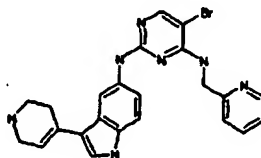
A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-amine

The title compound was made in 82% yield as a yellow oil that solidifies on standing. $C_{10}H_8BrClN_4$. GC/MS ret. time = 4.67 min. m/z 298/300/302, 219/221, 107. 1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 8.64 (d, J = 4.7 Hz, 1 H), 8.19 (s, 1 H), 7.78 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.41 - 7.29 (m, 3H), 4.82 (d, J = 4.7 Hz, 2 H) ppm.

25

-51-

B. 5-Bromo-N⁴-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

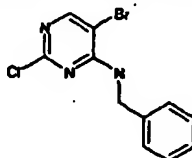


The title compound was made in a manner similar to Example 1D and 1E in 14% yield isolated as a free based white solid. $C_{23}H_{22}BrN_7$. MS: 447.0/449.0 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 10.85 (s, 1 H), 8.91 (s, 1 H), 8.50 (s, 1 H), 8.01-8.00 (m, 2 H), 7.68 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 1 H), 7.42 (t, J = 5.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.28 - 7.20 (m, 4 H), 7.09 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1 H), 6.07 (s, 1 H), 4.70 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 2 H), 3.40 - 3.30 (m, 2 H), 2.90 - 2.87 (m, 2 H), 2.50 - 2.40 (m, 2 H) ppm.

Example 4

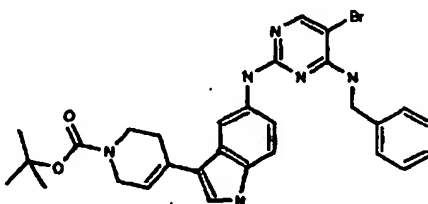
10 N⁴-Benzyl-5-bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

A. Benzyl-(5-bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amine



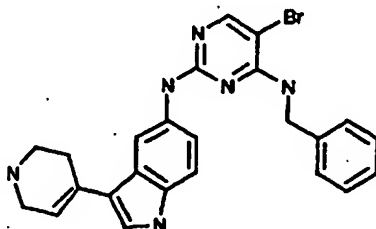
The title compound was synthesized in a manner similar to Example 1A. It was isolated in an 85% yield as a yellow solid. $C_{11}H_9BrClN_3$. MS 296.1/298.0 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.19 (s, 1 H), 7.45 - 7.30 (m, 5 H), 5.85 (bs, 1 H), 4.74 (d, J = 5.6 Hz, 2 H) ppm.

B. 4-[5-(4-Benzylamino-5-bromo-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1H-indol-3-yl]-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester



20 The title compound was made in a manner similar to Example 1D. It was isolated in a 65% yield after chromatography (30% EtOAc in hexanes) as a white solid. $C_{29}H_{31}BrN_6O_2$. MS: 575.0/576.8 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 10.95 (s, 1 H), 8.92 (s, 1 H), 8.14 (s, 1 H), 7.96 (s, 1 H), 7.48-7.14 (m, 9 H), 6.02 (s, 1 H), 4.61 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 2 H), 4.01-3.98 (m, 2 H), 3.51-3.48 (m, 2 H), 2.47-2.45 (m, 2 H), 1.38 (s, 9H) ppm.

C. N¹-Benzyl-5-bromo-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

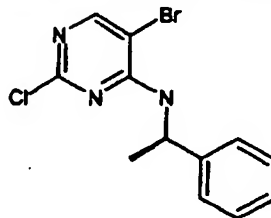


The title compound was synthesized by dissolving 4-[5-(4-Benzylamino-5-bromo-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1H-indol-3-yl]-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester into 5.00 mL dichloromethane and cooling to 0° C. To this was added 10.0 mL Trifluoroacetic acid. The red solution was allowed to slowly warm to room temperature and stir under N₂ for two hours. 5.00 mL ethyl acetate was added. Filtration of the resulting precipitate gave the title compound as a white solid. C₂₄H₂₂BrN₈. MS: 475.0/476.8 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (CD₃OD) δ 11.05 (s, 1 H), 7.88 (s, 1 H), 7.81 (s, 1 H), 7.49 (s, 1 H), 7.45 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.36-7.13 (m, 8 H), 6.15 (bs, 1 H), 4.64 (bs, 2 H), 3.90-3.80 (bs, 2 H), 3.49-3.43 (bs, 2 H), 2.85-2.83 (bs, 2 H) ppm.

Example 5

15 5-Bromo-N4-(1R-phenyl-ethyl)-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

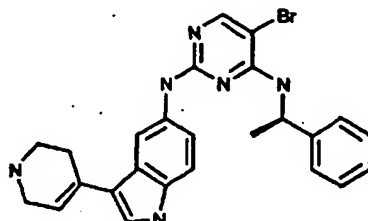
A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(1R-phenyl-ethyl)-amine



The title compound was made in a manner similar to Example 1A. It was isolated as an orange solid in a nearly quantitative yield. C₁₂H₁₁BrClN₃. MS: 312.1/314.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.11 (s, 1 H), 7.37 - 7.14 (m, 5 H), 5.71 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 1 H), 5.35 (dt, J = 7.4, 6.7 Hz, 1 H), 1.60 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3 H) ppm.

-53-

B. 5-Bromo-N⁴-(1R-phenyl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine



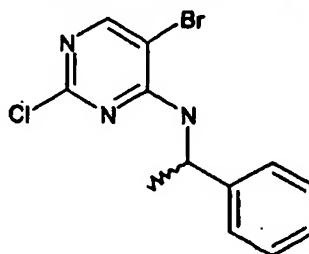
The title compound was made in a manner similar to Example 1D and deprotected similarly to Example 4C to give the desired material as its TFA salt in a 18% yield (tan solid). $C_{25}H_{25}BrN_8$. MS 489.0/491.1 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 11.37 (s, 1 H), 8.91 (s, 1 H), 8.11 (s, 1 H), 7.94 (s, 1 H), 7.57 (s, 1 H), 7.40 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.30 – 7.22 (m, 7 H), 6.12 (s, 1 H), 4.06 (bs, 1 H), 3.77 – 3.75 (bs, 2 H), 3.38-3.36 (bs, 2 H), 2.76-2.75 (bs, 2 H), 1.57 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3 H) ppm.

10

Example 6

5-Bromo-N⁴-(1rac-phenyl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(1rac-phenyl-ethyl)-amine

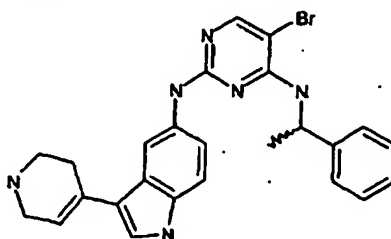


15

The title compound was made in a manner similar to Example 1A. It was isolated as an orange solid in nearly quantitative yield. $C_{12}H_{11}BrClN_3$. MS: 312.1/314.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.11 (s, 1 H), 7.37 - 7.14 (m, 5 H), 5.71 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 1 H), 5.35 (dt, J = 7.4, 6.7 Hz, 1 H), 1.60 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3 H) ppm

B. 5-Bromo-N⁴-(1rac-phenyl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

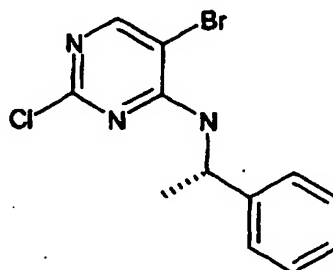
20



The title compound was made in a manner similar to Example 1D and deprotected similarly to Example 4C to give the desired material as its TFA salt in a 27% yield (tan solid). $C_{25}H_{25}BrN_6$. MS 489.0/491.1 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (d_6 -DMSO) δ 11.37 (s, 1 H), 8.91 (s, 1 H), 8.11 (s, 1 H), 7.94 (s, 1 H), 7.57 (s, 1 H), 7.40 (d, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 1 H), 7.30 – 7.22 (m, 7 H), 6.12 (s, 1 H), 4.06 (bs, 1 H), 3.77 – 3.75 (bs, 2 H), 3.38–3.36 (bs, 2 H), 2.76–2.75 (bs, 2 H), 1.57 (d, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 3 H) ppm.

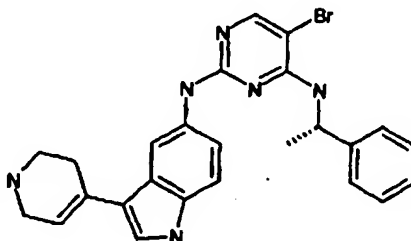
Example 7**5-Bromo-N4-(1S-phenyl-ethyl)-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine**

10

A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(1S-phenyl-ethyl)-amine

The title compound was made in a manner similar to Example 1A. It was isolated as an yellow solid in a 84% yield. $C_{12}H_{11}BrClN_3$. MS: 312.1/314.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.11 (s, 1 H), 7.37 – 7.14 (m, 5 H), 5.71 (d, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 1 H), 5.35 (dt, $J = 7.4, 6.7$ Hz, 1 H), 1.60 (d, $J = 6.7$ Hz, 3 H) ppm

15

B. 5-Bromo-N4-(1S-phenyl-ethyl)-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

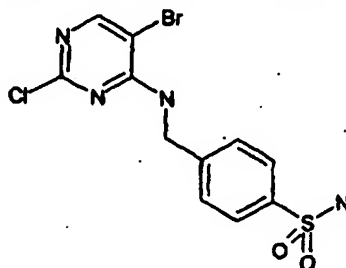
The title compound was made in a manner similar to Example 1D and deprotected similarly to Example 4C to give the desired material as its TFA salt in a 15% yield (tan solid). $C_{25}H_{25}BrN_6$. MS 489.0/491.1 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (d_6 -DMSO) δ 11.37 (s, 1 H), 8.91 (s, 1 H), 8.11 (s, 1 H), 7.94 (s, 1 H), 7.57 (s, 1 H), 7.40 (d, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 1 H), 7.30 – 7.22 (m, 7 H), 6.12 (s, 1 H), 4.06 (bs, 1 H), 3.77 – 3.75 (bs, 2 H), 3.38–3.36 (bs, 2 H), 2.76–2.75 (bs, 2 H), 1.57 (d, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 3 H) ppm.

20

Example 8

4-((5-Bromo-2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-ylamino]-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-methyl)-benzenesulfonamide

A. 4-((5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-methyl)-benzenesulfonamide

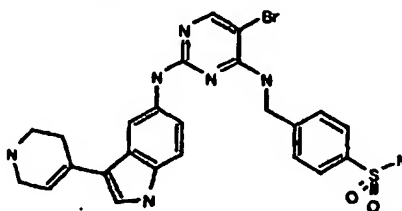


5

The title compound was made in a manner similar to Example 1A. It was isolated in a 30% yield as a white solid which fell out of solution upon work-up. $C_{11}H_{10}BrClN_4O_2S$. MS 375/377/378 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d_6 -DMSO) δ 8.26 (s, 1 H), 7.74 (d, $J = 8.6$ Hz, 2 H), 7.42 (d, $J = 8.6$ Hz, 2 H), 4.59 (s, 2 H) ppm.

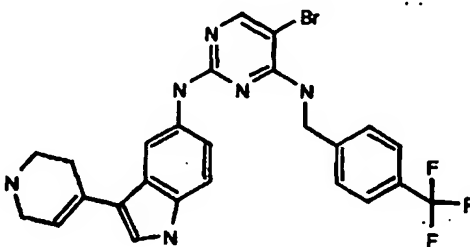
10

B. 4-((5-Bromo-2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-ylamino]-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-methyl)-benzenesulfonamide



The title compound was made in a manner similar to Example 1D and deprotected similarly to Example 4C. It was isolated as its free base after column chromatography (93:7:0.7 $CHCl_3:CH_3OH:NH_4OH$) as a brown solid in a 2% yield. $C_{24}H_{24}BrN_7O_2S$. MS: 554.1/556.0 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (CD_3OD) δ (CD₃OD) δ 7.89 (s, 1 H), 7.68 (d, $J = 8.3$ Hz, 2 H), 7.31 (d, $J = 8.3$ Hz, 2 H), 7.26-7.22 (m, 2 H), 7.16-7.10 (m, 2H), 6.69 (d, $J = 8.7$ Hz, 1 H), 6.16 (bs, 1 H), 4.61 (bs, 2 H), 3.59-3.57 (bs, 2 H), 3.30 - 3.21 (bs, 2 H), 2.55 - 2.53 (bs, 2 H) ppm..

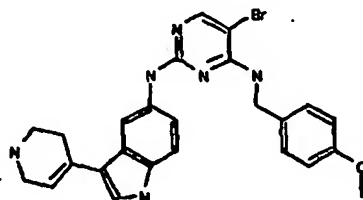
Example 9

5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(4-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

- 5 To a stirred solution of 5-bromo-2,4-dichloropyrimidine (0.222 g, 0.98 mmol) in THF (3 mL) under nitrogen was added triethylamine (0.42 mL, 3 mmol) followed by dropwise addition of p-trifluoromethylbenzyl amine (0.175 g, 1 mmol). After three hours the THF was removed under reduced pressure. To the resulting residue was added dioxane (1 mL) followed by 4-(5-Amino-1H-Indol-3-yl)-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (0.345 g 1.1
- 10 mmol). The mixture was stirred under nitrogen and then heated to 110° C for sixteen hours. The reaction was cooled and was then dissolved in a solution of 5% methanol-dichloromethane and extracted with 1 N NaOH. The organic and aqueous layers were separated and the aqueous layer was further extracted with additional 5% methanol-dichloromethane. The organic layers were combined, washed with brine, dried over
- 15 magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (30% ethyl acetate in hexanes) to give 4-[5-[5-Bromo-4-(4-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1H-indol-3-yl]-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (150 mg, 23%): (MS: 842.9/844.73 MH⁺). This material was then taken directly to the next reaction. To a stirred solution of 4-[5-[5-Bromo-4-
- 20 (4-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1H-indol-3-yl]-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (0.15 g) in dichloromethane (2 mL) at 0° C under nitrogen was added trifluoroacetic acid (4 mL). The cooling bath was removed and the reaction mixture was stirred for four hours. The reaction was concentrated under reduced pressure. To the resulting residue was added ethyl acetate (2 mL) followed by concentrating to an oily residue.
- 25 The ethyl acetate concentration sequence was repeated three times. The resulting residue was suspended in ethyl acetate follow by addition of diethyl ether to precipitate 5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(4-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine trifluoroacetate salt (0.129 g, 86%) as a white solid: C₂₅H₂₂BrF₃N₆. MS: 542.9/544.7 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (D₂O-DMSO) δ 11.31 (s, 1 H), 8.82 (s, 2 H), 8.08 (s, 1 H), 7.88 (s, 1 H), 7.53 (s, 3 H), 7.36 (s, 2 H), 7.28 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1 H), 7.16 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1 H), 6.05 (bs, 1 H), 4.58 (s, 2 H), 3.75-3.65 (bs, 2 H), 3.35-3.25 (bs, 2 H), 2.70-2.60 (bs, 2 H) ppm
- 30

Example 10

5-Bromo-N⁴-(4-methoxy-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

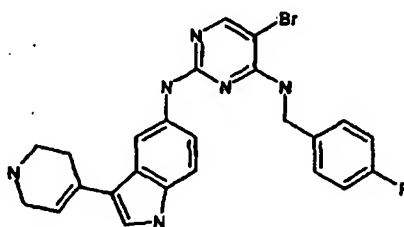


5 The title compound was synthesized according to the procedure of Example 9. It was isolated in a 21% yield as a white solid TFA salt. $C_{25}H_{22}BrN_6O$. MS: 505.0/506.8 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D₂O-DMSO) δ 11.33 (s, 1 H), 8.84 (s, 2 H), 8.06 (s, 1 H), 7.95 (s, 1 H), 7.53 (s, 1 H), 7.35 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1 H), 7.23 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1 H), 7.10 (s, 2 H), 6.74 (s, 1 H), 6.73 (s, 1 H), 6.06 (s, 1 H), 4.26 (s, 2 H), 3.69 (s, 2 H), 3.66 (s, 3 H), 3.30 (s, 2 H), 2.68 (s, 2 H) ppm.

10

Example 11

5-Bromo-N⁴-(4-fluoro-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

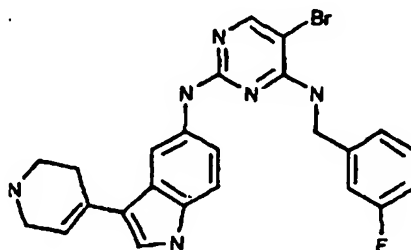


15 The title compound was synthesized according to the procedure of Example 9. It was isolated in a 12% overall yield as an off-white TFA salt. $C_{24}H_{22}BrFN_6$. MS: 492.9/494.9 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D₂O-DMSO) δ 11.26 (s, 1 H), 8.78 (s, 2 H), 8.03 (s, 1 H), 7.95 (s, 1 H), 7.51 (s, 1 H), 7.31-7.23 (m, 3 H), 7.02 (s, 2 H), 6.05 (s, 1 H), 4.50 (s, 2 H), 3.70 (s, 2 H), 3.29 (s, 2 H), 2.68 (s, 2 H) ppm.

20

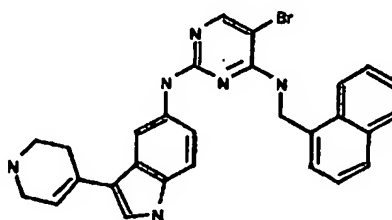
Example 12

5-Bromo-N⁴-(3-fluoro-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

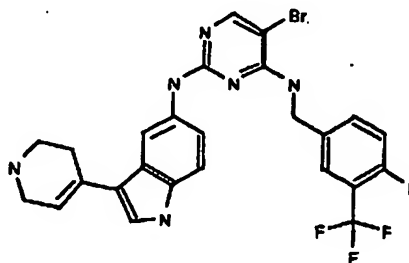


-58-

The title compound was synthesized in a manner similar to Example 9 in a 20% yield. It was isolated as an off-white solid TFA salt. $C_{24}H_{22}BrFN_6$. MS: 492.9/494.9 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D_6 -DMSO) δ 11.33 (s, 1 H), 8.66 (s, 2 H), 8.40-8.20 (bs, 1 H), 8.11 (s, 1 H), 7.98 (s, 1 H), 7.57 (s, 1 H), 7.33-7.30 (m, 3 H), 7.10-7.07 (m, 3 H), 6.11 (s, 1 H), 4.60 (d, J = 5.6 Hz, 2 H), 3.77 (s, 2 H), 3.37 (s, 2 H), 2.73 (s, 2 H) ppm.

Example 13**5-Bromo-N⁴-naphthalen-1-ylmethyl-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine**

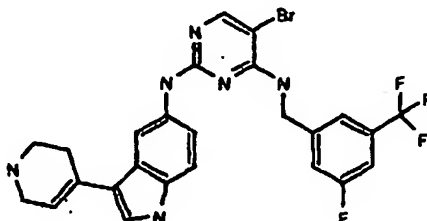
The title compound was made in a manner described in Example 9 in a 16% yield. The isolated TFA salt was characterized as an off-white solid. $C_{28}H_{25}BrN_6$. MS: 525.1/527.1 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D_6 -DMSO) δ 11.21 (s, 1 H), 8.76 (s, 2 H); 8.15 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 1 H), 8.06 (s, 1 H), 7.93 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.89 (s, 1 H), 7.79 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.54-7.46 (m, 3 H), 7.34 (s, 1 H), 7.28 (s, 1 H), 7.14 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1 H), 6.98 (bs, 1 H), 6.02 (s, 1 H), 5.04 (s, 2 H), 3.67 (s, 2 H), 3.28 (s, 2 H), 2.65 (s, 2 H) ppm.

Example 14**5-Bromo-N⁴-(4-fluoro-3-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine**

The title compound was made in a manner described in Example 9 in a 12% overall yield. The isolated TFA salt was characterized as an off-white solid. $C_{25}H_{21}BrF_4N_6$. MS: 560.8/562.4 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D_6 -DMSO) δ 11.31 (s, 1 H), 8.87 (s, 2 H), 8.24 (bs, 1 H), 8.11 (s, 1 H), 8.01 (s, 1 H), 7.72 (s, 1 H), 7.56 (s, 2 H), 7.36-7.29 (m, 3 H), 6.18 (s, 1 H), 4.62 (d, J = 5.6 Hz, 2 H), 3.79 (s, 2 H), 3.39 (s, 2 H), 2.74 (s, 2 H) ppm.

Example 15

5-Bromo-N⁴-(3-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

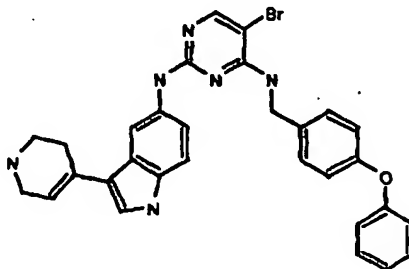


5. The title compound was synthesized in a manner described in Example 9 in a 16% overall yield. It was characterized as an off-white solid as its TFA salt. $C_{26}H_{21}BrF_4N_6$. MS: 561.4/563.2 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 11.26 (s, 1 H), 8.82 (s, 2 H), 8.21 (bs, 1 H), 8.07 (s, 1 H), 7.94 (s, 1 H), 7.48-7.35 (m, 3 H), 7.24 (s, 1 H), 7.20 (s, 2 H), 6.06 (s, 1 H), 4.61 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 2 H), 3.74 (s, 2 H), 3.30 (s, 2 H), 2.68 (s, 2 H) ppm.

10

Example 16

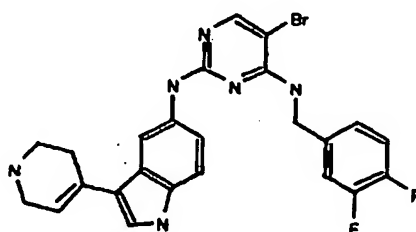
5-Bromo-N⁴-(4-phenoxy-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine



- 15 The title compound was synthesized in a 9% overall yield in a manner described in Example 9. It was characterized as an off-white solid isolated as its TFA salt. $C_{30}H_{27}BrN_6O$. MS: 567.0/568.6 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (CD₃OD) δ 7.89 (s, 1 H), 7.84 (s, 1 H), 7.48 (s, 1 H), 7.47 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.31 (dd, J = 7.5, 3 Hz, 2 H), 7.17 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.15 (bs, 2 H), 7.08 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 1 H), 6.90 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2 H), 6.79 (s, 2 H), 6.15 (s, 1 H), 4.57 (s, 2 H), 3.80 (s, 2 H), 3.42 (s, 2 H), 2.82 (s, 2 H) ppm.

Example 17

5-Bromo-N⁴-(3,4-difluoro-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

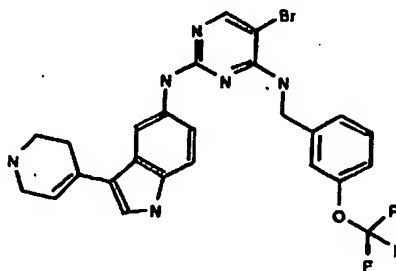


5 The title compound was synthesized in a 19% overall yield in a manner described in Example 9. It was characterized as an off-white solid isolated as its TFA salt. $C_{24}H_{21}BrF_2N_6$: 510.9/513.0 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 11.26 (s, 1 H), 8.87 (bs, 2 H), 8.09 (s, 2 H), 8.00 (s, 1 H), 7.56 (s, 1 H), 7.33 (m, 3 H), 7.10 (s, 1 H), 6.11 (s, 1 H), 4.54 (s, 2 H), 3.78 (s, 2 H), 3.35 (s, 2 H), 2.74 (s, 2 H) ppm.

10

Example 18

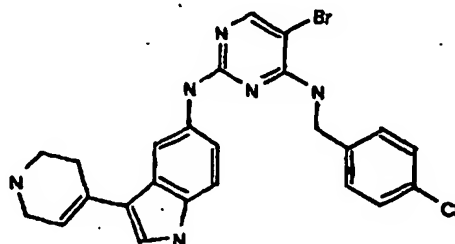
5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(3-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine



15 The title compound was synthesized in a 8% overall yield in a manner described in Example 9. It was characterized as an off-white solid isolated as its TFA salt. $C_{25}H_{22}BrF_3N_6O$: 559.0/561.0 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 11.28 (s, 1 H), 8.81 (bs, 2 H), 8.08 (s, 1 H), 8.01 (s, 1 H), 7.55 (s, 1 H), 7.50 (bs, 1 H), 7.40-7.21 (m, 6 H), 6.10 (s, 1 H), 4.63 (s, 2 H), 3.77 (s, 2 H), 3.37 (s, 2 H), 2.73 (s, 2 H) ppm.

Example 19

5-Bromo-N⁴-(4-chloro-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

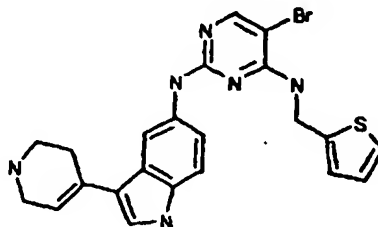


- 5 The title compound was synthesized in a 20% overall yield in a manner described in Example 9 from 4-chlorobenzyl amine. It was characterized as an off-white solid isolated as its TFA salt. $C_{24}H_{22}BrClN_8$. MS: 508.9/510.9/513.0 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 11.27 (s, 1 H), 8.85 (bs, 2 H), 8.09 (s, 1 H), 7.98 (s, 1 H), 7.56 (s, 1 H), 7.32-7.29 (m, 6 H), 6.10 (s, 1 H), 4.55 (s, 2 H), 3.77 (s, 2 H), 3.36 (s, 2 H), 2.74 (s, 2 H) ppm.

10

Example 20

5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

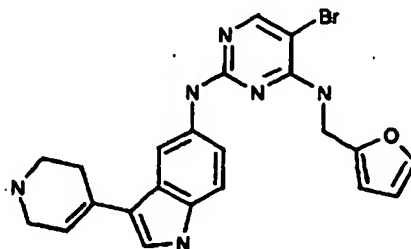


- 15 The title compound was synthesized in a 12% overall yield in a manner described in Example 9 from 2-methylaminothiophene. It was characterized as an off-white solid isolated as its TFA salt. $C_{22}H_{21}BrN_6S$. MS: 481.0/483.0 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 11.24 (s, 1 H), 8.77 (s, 2 H), 8.04 (s, 2 H), 7.49 (s, 1 H), 7.32 (s, 3 H), 6.87 (m, 2 H), 6.05 (s, 1 H), 4.71 (s, 2 H), 3.69 (s, 2 H), 3.29 (s, 2 H), 2.67 (s, 2 H) ppm.

-62-

Example 21

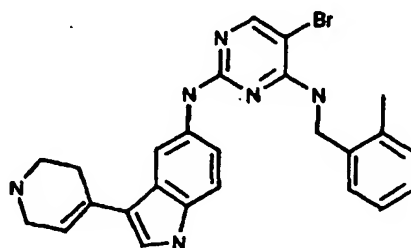
5-Bromo-N⁴-(furan-2-ylmethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine



- 5 The title compound was made in a manner similar to Example 9. It was isolated in a 1% yield as an off-white solid characterized as its free base. $C_{22}H_{21}BrN_6O$. MS: 465.1/467.1 (MH⁺)

Example 22

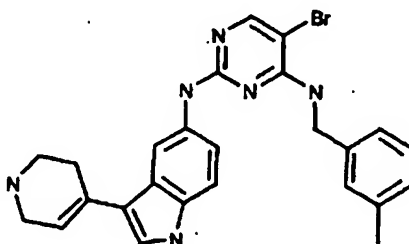
- 10 5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-methyl-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine



$C_{25}H_{25}BrN_6$

Example 23

- 15 5-Bromo-N⁴-(3-methyl-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

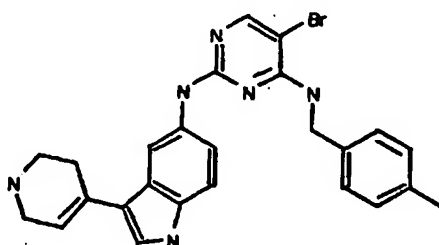


$C_{25}H_{25}BrN_6$

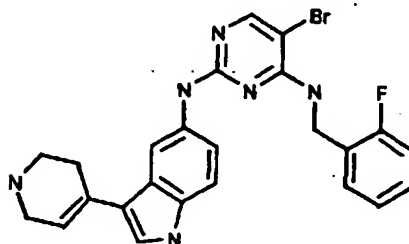
-63-

Example 24

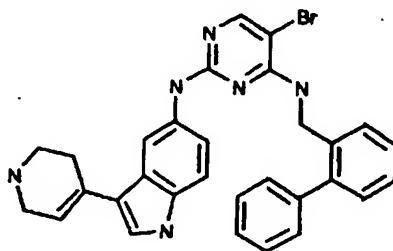
5-Bromo-N⁴-(4-methyl-benzyl)-N²-(3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

5 C₂₃H₂₂BrN₆.Example 25

5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-fluoro-benzyl)-N²-(3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

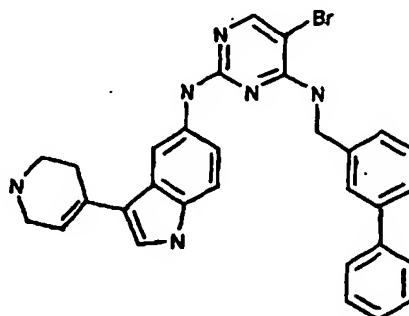
10 C₂₄H₂₂BrFN₆.Example 26

N⁴-Biphenyl-2-ylmethyl-5-bromo-N²-(3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

15 C₃₀H₂₇BrN₆.

Example 27

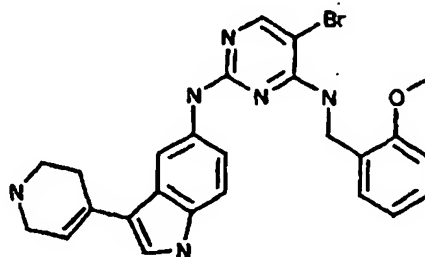
N⁴-Biphenyl-3-ylmethyl-5-bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine



5 C₃₀H₂₇BrN₆

Example 28

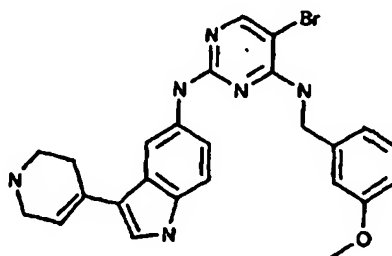
5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-methoxy-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine



10 C₂₅H₂₃BrN₆O

Example 29

5-Bromo-N⁴-(3-methoxy-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

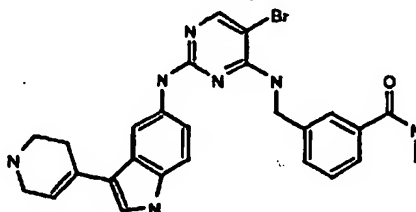


15 C₂₅H₂₃BrN₆O

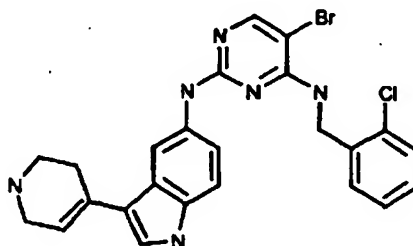
-65-

Example 30

3-((5-Bromo-2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-ylamino]-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-methyl)-N-methyl-benzamide

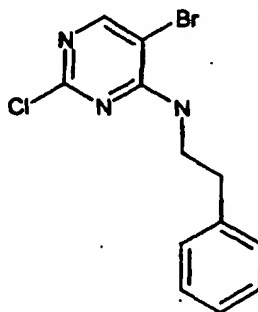
5 $C_{28}H_{28}BrN_7O$.Example 31

5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-chloro-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

10 $C_{24}H_{22}BrClN_6$.Example 32

5-Bromo-N⁴-phenethyl-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-phenethyl-amine

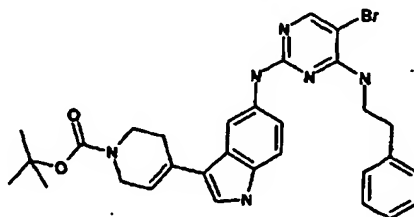


15

A 5.00 g (22.0 mmol) sample of 5-bromo-2,4-dichloropyrimidine was taken into 40.0 mL tetrahydrofuran with 7.80 mL (44.8 mmol) diisopropylethylamine. 3.53 g (22.4 mmol) phenethyl amine was added drop-wise with a white precipitate noted upon addition. After addition completion, the reaction mixture was allowed to stir at ambient temperature under

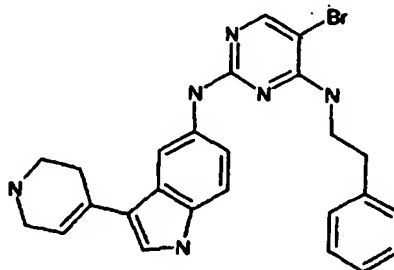
nitrogen for three hours. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure, and the resulting residue was partitioned between 1 N sodium hydroxide and ethyl acetate. Aqueous work-up afforded the title compound as 5.93 g (19.0 mmol, 95%) of a pale yellow, oily solid. $C_{12}H_{11}BrClN_3$; GC/MS: ret. Time: 4.77 min.; m/z 311/313/315, 220/222/224, 104; 1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 8.09 (s, 1 H), 7.34 - 7.30 (m, 2 H), 7.28 - 7.18 (m, 3 H), 5.53 (bs, 1 H), 3.75 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2 H), 2.92 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2 H) ppm.

B. 4-[5-(5-Bromo-4-phenethylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1H-indol-3-yl]-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester



The title compound was made in a 35% yield in a manner similar to Example 1D using (5-bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-phenethyl-amine. $C_{30}H_{33}BrN_6O_2$; MS 589.1/591.1 (MH^+); 1H NMR (D_6 -DMSO): δ 11.00 (s, 1 H), 8.92 (s, 1 H), 7.94 (s, 1 H), 7.40 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1 H), 7.34 (s, 1 H), 7.22 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1 H), 7.18 - 7.07 (m, 6 H), 6.90 (m, 1 H), 6.02 (s, 1 H), 3.98 (m, 2 H), 3.56 (m, 2 H), 3.45 (m, 2 H), 2.76 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 2.42 (m, 2 H), 1.38 (s, 9 H) ppm.

C. 5-Bromo-N4-phenethyl-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine



832 mg (1.70 mmol) 4-[5-(5-Bromo-4-phenethylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1H-indol-3-yl]-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester was taken into 2.00 mL dichloromethane and cooled to 0° C. 4.00 mL trifluoroacetic acid was slowly added. The red reaction mixture was allowed to stir under nitrogen and slowly warm to ambient temperature over three hours. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure. Ethyl acetate was added and evaporated an additional three times until a nearly clear yellow oil remained. Ethyl acetate was added (app. 1 mL) and stirred. Diethyl ether was added until a white precipitate was noted. Filtration of this precipitate afforded 716 mg of the title compound isolated as its Trifluoroacetate salt. $C_{25}H_{25}BrN_6$; MS: 489.1/491.1 (MH^+); 1H NMR (D_6 -DMSO): δ 11.45 (s,

-67-

1 H), 10.32 (s, 1 H), 8.92 (s, 1 H), 8.31 (s, 1 H), 8.16 (s, 1 H), 7.91 (s, 1 H), 7.57 (s, 1 H), 7.40 (d, $J = 8.3$ Hz, 1 H), 7.27 (d, $J = 8.3$ Hz, 1 H), 7.11 - 6.90 (m, 5 H), 6.19 (bs, 1 H), 3.68 (m, 2 H), 3.46 (m, 2 H), 3.24 (m, 2 H), 2.71 - 2.66 (m, 4 H) ppm.

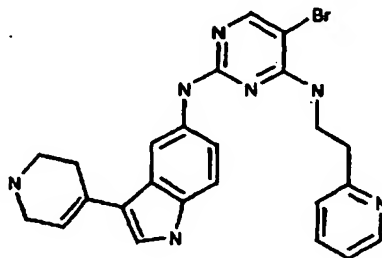
Example 33

5 5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-amine

The title compound was made in a manner similar to Example 32A. It was isolated in an 83% yield as a tan solid. $C_{11}H_{10}BrClN_4$. MS 313.0/315.0/317.0 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D_6 -DMSO) δ 8.53 (d, $J = 4.9$ Hz, 1 H), 8.26 (s, 1 H), 7.92 (t, $J = 5.5$ Hz, 1 H), 7.73 (t, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1 H), 7.30-7.23 (m, 2 H), 3.78-3.62 (m, 2 H), 3.07-3.02 (m, 2 H) ppm.

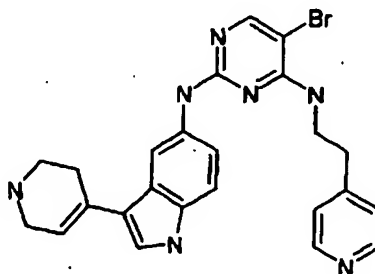
B. 5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine



15 The title compound was synthesized in a manner similar to Example 32B and deprotected similarly to Example 21C. It was made in a 40% yield and isolated as a white solid, TFA salt. $C_{24}H_{24}BrN_7$. MS: 490.0/491.8 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D_6 -DMSO) δ 11.41 (s, 1 H), 8.89 (s, 2H), 8.59 (s, 1 H), 8.29-8.00 (m, 2H), 7.91 (s, 2 H), 7.56-7.50 (m, 2H), 7.38 (d, $J = 8.3$ Hz, 1 H), 7.35-7.20 (m, 2 H), 6.07 (bs, 1 H), 3.98-3.72 (bs, 4 H), 3.37-3.30 (bs, 2 H), 3.10-3.00 (bs, 2 H), 2.67-2.46 (bs, 2 H) ppm.

Example 34

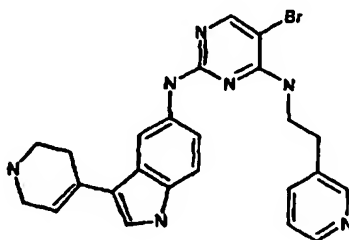
20 5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-pyridin-4-yl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine



The title compound was made in a 30% yield in the same manner as Example 9 using 4-(2-ethylamino)pyridine. It was noted to be a white solid, isolated as its TFA salt. $C_{24}H_{24}BrN_7$. MS: 490.0/492.0 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 11.37 (s, 1 H), 8.85 (s, 1H), 8.50 (s, 2 H), 8.10 (s, 1 H), 7.94 (s, 1 H), 7.54 (s, 1H), 7.37 (d, $J = 8.7$ Hz, 1 H), 7.35 (bs, 1 H), 7.26 (d, $J = 9.1$ Hz, 1 H), 6.06 (bs, 1 H), 3.75-3.65 (bs, 2 H), 3.60-3.50 (bs, 2 H), 3.35-3.25 (bs, 2 H), 3.00-2.80 (bs, 2 H), 2.70-2.60 (bs, 2H) ppm.

Example 35

5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-pyridin-3-yl-ethyl)-N²-(3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine



10

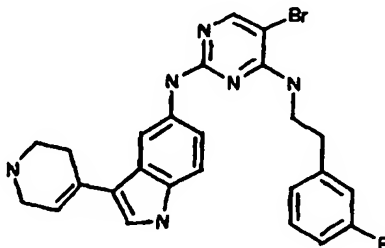
The title compound was made in a 23% overall yield starting from 3-(2-ethylamino)pyridine, following the procedure of Example 9. The compound was noted to be an off-white solid isolated as its TFA salt. $C_{24}H_{24}BrN_7$. MS: 490.2/492.2 (MH⁺); ¹NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 11.37 (s, 1 H), 8.82 (s, 2H), 8.53 (s, 1 H), 8.49 (s, 1 H), 8.09 (s, 1H), 8.00 (bs, 1H), 7.97 (s, 1 H), 7.66 (bs, 1 H), 7.54 (s, 1 H), 7.39 (bs, 1 H), 7.37 (d, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 1 H), 7.26 (d, $J = 8.3$ Hz, 1 H), 6.07 (bs, 1 H), 3.70 (s, 2 H), 3.55(s, 2 H), 3.28(s, 2 H), 2.88 (s, 2 H), 2.70-2.60 (bs, 2 H) ppm..

15

Example 38

5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-(3-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl)-N²-(3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

20



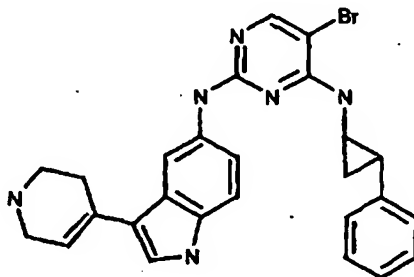
The title compound was isolated in a 4% yield as a white solid according to the procedure of Example 9. It was isolated as its free base after purifying over silica gel (93:7:0.7 CHCl₃:CH₃OH:NH₄OH). $C_{25}H_{24}BrFN_6$. MS: 507.0/508.8 (MH⁺); ¹⁹F NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ -114.0 ppm. ¹H NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 10.90 (s, 1 H), 8.92 (s, 1 H), 8.08 (s, 1 H), 7.93 (s, 1 H),

25

7.41 (dd, $J = 1.6, 8.7$ Hz, 1 H), 7.32 (s, 1 H), 7.27 (s, 1 H), 7.21-7.19 (m, 2 H), 6.99-6.88 (m, 4 H), 6.08 (s, 1 H), 3.59-3.53 (m, 2 H), 3.31 (s, 2 H), 2.85-2.82 (m, 4 H), 2.32 (s, 2 H) ppm.

Example 37

5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-phenyl-cyclopropyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine



The title compound was synthesized in a 13% overall yield in a manner described in Example 1. $C_{26}H_{25}BrN_8$. 501.0/503.0 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 11.28 (s, 1 H), 8.90 (bs, 2 H), 8.11 (s, 1 H), 7.90 (bs, 1 H), 7.86 (s, 1 H), 7.55 (s, 1 H), 7.43 (d, $J = 8.1$ Hz, 1 H), 7.21-7.09 (m, 6 H), 6.08 (s, 1 H), 3.77 (s, 2 H), 3.34 (m, 3 H), 2.73 (s, 2 H), 2.25 (m, 1 H), 1.58 (m, 1 H), 1.20 (m, 1 H) ppm.

Example 37A

5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-phenyl-cyclopropyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (homo-chiral)

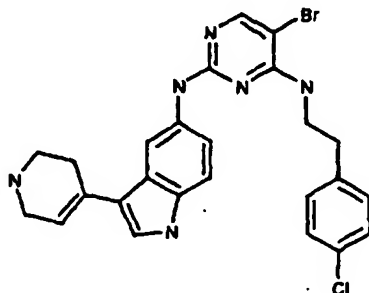
15

Example 37B

5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-phenyl-cyclopropyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (homo-chiral)

Example 38

5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-(4-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

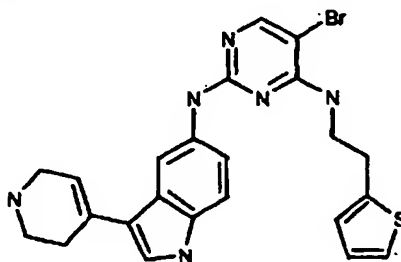


The title compound was isolated in a 10% overall yield in a manner described by Example 9 from 4-chlorophenethyl amine. It was characterized as an off-white solid isolated as its TFA salt. $C_{25}H_{24}BrClN_8$. MS: 522.9/524.9/527.0 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 11.37 (s,

1 H), 8.79 (s, 2 H), 8.07 (s, 1 H), 7.93 (s, 1 H), 7.56 (s, 1 H), 7.37 (d, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 1 H), 7.30 (s, 1 H), 7.13 (bs, 2 H), 6.97 (s, 2 H), 6.06 (s, 1 H), 3.89 (s, 2 H), 3.34 (s, 2 H), 3.26 (s, 2 H), 2.67 (m, 4 H) ppm.

Example 39

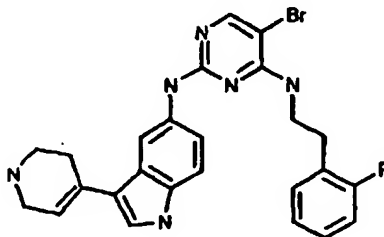
- 5 5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(2-thiophen-2-ylethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine



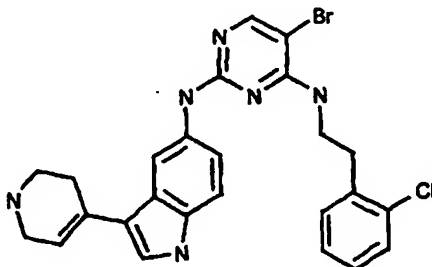
- The title compound was isolated in 13% overall yield in a manner described by Example 9 from 2-ethylaminothiophene. It was characterized as an off-white solid isolated as its TFA salt. $C_{23}H_{23}BrN_6S$. MS: 495.1/497.1 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 11.38 (s, 1 H), 8.86 (s, 2 H), 8.11 (s, 1 H), 8.00 (s, 1 H), 7.57 (s, 1 H), 7.39 (s, 2 H), 7.35 (d, $J = 5.3$ Hz, 1 H), 6.94 (m, 1 H), 6.78 (s, 1 H), 6.11 (s, 1 H), 3.75 (s, 2 H), 3.62 (s, 2 H), 3.34 (s, 2 H), 3.09 (s, 2 H), 2.72 (s, 2 H) ppm.

Example 40

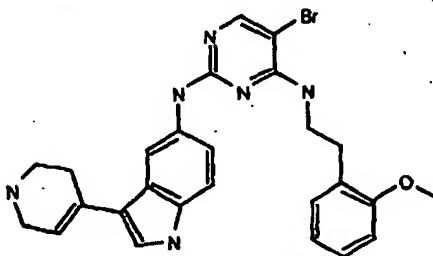
- 15 5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-(2-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine



- The title compound was made in a 12% yield in a manner described in Example 9. It was characterized as an off-white solid isolated as its HCl salt. $C_{25}H_{24}BrFN_6$. MS: 507.0/508.9 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 11.43 (s, 1 H), 10.37 (s, 1 H), 9.20 (s, 2 H), 8.53 (bs, 1 H), 8.20 (bs, 1 H), 7.90 (s, 1 H), 7.57 (s, 1 H), 7.41 (s, 1 H), 7.18-7.06 (m, 3 H), 6.89 (bs, 1 H), 6.06 (s, 1 H), 3.68 (s, 2 H), 3.46 (s, 2 H), 3.23 (s, 2 H), 2.80 (s, 2 H), 2.67 (s, 2 H) ppm.

Example 415-Bromo-N⁴-(2-(2-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl)-N²-(3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

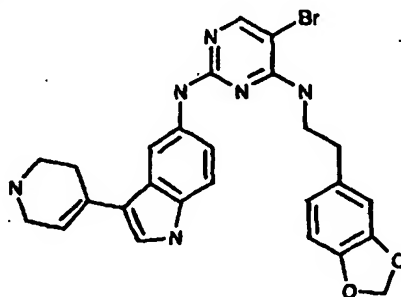
- 5 The title compound was made in a 20% yield in a manner described in Example 9. It was characterized as an off-white solid and isolated as its HCl salt. $C_{26}H_{24}BrClN_6$. MS: 523.1/525.1/527.1 (MH⁺); ¹HNMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 11.45 (s, 1 H), 10.37 (s, 1 H), 9.17 (bs, 2 H), 8.54 (s, 1 H), 8.28 (s, 1 H), 7.87 (s, 1 H), 7.57 (s, 1 H), 7.42 (d, $J = 8.7$ Hz, 1 H), 7.33 (d, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 1 H), 7.22-7.17 (m, 2 H), 6.98 (bs, 1 H), 6.06 (s, 1 H), 3.66 (s, 2 H), 3.52 (s, 2 H), 3.22 (s, 2 H), 2.90 (s, 2 H), 2.67 (s, 2 H) ppm.

Example 425-Bromo-N⁴-(2-(2-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl)-N²-(3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

- 15 The title compound was made in a 6% yield in a manner described in Example 9. It was characterized as an off-white solid and isolated as its HCl salt. $C_{26}H_{27}BrN_6O$. MS: 519.0/520.9 (MH⁺); ¹HNMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 11.47 (s, 1 H), 10.46 (s, 1 H), 9.28 (bs, 2 H), 8.56 (s, 1 H), 7.90 (s, 1 H), 7.57 (s, 1 H), 7.41 (d, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 1 H), 7.20 (s, 1 H), 7.17 (s, 1 H), 6.85 (d, $J = 7.9$ Hz, 1 H), 6.65 (bs, 2 H), 6.05 (s, 1 H), 3.76 (s, 3 H), 3.65 (s, 2 H), 3.53 (s, 2 H), 3.20 (s, 2 H), 2.75 (s, 2 H), 2.67 (s, 2 H) ppm.

Example 43

N⁴-(2-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-ethyl)-5-bromo-N²-(3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine



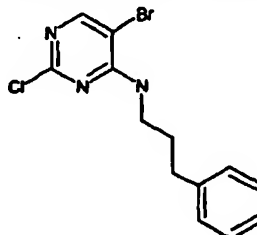
- 5 The title compound was made in a 4% yield in a manner described in Example 9. It was characterized as an off-white solid isolated as its HCl salt. $C_{28}H_{25}BrN_8O_2$. MS: 533.6/535.6 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 11.47 (s, 1 H), 10.43 (s, 1 H), 9.29 (bs, 2 H), 8.53 (s, 1 H), 8.34 (s, 1 H), 7.88 (s, 1 H), 7.67 (s, 1 H), 7.42 (s, 1 H), 7.22 (s, 1 H), 6.60 (m, 2 H), 6.05 (s, 1 H), 3.63 (s, 2 H), 3.52 (s, 2 H), 3.45 (s, 2 H), 2.69 (m, 4 H) ppm.

10

Example 44

5-Bromo-N⁴-(3-phenyl-propyl)-N²-(3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

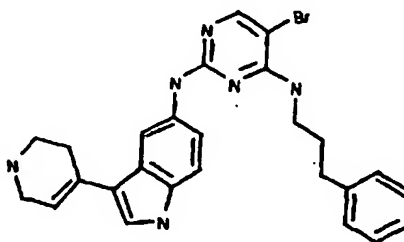
A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(3-phenyl-propyl)-amine



15

The title compound was made in a manner similar to Example 1A except performing the reaction at ambient temperature. It was isolated as a yellow oil which solidified upon standing in a 84% yield. MS: 324/326/328 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.30 (s, 1 H), 7.37-7.23 (m, 5 H), 5.52 (s, 1 H), 3.57 (tt, $J = 7.5, 7.3$ Hz, 2 H), 2.77 (t, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 2 H), 2.04 (t, $J = 7.3$ Hz, 2 H) ppm.

B. 5-Bromo-N¹-(3-phenyl-propyl)-N²-(3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

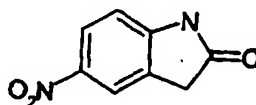


The title compound was isolated as its TFA salt following the procedure of Example 1D and deprotecting according Example 4C in a 34% yield as a white solid. $C_{28}H_{27}BrN_6$. MS: 503.2/505.1 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D_6 -DMSO) δ 11.32 (s, 1 H), 8.90 (s, 1 H), 8.05 (s, 1 H), 7.93 (s, 1 H), 7.53 (s, 1 H), 7.35 (s, 2H), 7.21-7.05 (m, 7 H), 6.07 (bs, 1 H), 3.80-3.70 (bs, 2 H), 3.37-3.31 (bs, 4 H), 2.70-2.60 (bs, 2 H), 2.47-2.46 (bs, 2 H), 2.00-1.90 (bs, 2 H).

Example 45

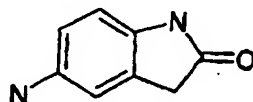
5-(5-Bromo-4-phenethylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

A. 5-Nitro-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one



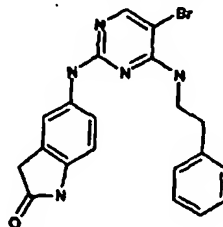
$C_8H_6N_2O_3$: GC/MS ret. time: 4.12 min., m/z 178, 148, 104; ¹H NMR (D_6 -DMSO) δ 10.50 (s, 1 H), 8.11 (d, $J = 8.7$ Hz, 1 H), 8.05 (s, 1 H), 6.94 (d, $J = 8.7$ Hz, 1 H), 3.59 (s, 2 H) ppm.

B. 5-Amino-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one



To 250 mL acetic acid was added 7.00 g (39.3 mmol) 5-nitro-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one and 418 mg (0.393 mmol) palladium on carbon. Exposed the reaction mixture to 40 psi H_2 on Parr shaker for 1.5 hours. The reaction was filtered through diatomaceous earth, and the acetic acid was removed under reduced pressure. Cooled the reaction mixture to 0° C and added 10.0 mL of a 94.5:5:0.5 $CHCl_3$: CH_3OH : NH_4OH solution. The solution was loaded onto a silica gel column and purified via chromatography (97.8:2.0:0.2 $CHCl_3$: CH_3OH : NH_4OH) to give a white solid which was further crystallized using the eluent as the solvent to give 4.06 g (27.2 mmol, 69%) of the title compound as crystalline white needles. $C_8H_6N_2O$:

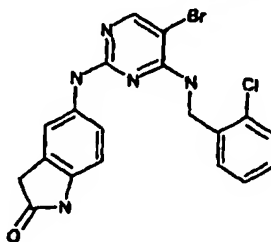
C. 5-(5-Bromo-4-phenethylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one



- 153 mg (0.490 mmol) (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-phenethyl-amine was taken into 500 μ L 1,4 dioxane with 140 μ L (1.00 mmol) diisopropylethylamine and 80 mg (0.539 mmol) 5-amino-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one. The reaction was allowed to heat to 110° C for sixteen hours. The resulting brown glass was taken into 92.3:7:0.7 CHCl_3 : CH_3OH : NH_4OH and washed with 1 N sodium hydroxide. The organic layer was dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated directly onto silica gel. This adsorbed compound was purified via column chromatography (97.8:2:0.2 CHCl_3 : CH_3OH : NH_4OH) over silica to isolate the major product.
- During evaporation of the major fractions, a white precipitate is noted. Filtration of this precipitate prior to complete evaporation afforded the title compound in 6% yield as a white solid.
- $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{18}\text{BrN}_5\text{O}$: MS: 424.2/426.2 (MH^+); ^1H NMR (D_6 -DMSO) 10.20 (s, 1 H), 9.01 (s, 1 H), 7.93 (s, 1 H), 7.52 (s, 1 H), 7.44 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1 H), 7.28 - 7.16 (m, 5 H), 6.97 (m, 1 H), 6.65 (d, $J = 8.3$ Hz, 1 H), 3.56 (m, 2 H), 3.31 (s, 2 H), 2.82 (t, $J = 7.9$ Hz, 2 H) ppm.

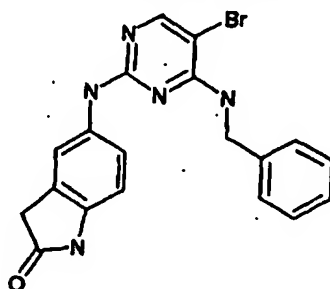
Example 46

5-(5-Bromo-4-(2-chloro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

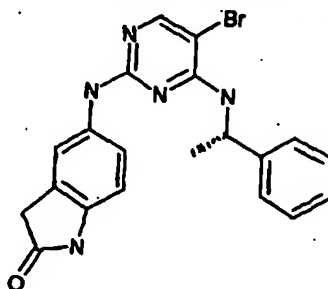


$\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{15}\text{BrClN}_5\text{O}$.

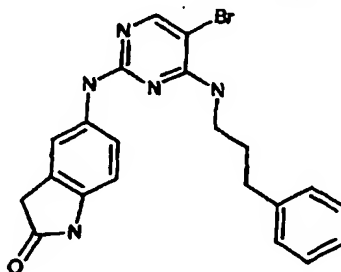
-75-

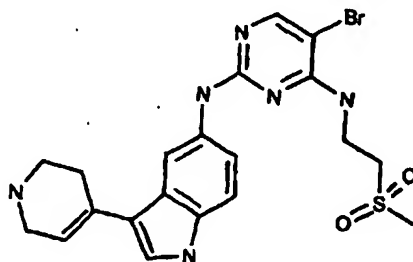
Example 475-(4-Benzylamino-5-bromo-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one $C_{19}H_{18}BrN_5O$

5

Example 485-[5-Bromo-4-(1-phenyl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one $C_{20}H_{18}BrN_5O$

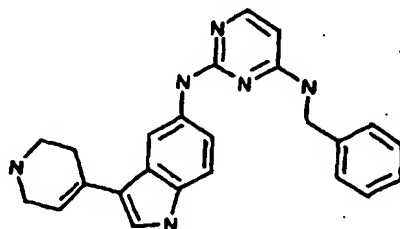
10

Example 495-[5-Bromo-4-(3-phenyl-propylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one $C_{21}H_{20}BrN_5O$

Example 505-Bromo-N⁴-(2-methanesulfonyl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

5 The title compound was made in a 13% yield in a manner described in Example 9. It was characterized as an off-white solid isolated as its TFA salt. $C_{20}H_{22}BrN_6O_2S$: MS: 491.1/493.1 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D_6 -DMSO) δ 11.28 (s, 1 H), 8.84 (s, 2 H), 8.09 (s, 1 H), 7.95 (s, 1 H), 7.83 (s, 1 H), 7.52 (s, 1 H), 7.38 (s, 1 H), 7.36 (s, 1 H), 6.07 (s, 1 H), 3.75 (m, 4 H), 3.34 (m, 4 H), 2.90 (s, 3 H), 2.69 (m, 2 H) ppm.

10

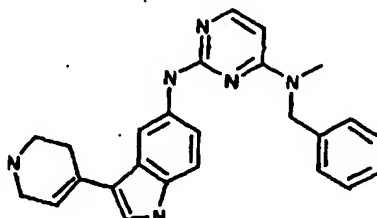
Example 51N⁴-Benzyl-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

250 mg (0.424 mmol) N⁴-Benzyl-5-bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine trifluoroacetate was suspended in 12.7 mL conc. NH_4OH . To this was added 0.636 g (9.73 mmol) zinc dust. The resulting slurry was heated to reflux for three hours. The gray mixture was filtered through diatomaceous earth. The filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure to give the title compound in 39% yield isolated as a white solid. $C_{24}H_{24}N_6$: MS: 397.2 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (CD_3OD) δ 8.05 (s, 1 H), 7.66 (d, $J = 5.8$ Hz, 1 H), 7.30-7.17 (m, 7 H), 6.15 (s, 1 H), 5.87 (d, $J = 5.8$ Hz, 1 H), 4.55 (s, 2 H), 3.41 (s, 2 H), 3.05 (s, 2 H), 2.53 (s, 2 H) ppm.

20

Example 52

N⁴-Benzyl-N⁴-methyl-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

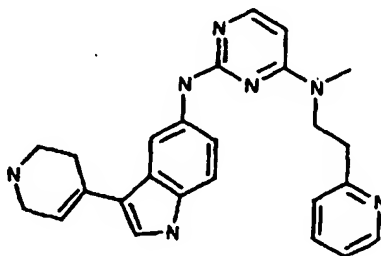


5 The title compound was synthesized in a 4% overall yield in a manner similar to Example 9 using 2,4-dichloropyrimidine and N-methyl benzyl amine. It was characterized as an off-white solid isolated as its free base. $C_{25}H_{28}N_8$. MS: 411.2 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 10.85 (s, 1 H), 8.23 (s, 1 H), 7.88 (d, J = 5.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.35-7.15 (m, 9 H), 6.07 (s, 1 H), 6.04 (d, J = 5.8 Hz, 1 H), 4.78 (s, 2 H), 3.32 (s, 2 H), 3.13 (s, 2 H), 2.93 (m, 2 H), 2.47 (s, 3 H) ppm.

10

Example 53

N⁴-Methyl-N⁴-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

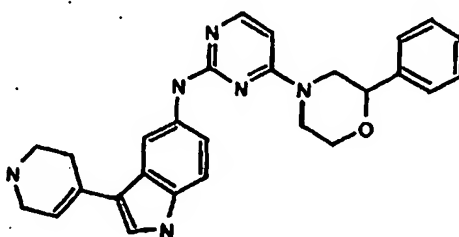


15 The title compound was made in a 1% yield in a manner described in Example 9. It was characterized as a white solid isolated as its free base after purifying the TFA salt over silica (93:7:0.7 CHCl₃:CH₃OH:NH₄OH). $C_{25}H_{27}N_7$. MS: 426.1 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (CD₃OD) δ 8.37 (s, 1 H), 8.00 (s, 1 H), 7.76 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.44 (bs, 1 H), 7.33-7.15 (m, 5 H), 6.14 (s, 1 H), 5.97 (d, J = 5.8 Hz, 1 H), 5.94 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1 H), 3.87-3.78 (m, 2 H), 3.52-3.50 (m, 2 H), 3.11-3.06 (m, 2 H), 3.00 (s, 3 H), 2.97 (s, 2 H) ppm.

-78-

Example 54

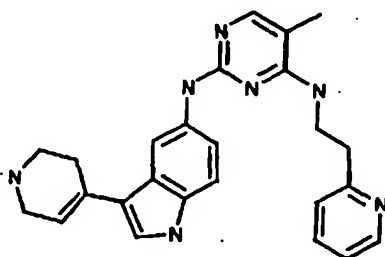
[4-(2-Phenyl-morpholin-4-yl)-pyrimidin-2-yl]-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-amine



- 5 The title compound was synthesized in a 9% overall yield in a manner described by Example 9 using 2-phenylmorpholine and 2,4-dichloropyrimidine. It was characterized as an off-white solid isolated as its TFA salt. $C_{27}H_{28}N_6O$. MS: 453.3 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR

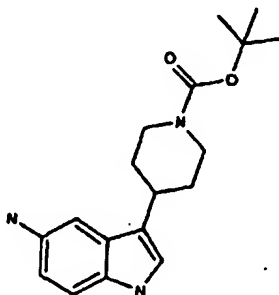
Example 55

- 10 5-Methyl-N⁴-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

 $C_{25}H_{27}N_7$.Example 56

- 15 5-Bromo-N²-(3-piperidin-4-yl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N⁴-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

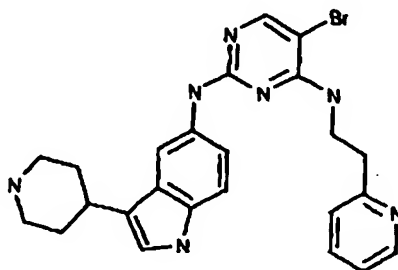
A. 4-(5-Amino-1H-indol-3-yl)-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester



5.00 g 4-(5-Nitro-1H-indol-3-yl)-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (14.6 mmol) was taken into 40.0 mL THF and 160 mL ethyl acetate 2/ 1.00 mL (5.74 mmol) diisopropylethylamine. 1.56 g (1.46 mmol) Pd/C was added. The reaction was shaken on a parr shaker under 3 atm H₂ for 90 minutes. The reaction vessel was removed from pressure. It was filtered through a bed of diatomaceous earth and was washed thoroughly with ethyl acetate. The clear, colorless filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure to give an impure white solid. The white solid was taken into a minimum amount of dichloromethane and triturated with hexanes. Filtration afforded the title compound in 84% yield as a white solid. C₁₈H₂₃N₃O₂. MS: 315.3, 216.1 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 10.24 (s, 1 H), 6.99 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1 H), 6.87 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1 H), 6.66 (s, 1 H), 6.42 (dd, J = 2.1 Hz, 8.3 Hz, 1 H), 4.38 (s, 2 H), 4.00 (m, 2 H), 2.75 (m, 2 H), 2.47 (m, 2 H), 1.86 (m, 2 H), 1.46 (m, 2 H) ppm.

B. 5-Bromo-N²-(3-piperidin-4-yl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N⁴-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

The title compound was made in a manner similar to Example 1D and deprotected according to the procedure of Example 1 E in a 38% yield. The compound was characterized as an off-white solid and isolated as its HCl salt.



C₂₄H₂₆BrN₇. MS: 492.1/494.0 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (D₆-DMSO) δ 11.11 (s, 1 H), 10.57 (s, 1 H), 9.16 (s, 1 H), 9.08 (s, 1 H), 8.69 (s, 1 H), 8.61 (s, 1 H), 8.32 (bs, 1 H), 8.17 (bs, 1 H), 7.74 (s, 2 H), 7.37 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.15 (s, 1 H), 7.11 (s, 1 H), 3.73 (s, 2 H), 3.26 (s, 4 H), 2.02 (s, 2 H), 1.88 (s, 2 H) ppm.

Example 57

5-Bromo-N²-(1-methanesulfonyl-3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl)-N⁴-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

A. 4-(1-Methanesulfonyl-5-nitro-1H-indol-3-yl)-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

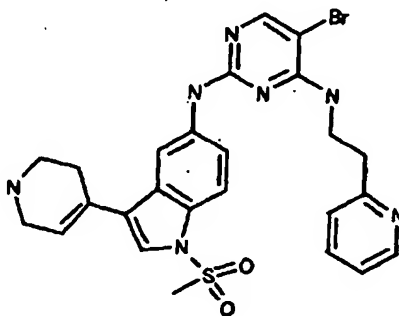
2.00 g (5.82 mmol) 4-(5-Nitro-1H-indol-3-yl)-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester was suspended in 15.0 mL toluene and 15.0 mL 15% sodium hydroxide solution and cooled to 0° C. To this was added 349 mg (0.874 mmol) ⁿBu₄N(HSO₄) tetra-n-butyl hydrogensulfate. 676 μL (8.74 mmol) methanesulfonyl chloride was slowly dropped in. There was noted an immediate dissolution of the solids and a color change to red. Allowed

the reaction to slowly warm to ambient temperature over sixteen hours. Reaction was regularly monitored and aliquots of 676 μ L (8.74 mmol) methanesulfonyl chloride were added until complete disappearance of starting material by TLC. Ethyl acetate was added and the layers were separated. Aqueous work-up gave a yellow solid which was purified over silica (20% \rightarrow 50% ethyl acetate in hexanes) to give the title compound in a 76% yield as a yellow solid. ^1H NMR (D_6 -DMSO) δ 8.69 (d, $J = 2.3$ Hz, 1 H), 8.25 (dd, $J = 9.1, 2.3$ Hz, 1 H), 8.05 (d, $J = 9.1$ Hz, 1 H), 7.84 (s, 1 H), 6.34 (s, 1 H), 4.06 (s, 2 H), 3.56 (s, 3 H), 3.55-3.53 (m, 2 H), 2.51 (s, 2 H), 1.41 (s, 9 H) ppm.

B. 4-(5-Amino-1-methanesulfonyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

4-(1-Methanesulfonyl-5-nitro-1H-indol-3-yl)-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester was reduced in a manner described in Example 1C in a 89% yield as an orange foam. ^1H NMR (D_6 -DMSO) δ 7.48 (d, $J = 9.0$ Hz, 1 H), 7.33 (s, 1 H), 7.05 (s, 1 H), 6.66 (d, $J = 9.0$ Hz, 1 H), 6.16 (s, 1 H), 4.98 (s, 2 H), 4.02-3.96 (m, 2 H), 3.53-3.50 (m, 2 H), 3.23 (s, 3 H), 2.47-2.44 (m, 2 H), 1.40 (s, 9 H) ppm.

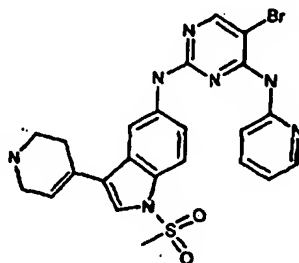
C. 5-Bromo-N²-(1-methanesulfonyl-3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl)-N⁴-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine



The title compound was made in a manner 30% yield in a manner described in Example 1D and 1E. It was characterized as an off-white solid and isolated as its HCl salt. $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{28}\text{BrN}_7\text{O}_2\text{S}$. MS: 568.0/569.9 (MH^+); ^1H NMR (D_6 -DMSO) δ 10.67 (bs, 1 H), 9.52 (s, 2 H), 8.64 (d, $J = 5.4$ Hz, 1 H), 8.44 (s, 1 H), 8.27 (s, 1 H), 8.18 (s, 2 H), 7.86 (d, $J = 9.0$ Hz, 1 H), 7.75-7.67 (m, 2 H), 7.52 (d, $J = 9.0$ Hz, 1 H), 6.29 (s, 1 H), 3.77 (s, 2 H), 3.48 (s, 3 H), 3.28 (s, 4 H), 2.73 (s, 2 H) ppm.

Example 58

5-Bromo-N²-(1-methanesulfonyl-3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl)-N⁴-pyridin-2-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine



5 $C_{23}H_{22}BrN_7O_2S$.

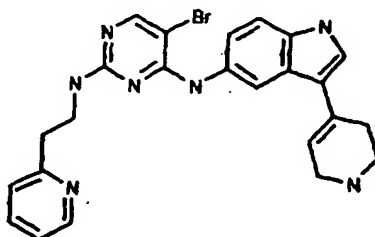
Example 59

5-Bromo-N²-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N⁴-(3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl)-amine

The title compound was made in a quantitative yield following the procedure of Example 1A. It was characterized as an oily, yellow solid without purification. $C_{17}H_{15}BrClN_5$ MS: 503.1/505.1 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (CD₃OD) δ 8.23 (s, 1 H), 8.14 (s, 1 H), 7.35 (d, $J = 8.5$ Hz, 1 H), 7.30 (s, 1 H), 7.22 (d, $J = 8.5$ Hz, 1 H), 6.14 (s, 1 H), 4.10 (s, 2 H), 3.64 (s, 2 H), 2.56 (s, 2 H), 1.48 (s, 9 H) ppm.

B. 5-Bromo-N²-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N⁴-(3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

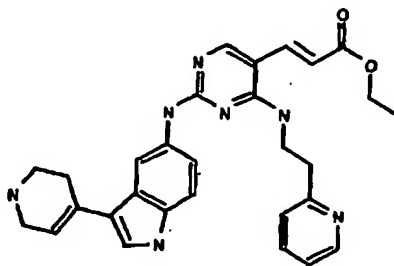


The title compound was made in a 2% yield via the manner described in Example 1D and 1E. It was characterized as an off white solid isolated as its free base after purifying the HCl salt over silica (93:7:0.7 CHCl₃:CH₃OH:NH₄OH). $C_{24}H_{24}BrN_7$. HPLC ret. time: 3.93 min.; MS: 490.0/492.1 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (CD₃OD) δ 8.31 (s, 1 H), 7.94 (bs, 1 H), 7.87 (s, 1 H), 7.37-7.32 (m, 4 H), 7.26 (dt, $J = 9.0, 2.0$ Hz, 1 H), 7.12 (s, 1 H), 6.16 (s, 1 H), 3.67 (s, 2 H), 3.43 (s, 2 H), 3.25-3.24 (m, 2 H), 2.84 (s, 2 H), 2.67 (s, 2 H) ppm.

-82-

Example 60

3-[4-(2-Pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-ylamino]-pyrimidin-5-yl]-acrylic acid ethyl ester

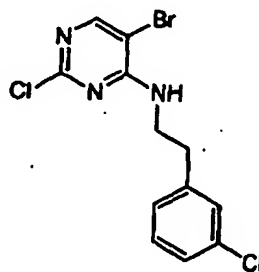
5 $C_{28}H_{31}N_7O_2$.Example 60A

5-[5-Bromo-4-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

Example 61

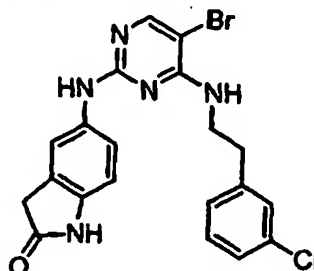
10 5-Bromo-N¹-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-amine
($C_{12}H_{10}BrCl_2N_3$)



15 Using method B, the title compound was isolated in a 79% yield (1.37 g, 3.95 mmol) as a white solid. GC/MS: ret. time = 5.30, m/z 345/347/349; 1H NMR (d_6 -DMSO) δ 8.20 (s, 1H), 7.75 (t, 1H), 7.29-7.12 (m, 4H), 3.56 (q, 2H), 2.84 (t, 2H) ppm.

B. 5-(5-Bromo-4-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₂₀H₁₇BrClN₅O)

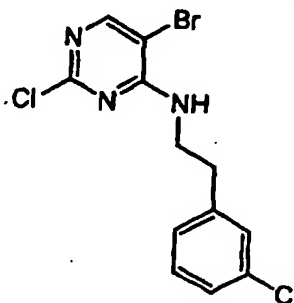


The title compound was isolated as a brown solid in a 14% yield. MS: 459.9/461.2 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.19 (s, 1H), 9.02 (s, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 7.93 (s, 1H), 7.41 (dd, 1H), 7.30-7.22 (m, 3H), 7.13-7.11 (m, 1H), 6.98 (t, 1H), 6.65 (d, 1H), 3.56 (q, 2H), 3.33 (s, 1H), 2.84 (t, 2H).

Example 62

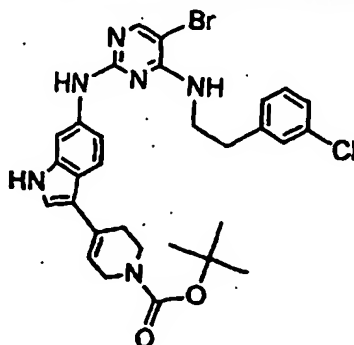
5-Bromo-N¹-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-amine



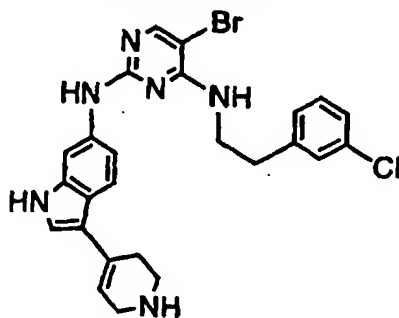
The title compound was prepared according to method b and isolated in a 79% yield (1.37 g, 3.95 mmol) as a white solid (C₁₂H₁₀BrCl₂N₃): GC/MS: ret. time = 5.30, m/z 345/347/349; ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ 8.20 (s, 1H), 7.75 (t, 1H), 7.29-7.12 (m, 4H), 3.56 (q, 2H), 2.84 (t, 2H) ppm.

B. 4-(6-(5-Bromo-4-(2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1H-indol-3-yl)-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.



The title compound was prepared according to method E ($C_{30}H_{32}BrClN_6O_2$): MS: 623.1/625.1 (MH⁺); ¹H NMR (d_6 -DMSO) δ : 10.99 (s, 1H), 8.92 (s, 1H), 8.12 (s, 1H), 7.94 (s, 1H), 7.40-7.33 (m, 2H), 7.24-7.16 (m, 4H), 7.02-7.00 (m, 1H), 6.92 (t, 1H), 6.02 (s, 1H), 3.94 (s, 2H), 3.56 (q, 2H), 3.46 (m, 2H), 3.28 (s, 1H), 2.81 (t, 2H), 1.38 (s, 9H) ppm.

C. 5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl)-N²-(3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine ($C_{23}H_{24}BrClN_6$).



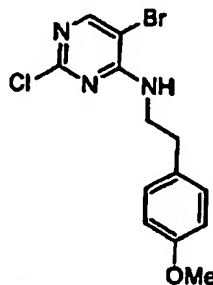
10

The title compound was prepared according to method G and isolated as the TFA salt in a 15% yield. MS: 522.9/525.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ : 12.16 (s, 1H), 9.67 (s, 2H), 8.90 (s, 1H), 8.75 (s, 2H), 8.34 (s, 1H), 8.19-8.13 (m, 2H), 8.03-7.94 (m, 3H), 7.72 (s, 1H), 6.87 (s, 1H), 4.51 (s, 2H), 4.32 (s, 2H), 4.07 (s, 2H), 3.59 (s, 2H), 3.47 (s, 2H) ppm.

Example 63

5-(5-Bromo-4-[2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-[2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-amine.

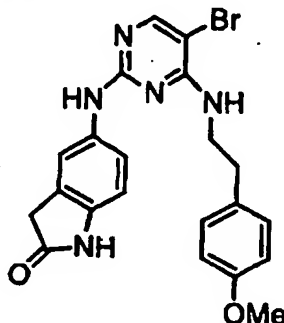


5

The title compound was prepared according to method b and isolated as a light yellow, viscous oil in an 80% yield ($C_{13}H_{13}BrClN_3O$). GC/MS: ret. time = 5.45. MS: 342.1/344.1/364.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d_6 -DMSO) δ : 8.18 (s, 1H), 7.70 (t, 1H), 7.09 (d, 2H), 6.81 (d, 2H), 3.67 (s, 3H), 3.50 (q, 2H), 2.75 (t, 2H) ppm.

10

B. 5-(5-Bromo-4-[2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one ($C_{21}H_{20}BrN_5O_2$).



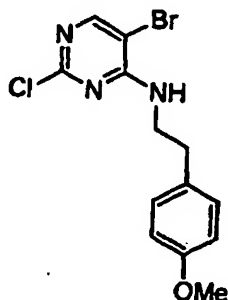
The title compound was prepared according to method E and isolated as a pink solid in a 40% yield. MS: 454.1/456.0 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d_6 -DMSO) δ : 10.22 (s, 1H), 9.01 (s, 1H), 7.93 (s, 1H), 7.51 (s, 1H), 7.44 (d, 1H), 7.07 (d, 2H), 6.95 (t, 1H), 6.81 (d, 2H), 6.65 (d, 2H), 3.69 (s, 3H), 3.52 (q, 2H), 3.30 (s, 2H), 2.74 (t, 2H) ppm.

15

Example 64

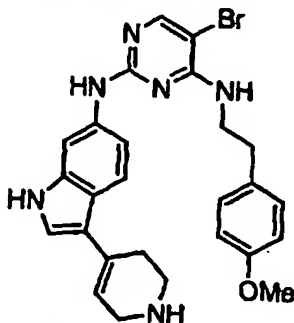
5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

- A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl)-amine
 5 (C₁₃H₁₃BrClN₃O)



The title compound was isolated as a light yellow, viscous oil in an 80% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 5.45 min. MS: 342.1/344.1/364.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.18 (s, 1H), 7.70 (t, 1H), 7.09 (d, 2H), 6.81 (d, 2H), 3.67 (s, 3H), 3.50 (q, 2H), 2.75 (t, 2H) ppm.

- 10 B. 5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (C₂₈H₂₇BrN₆O).

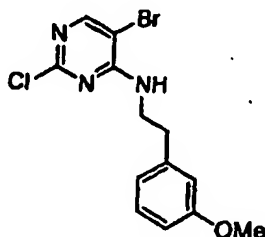


- 15 The title compound was isolated as a tan solid in the TFA salt form in a 6.6% yield. MS: 520.4/522.3 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 11.36 (s, 1H), 8.80, (s, 2H), 8.07 (s, 1H), 7.94 (s, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 7.38-7.32 (m, 2H), 6.83 (s, 2H), 6.65 (s, 2H), 6.06 (s, 1H), 3.68-3.25 (m, 10H), 2.66 (s, 4H) ppm.

Example 65

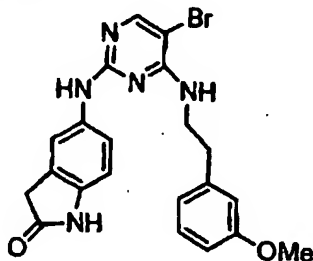
5-(5-Bromo-4-[2-(3-methoxy-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-[2-(3-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-amine
 5 (C₁₃H₁₃BrClN₃O)



The title intermediate compound was isolated as a colorless oil in an 84% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 5.39 min, m/z = 341/343/345. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.72 (t, 1H), 7.16 (t, 1H), 6.76-6.72 (m, 3H), 3.70 (s, 3H), 3.55 (q, 2H), 2.79 (t, 2H) ppm.

10 B. 5-(5-Bromo-4-[2-(3-methoxy-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₂₁H₂₀BrN₃O₂)



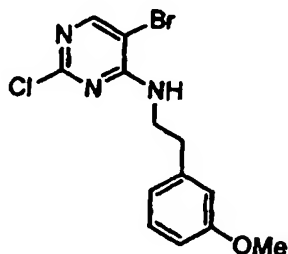
The title compound was isolated as a light pink solid in a 67% yield. MS: 454.1/456.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.17 (s, 1H), 9.01 (s, 1H), 7.93 (s, 1H), 7.54 (s, 1H), 7.41 (1H), 7.17 (t, 1H), 6.95 (t, 1H), 6.76-6.72 (m, 3H), 6.64 (d, 1H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 3.56 (q, 2H), 3.31 (s, 2H), 2.80 (t, 2H) ppm.

-88-

Example 66

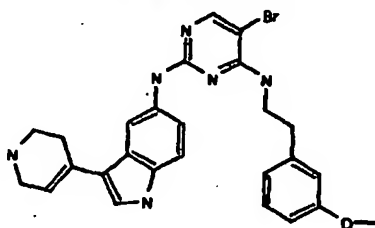
5-Bromo-N⁴-[2-(3-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-[2-(3-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-amine
 5 (C₁₃H₁₃BrClN₃O)



The title intermediate compound was isolated as a colorless oil in an 84% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 5.39 min, m/z = 341/343/345. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.72 (t, 1H), 7.16 (t, 1H), 6.76-6.72 (m, 3H), 3.70 (s, 3H), 3.55 (q, 2H), 2.79 (t, 2H) ppm.

10 B. 5-Bromo-N⁴-[2-(3-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (C₂₈H₂₇BrN₅O)

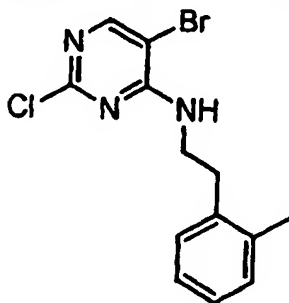


The title compound was isolated as a tan solid in the TFA salt form in a 16% yield. MS: 519.2/521.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 11.45 (s, 1H), 8.82 (s, 2H), 8.08 (s, 1H), 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 7.38 (s, 2H), 7.10 (t, 1H), 6.77-6.63 (m, 3H), 6.10 (s, 1H), 3.72-3.28 (m, 10H), 2.82-2.80 (m, 2H), 2.70 (s, 2H) ppm.

Example 67

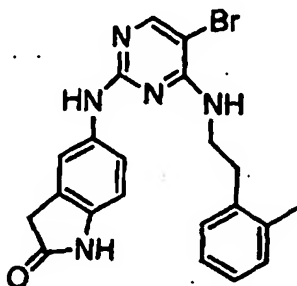
5-[5-Bromo-4-(2-o-tolyl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-[2-(o-tolyl-ethyl)-amine (C₁₃H₁₃BrClN₃)



The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in a 79% yield. MS: 324.2/326.0/328.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.25 (s, 1H), 7.91 (t, 1H), 7.18-7.10 (m, 4H), 3.56-3.51 (m, 2H), 2.88-2.82 (m, 2H), 2.37 (s, 1H) ppm.

B. 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2-o-tolyl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₂₁H₂₀BrN₃O).

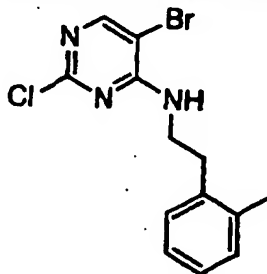


The title compound was isolated as a grey solid in a 28% yield. MS: 438.1/440.0 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.20 (s, 1H), 9.03 (s, 1H), 7.97 (s, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 7.46 (dd, 1H), 7.13-7.04 (m, 5H), 6.67 (d, 1H), 3.59-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.33 (s, 2H), 2.84 (t, 2H), 2.26 (s, 3H).

Example 68

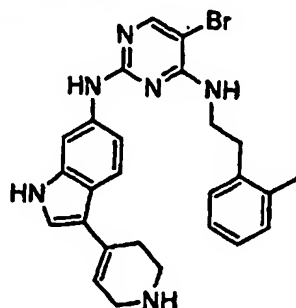
5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(2-o-tolyl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-o-tolyl-ethyl)-amine (C₁₃H₁₃BrClN₃)



The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in a 79% yield. MS: 324.2/326.0/328.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.25 (s, 1H), 7.91 (t, 1H), 7.18-7.10 (m, 4H), 3.56-3.51 (m, 2H), 2.88-2.82 (m, 2H), 2.37 (s, 1H) ppm.

B. 5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(2-o-tolyl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (C₂₈H₂₇BrN₆).



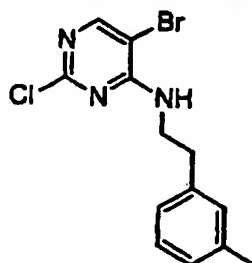
The title compound was isolated in the TFA salt form as a light yellow solid in a 21%
 5 yield. HPLC ret. time = 5.53 min. MS: 502.9/505.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 11.36 (s, 1H), 8.82 (s, 2H), 8.10 (s, 1H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.57 (d, 1H), 7.40-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.08 (m, 2H), 6.95 (m, 2H), 6.09 (s, 1H), 3.70-3.27 (m, 7H), 2.79-2.70 (m, 4H), 2.16 (s, 3H) ppm.

Example 69

5-[5-Bromo-4-(2-m-tolyl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

10

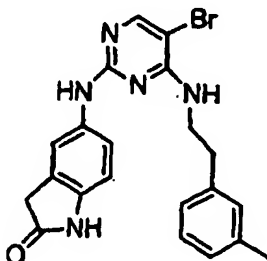
A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-m-tolyl-ethyl)-amine (C₁₃H₁₃BrClN₃).



The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in a 77% yield. MS:
 326.1/328.1/330.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.25 (s, 1H), 7.79 (t, 1H), 7.19 (t, 1H), 7.05-
 7.00 (m, 3H), 3.61-3.54 (m, 2H), 2.82 (t, 2H), 2.29 (s, 3H) ppm.

15

B. 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2-m-tolyl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₂₁H₂₀BrN₃O).



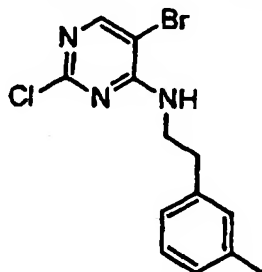
The title compound was isolated as a light pink solid in a 41% yield. MS: 438.1/440.0
 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.24 (s, 1H), 9.06 (s, 1H), 7.97 (s, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 7.50 (d,

1H), 7.20-7.15 (m, 1H), 7.04-6.98 (m, 3H), 6.68 (d, 1H), 3.58 (q, 2H), 3.33 (s, 2H), 2.82 (t, 2H), 2.27 (s, 3H) ppm.

Example 70

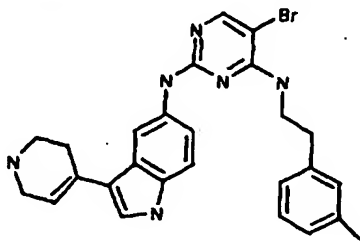
5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(2-m-tolyl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

A. **(5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-m-tolyl-ethyl)-amine (C₁₃H₁₃BrClN₃)**

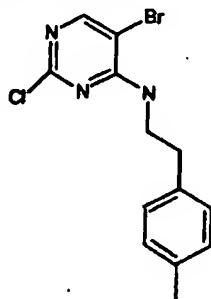


The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in a 77% yield. MS: 326.1/328.1/330.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.25 (s, 1H), 7.79 (t, 1H), 7.19 (t, 1H), 7.05-7.00 (m, 3H), 3.61-3.54 (m, 2H), 2.82 (t, 2H), 2.29 (s, 3H) ppm.

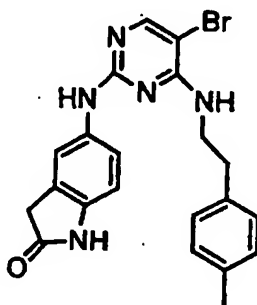
B. **5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(2-m-tolyl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (C₂₈H₂₇BrN₆)**



The title compound was isolated as a light yellow solid in a 21% yield. HPLC ret. time = 5.61 min. MS: 503.2/505.2 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 11.36 (s, 1H), 8.83 (s, 2H), 8.10 (s, 1H), 7.99 (s, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 7.39 (s, 2H), 7.10-6.83 (m, 4H), 6.09 (s, 1H), 3.72 (s, 2H), 3.53 (s, 2H), 3.27 (s, 3H), 2.79-2.69 (m, 4H), 2.19 (s, 3H) ppm.

Example 715-[5-Bromo-4-(2-p-tolyl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-oneA. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-p-tolyl-ethyl)-amine (C₁₃H₁₃BrClN₃)

- 5 The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in a 73% yield. MS: 326.1/328.0/330.0 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.23 (s, 1H), 7.76 (t, 1H), 7.10 (s, 4H), 3.56 (q, 2H), 2.82 (t, 2H), 2.27 (s, 3H) ppm.

B. 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2-p-tolyl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₂₁H₂₀BrN₅O)

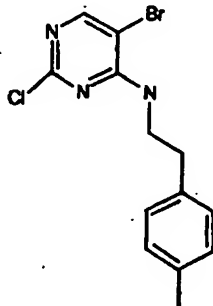
10

The title compound was isolated as a brown solid in a 14% yield. MS: 438.1/440.0/ (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.22 (s, 1H), 9.05 (s, 1H), 7.97 (s, 1H), 7.55 (s, 1H), 7.48 (dd, 1H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 6.99 (t, 1H), 6.69 (d, 1H), 4.03 (q, 2H), 3.33 (s, 2H), 2.81 (t, 2H), 2.23 (s, 3H) ppm.

Example 72

5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(2-p-tolyl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-p-tolyl-ethyl)-amine (C₁₃H₁₃BrClN₃)

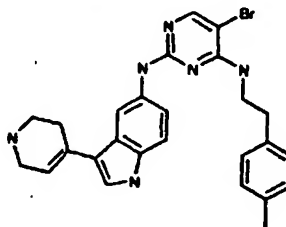


5

The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in a 73% yield. MS: 326.1/328.0/330.0 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.23 (s, 1H), 7.76 (t, 1H), 7.10 (s, 4H), 3.56 (q, 2H), 2.82 (t, 2H), 2.27 (s, 3H) ppm.

B. 5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(2-p-tolyl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (C₂₈H₂₇BrN₉)

10



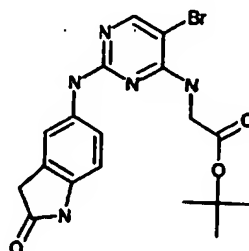
The title compound was isolated as a yellow solid in the TFA salt form in a 13% yield. MS: 503.1/504.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 11.34 (s, 1H), 8.77 (s, 2H), 8.05 (s, 1H), 7.95 (s, 1H), 7.54 (s, 1H), 7.35 (s, 2H), 6.94-6.87 (m, 4H), 6.06 (s, 1H), 3.68 (s, 4H), 3.46 (m, 2H), 3.24 (s, 2H), 2.66 (s, 3H), 2.21 (s, 3H) ppm.

15

Example 73

[5-Bromo-2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-acetic acid

A. [5-Bromo-2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-acetic acid tert-butyl ester (C₁₈H₂₀BrN₅O₃)

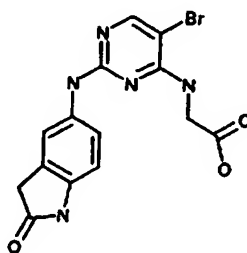


5

The title intermediate was isolated as a light yellow solid in a 3.5% yield. MS: 434.1/436.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.18 (s, 1H), 9.05 (s, 1H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.43-7.42 (m, 2H), 7.18 (t, 1H), 6.65 (d, 1H), 3.95 (d, 2H), 3.39 (s, 2H), 1.29 (s, 9H) ppm.

B. [5-Bromo-2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-acetic acid (C₁₄H₁₂BrN₅O₃)

10

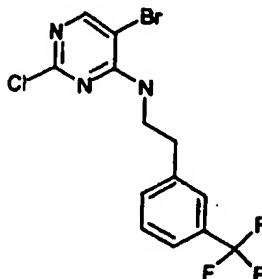


The title compound was isolated as a brown solid. No yield determined. MS: 377.9/380.2 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.21 (s, 1H), 9.10 (s, 1H), 8.02 (s, 1H), 7.59 (s, 1H), 7.38 (dd, 1H), 7.19 (t, 1H), 6.69 (d, 1H), 3.99 (d, 2H), 3.42 (s, 2H) ppm.

Example 74

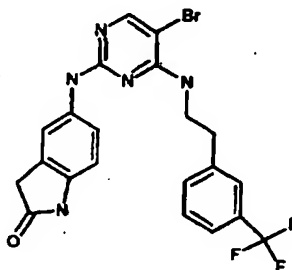
5-(5-Bromo-4-[2-(3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-[2-(3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-amine
 5 (C₁₃H₁₀BrClF₃N₃)



The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in an 84% yield. GC/MS: ret time = 4.65 min, m/z = 379/381/383. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.26 (s, 1H), 7.80 (t, 1H), 7.65-7.52 (m, 4H), 3.65 (q, 2H), 2.98 (t, 2H) ppm.

10 B. 5-(5-Bromo-4-[2-(3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₂₁H₁₇BrF₃N₃O).



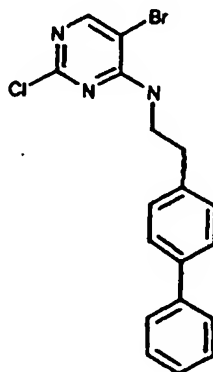
The title compound was isolated as a pink solid in a 37% yield. MS: 492.2/493.5 (MS⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.18 (s, 1H), 9.00 (s, 1H), 7.93 (s, 1H), 7.54-7.47 (m, 5H),
 15 7.39 (dd, 1H), 6.96 (t, 1H), 6.63 (d, 1H), 3.60 (q, 2H), 3.35 (s, 2H), 2.95 (t, 2H) ppm.

Example 75

5-[4-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-ethylamino)-5-bromo-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

A. (2-Biphenyl-4-yl-ethyl)-(5-bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amine

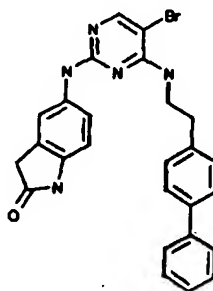
5 (C₁₈H₁₅BrClN₃)



The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in a 74% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 6.94; m/z = 387/389/391. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.24 (s, 1H), 7.83 (t, 1H), 7.65-7.58 (m, 4H), 7.45 (t, 2H), 7.33 (m, 3H), 3.62 (q, 2H), 2.90 (t, 2H) ppm.

10

B. 5-[4-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-ethylamino)-5-bromo-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₂₆H₂₂BrN₅O)

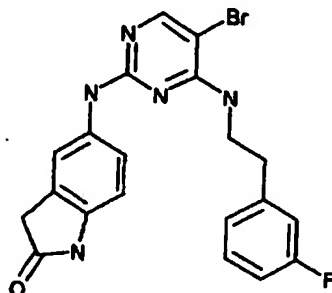


The title compound was isolated as a gray solid in an 11% yield. MS: 500.1/502.3 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.25 (s, 1H), 9.07 (s, 1H), 7.99 (s, 1H), 7.68-7.29 (m, 11H), 7.07 (t, 1H), 6.72 (d, 1H), 3.64 (q, 2H), 3.39 (s, 2H), 2.91 (t, 2H) ppm.

15

Example 76

5-(5-Bromo-4-[2-(3-fluoro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₂₀H₁₇BrFN₃O).

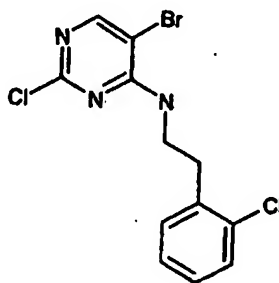


- 5 The title compound was isolated as a pink solid in a 52% yield. MS: 442.2/444.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.22 (s, 1H), 9.05 (s, 1H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.57 (s, 1H), 7.45 (dd, 1H), 7.38-7.30 (m, 1H), 7.08-7.00 (m, 4H), 6.69 (d, 1H), 3.62 (q, 2H), 3.37 (s, 2H), 2.91 (t, 2H) ppm.

Example 77

- 10 5-(5-Bromo-4-[2-(2-chloro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

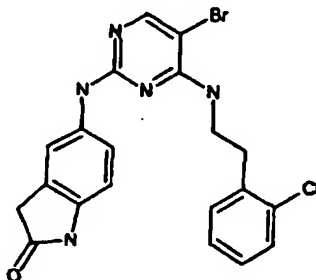
A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-[2-(2-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-amine (C₁₂H₁₀BrCl₂N₃).



- 15 The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in an 87% yield. GC/MS: ret. Time = 5.22 min; m/z: 345/347/349. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.80 (t, 1H), 7.39-7.35 (m, 1H), 7.27-7.18 (m, 3H), 3.59 (q, 2H), 2.96 (t, 2H) ppm.

-98-

B. 5-(5-Bromo-4-[2-(2-chloro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one (C₂₀H₁₇BrClN₅O).

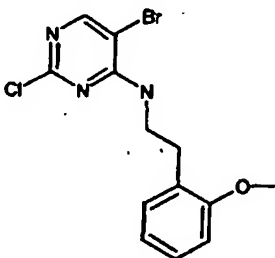


The title compound was isolated as pink solid in a 47% yield. MS: 458.1/460.0/462.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.17 (s, 1H), 8.99 (s, 1H), 7.93 (s, 1H), 7.51 (s, 1H), 7.43-7.40 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.20 (m, 3H), 7.01 (t, 1H), 6.63 (d, 1H), 3.60 (q, 2H), 3.30 (s, 2H), 2.97 (t, 2H) ppm.

Example 78

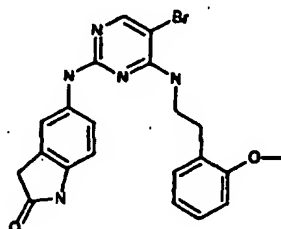
10 5-(5-Bromo-4-[2-(2-methoxy-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-[2-(2-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-amine (C₁₃H₁₃BrClN₃O).



15 The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in a 77% yield. GC/MS: ret. Time = 5.26 min; m/z 341/343/345. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.17 (s, 1H), 7.63 (t, 1H), 7.17-7.13 (m, 1H), 7.07 (dd, 1H), 6.93-6.90 (m, 1H), 6.83-6.79 (m, 1H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 3.53 (q, 2H), 2.81 (t, 2H) ppm.

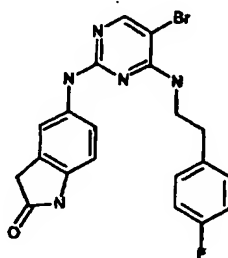
B. 5-(5-Bromo-4-[2-(2-methoxy-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₂₁H₂₀BrN₃O₂).



The title compound was isolated as a light pink solid in a 44% yield. MS: 454.1/456.0 (MH⁺).
 5 ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.16 (s, 1H), 8.99 (s, 1H), 7.92 (s, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.43 (dd, 1H), 7.20-7.15 (m, 1H), 7.09-7.07 (m, 1H), 6.94-6.92 (m, 1H), 6.87-6.81 (m, 2H), 6.62 (d, 1H), 3.73 (s, 3H), 3.54 (q, 2H), 2.83 (t, 2H) ppm.

Example 79

10 5-(5-Bromo-4-[2-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₂₀H₁₇BrFN₃O).

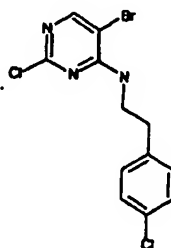


The title compound was isolated as a pink solid in a 44% yield. MS: 442.1/444.0 (MH⁺).
 15 ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.22 (s, 1H), 9.04 (s, 1H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.55 (s, 1H), 7.49-7.46 (m, 1H), 7.26-7.21 (m, 2H), 7.14-7.08 (m, 2H), 7.00 (t, 1H), 6.69 (d, 1H), 3.59 (q, 2H), 3.37 (s, 2H), 2.86 (t, 2H) ppm.

Example 80

5-(5-Bromo-4-[2-(4-chloro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

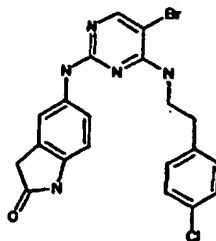
A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-[2-(4-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-amine (C₁₇H₁₆BrCl₂N₃).



-100-

The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in an 86% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 5.36 min; m/z: 345/347/349. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.25 (s, 1H), 7.80-7.76 (t, 1H), 7.38-7.33 (m, 2H), 7.26-7.23 (m, 2H), 3.59 (q, 2H), 2.87 (t, 2H) ppm.

A. 5-(5-Bromo-4-[2-(4-chloro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₂₀H₁₇BrClN₃O).

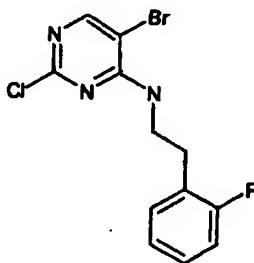


The title compound was isolated as a pink solid in a 39% yield. MS: 458.1/460.0/462.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.19 (s, 1H), 9.00 (s, 1H), 7.93 (s, 1H), 7.50 (s, 1H), 7.46 (dd, 1H), 7.31-7.29 (m, 2H), 7.19-7.17 (m, 2H), 6.96 (l, 1H), 6.65 (d, 1H), 3.54 (q, 2H), 3.34 (s, 2H), 2.82 (t, 2H) ppm.

Example 81

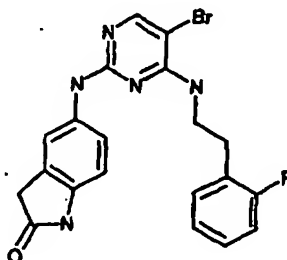
5-(5-Bromo-4-[2-(2-fluoro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-[2-(2-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-amine
15 (C₁₇H₁₆BrClFN₃).



The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in an 84% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 4.67 min; m/z: 329/331/333. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.23 (s, 1H), 7.83 (t, 1H), 7.30-7.23 (m, 2H), 7.18-7.10 (m, 2H), 3.62 (q, 2H), 2.92 (t, 2H) ppm.

B. 5-(5-Bromo-4-[2-(2-fluoro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₂₀H₁₇BrFN₃O).

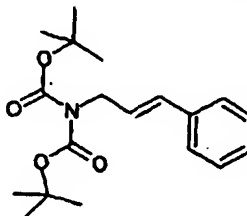


The title compound was isolated as a pink solid in a 19% yield. MS: 442.0/444.0 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.17 (s, 1H), 9.00 (s, 1H), 7.93 (s, 1H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.42 (dd, 1H), 7.25-7.20 (m, 2H), 7.13-7.06 (m, 2H), 7.01 (t, 1H), 6.64 (d, 1H), 3.58 (q, 2H), 3.32 (s, 2H), 2.88 (t, 2H) ppm.

Example 82

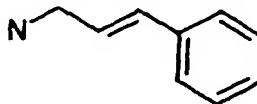
5-[5-Bromo-4-(3-phenyl-allylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

A. (3-Phenyl-allyl)-carbamic acid di-tert-butyl ester (C₁₉H₂₇NO₄).



The title intermediate was isolated as a light yellow oil in a 77% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 4.28 min; m/z: 277 (MH-t-Bu), 234 (MH-BOC), 221 (MH-(t-Bu)₂), 177 (MH-BOC-t-Bu), 132 (MH-BOC₂), 116 (bp). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 7.44-7.41 (m, 2H), 7.36-7.31 (m, 2H), 7.28-7.23 (m, 1H), 6.50 (d, 1H), 6.25 (dt, 1H), 4.26 (d, 2H), 1.46 (s, 18H).

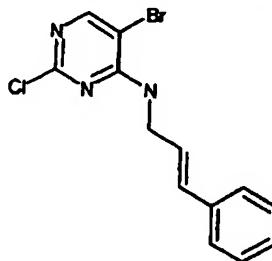
B. 3-Phenyl-allylamine (C₉H₁₁N).



The title intermediate in the crude form as a TFA salt was produced. GC/MS: ret. time = 1.54 min; m/z: 133. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 7.98 (bs, 2H), 7.42-7.25 (m, 5H), 6.70 (d, 1H), 6.23 (dt, 1H), 3.62-3.57 (m, 2H) ppm.

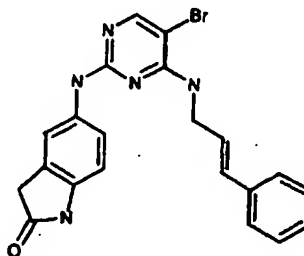
-102-

C. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(3-phenyl-allyl)-amine ($C_{13}H_{11}BrClN_3$).



The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in a 57% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 5.43 min; m/z: 323/325/327. 1H NMR (d_6 -DMSO) δ : 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.05 (t, 1H), 7.45-7.22 (m, 5H), 6.55-6.50 (m, 1H), 6.34 (dt, 1H), 4.19-4.15 (m, 2H) ppm.

D. 5-[5-Bromo-4-(3-phenyl-allylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one ($C_{21}H_{18}BrN_5O$).

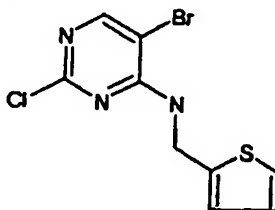


The title compound was isolated as a pink solid in a 42% yield. MS: 436.1/438.0 (MH⁺). 1H NMR (d_6 -DMSO) δ : 10.20 (s, 1H), 9.07 (s, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.61 (s, 1H), 7.48-7.20 (m, 7H), 6.69 (d, 1H), 6.54-6.36 (m, 2H), 4.18 (t, 2H), 3.39 (s, 2H) ppm.

Example 83

5-[5-Bromo-4-[(thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

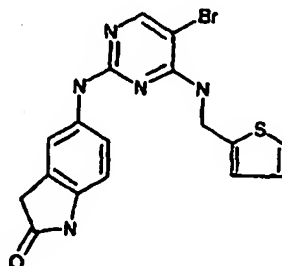
15 A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-amine ($C_9H_7BrClN_3S$).



The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in an 88% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 4.49 min; m/z: 303/305/307. 1H NMR (d_6 -DMSO) δ : 8.36 (t, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 7.35 (dd, 1H), 7.00-6.99 (m, 1H), 6.93 (dd, 1H), 4.67 (d, 2H) ppm.

-103-

B. 5-(5-Bromo-4-[(thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₁₇H₁₄BrN₃OS).

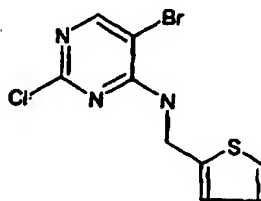


The title compound was isolated as a pink solid in a 29% yield. MS: 416.1/418.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.15 (s, 1H), 9.05 (s, 1H), 7.97 (s, 1H), 7.57 (t, 1H), 7.51 (s, 1H), 7.39-7.30 (m, 2H), 6.97-6.90 (m, 2H), 6.62 (d, 1H), 4.71 (d, 2H), 3.35 (s, 2H) ppm.

Example 84

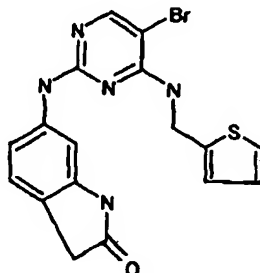
6-(5-Bromo-4-[(thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

10 A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-amine (C₈H₇BrClN₃S).



The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in an 88% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 4.49 min; m/z: 303/305/307. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.36 (t, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 7.35 (dd, 1H), 7.00-6.99 (m, 1H), 6.93 (dd, 1H), 4.67 (d, 2H) ppm.

15 A. 6-(5-Bromo-4-[(thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₁₇H₁₄BrN₃OS).



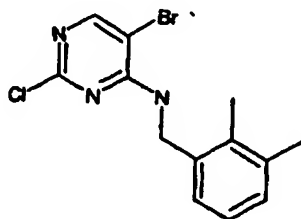
The title compound was isolated as a purple solid in a 27% yield. MS: 416.1/418.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.32 (s, 1H), 9.22 (s, 1H), 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.59 (t, 1H), 7.36 (d,

1H), 7.29 (dd, 1H), 7.19 (dd, 1H), 7.00-6.97 (m, 2H), 6.91-6.88 (m, 1H), 4.74 (d, 2H), 3.34 (s, 2H) ppm.

Example 85

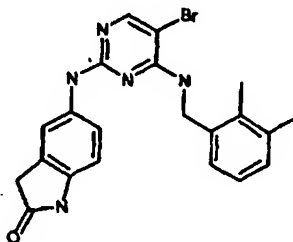
5 one 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2,3-dimethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-

A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2,3-dimethyl-benzyl)-amine
($C_{13}H_{13}BrClN_3$).



10 The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in a 72% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 5.16 min; m/z: 325/327/329. 1H NMR (d_6 -DMSO) δ : 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.13 (t, 1H), 7.03-6.95 (m, 3H), 4.52 (d, 2H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.18 (s, 3H) ppm.

B. 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2,3-dimethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one ($C_{21}H_{20}BrN_5O$).



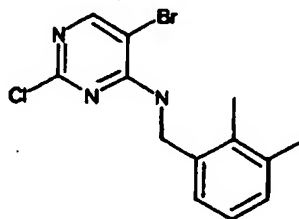
15 The title compound was isolated as a light pink solid in a 7.7% yield. MS: 438.1/440.1 (MH $^+$). 1H NMR (d_6 -DMSO) δ : 10.12 (s, 1H), 8.97 (s, 1H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.32 (s, 2H), 7.16 (d, 1H), 7.02-6.91 (m, 3H), 6.47 (d, 1H), 4.54 (d, 2H), 3.21 (s, 2H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.16 (s, 3H) ppm.

Example 86

6-[5-Bromo-4-(2,3-dimethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2,3-dimethyl-benzyl)-amine

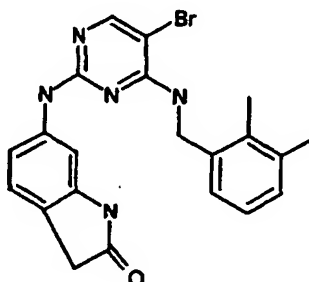
5 (C₁₃H₁₃BrClN₃).



The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in a 72% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 5.16 min; m/z: 325/327/329. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.13 (t, 1H), 7.03-6.95 (m, 3H), 4.52 (d, 2H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.18 (s, 3H) ppm.

10

B. 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2,3-dimethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₂₁H₂₀BrN₅O).



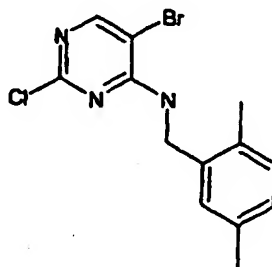
The title compound was isolated as a purple solid in a 21% yield. MS: 438.0/440.2 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.24 (s, 1H), 9.12 (s, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.26 (t, 1H), 7.18 (s, 1H), 7.07 (dd, 1H), 7.02-6.96 (m, 3H), 6.84 (d, 1H), 4.58 (d, 2H), 3.30 (s, 2H), 2.23 (s, 3H), 2.17 (s, 3H) ppm.

15

Example 87

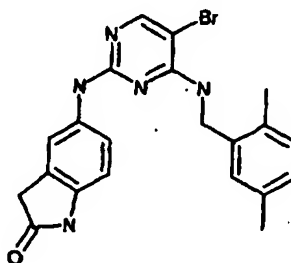
5-[5-Bromo-4-(2,5-dimethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

- A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2,5-dimethyl-benzyl)-amine
 5 (C₁₃H₁₃BrClN₃)



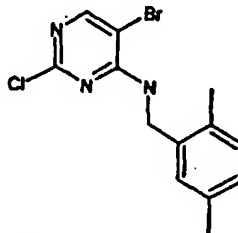
The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in an 84% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 4.99 min; m/z: 325/327/329. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.16 (t, 1H), 7.02-6.91 (m, 3H), 4.47 (d, 2H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.18 (s, 3H) ppm.

- 10 B. 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2,5-dimethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₂₁H₂₀BrN₅O)



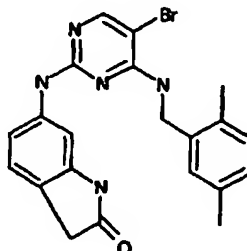
- 15 The title compound was isolated as a off white solid in a 9 % yield. MS: 438.1/440.1 (MH⁺). HPLC: ret. time = 6.48 min. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.12 (s, 1H), 8.99 (s, 1H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.35-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.23-7.21 (m, 1H), 7.04-7.02 (m, 1H), 6.91-6.87 (m, 2H), 6.52 (d, 1H), 4.50 (d, 2H), 3.25 (s, 2H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 2.14 (s, 3H) ppm.

-107-

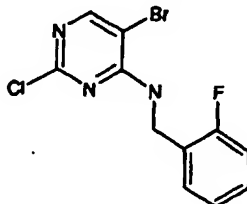
Example 886-[5-Bromo-4-(2,5-dimethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-oneA. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2,5-dimethyl-benzyl)-amine5 (C₁₃H₁₃BrClN₃).

The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in an 84% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 4.99 min; m/z 325/327/329. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.16 (t, 1H), 7.02-6.91 (m, 3H), 4.47 (d, 2H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.18 (s, 3H) ppm.

10 B. 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2,5-dimethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₂₁H₂₀BrN₅O).



The title compound was isolated as a purple solid in a 4 % yield. MS: 438.1/440.1 (MH⁺). HPLC: ret. time = 6.86 min. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.26 (s, 1H), 9.13 (s, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.28 (t, 1H), 7.20-7.18 (m, 1H), 7.12-7.09 (m, 1H), 7.03-7.01 (m, 1H), 6.95-6.86 (m, 3H), 4.54 (d, 2H), 3.31 (s, 2H), 2.23 (s, 3H), 2.14 (s, 3H) ppm.

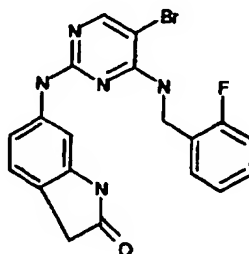
Example 896-[5-Bromo-4-(2-fluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-oneA. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-fluoro-benzyl)-amine (C₁₁H₈BrClF₂N₃).

20

-108-

The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in a 68% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 4.75 min; m/z: 315/317/319. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.28-8.25 (m, 2H), 7.31-7.22 (m, 2H), 7.18-7.10 (m, 2H), 4.58 (d, 2H) ppm.

5 B. 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2-fluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₁₉H₁₅BrFN₃O).



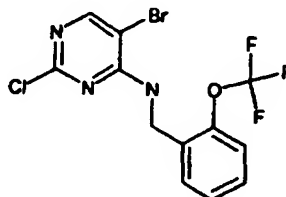
The title compound was isolated as a purple solid in a 6.5% yield. MS: 428.1/430.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.26 (s, 1H), 9.15 (s, 1H), 8.03 (s, 1H), 7.48 (t, 1H), 7.26-7.09 (m, 6H), 6.87 (d, 1H), 4.65 (d, 2H), 3.31 (s, 2H) ppm.

10

Example 90

6-[5-Bromo-4-(2-trifluoromethoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

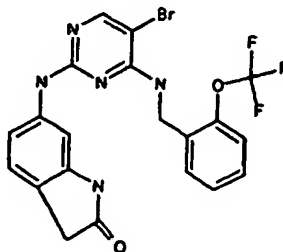
A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-amine (C₁₂H₈BrClF₃N₃O).



15

The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in a 66% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 4.55 min; m/z: 381/383/385. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.28 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.30 (m, 4H), 4.63-4.62 (d, 2H) ppm.

20 B. 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2-trifluoromethoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₂₀H₁₅BrF₃N₃O₂).

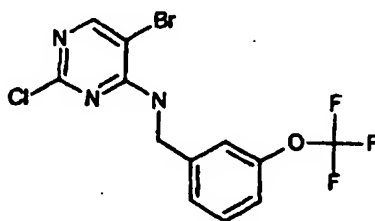


The title compound was isolated as a dark purple solid in a 2% yield. MS: 494.1/496.0 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (CD₃OD) δ: 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.41-7.31 (m, 4H), 7.15-7.09 (m, 2H), 7.02-6.99 (m, 1H), 4.81 (s, 2H), 3.46 (s, 2H) ppm.

Example 91

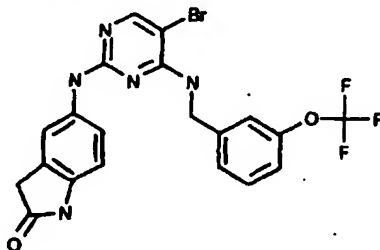
5 5-[5-Bromo-4-(3-trifluoromethoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(3-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-amine
(C₁₂H₈BrClF₃N₃O).



10 The title intermediate was isolated as a colorless oil in a 68% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 4.75 min; m/z: 381/383/385. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.35 (t, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 7.45-7.41 (m, 1H), 7.31-7.20 (m, 3H), 4.56 (d, 2H) ppm.

B. 5-[5-Bromo-4-(3-trifluoromethoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₂₀H₁₃BrF₃N₃O₂).



15

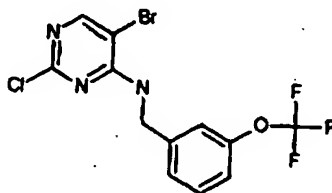
The title compound was isolated as a pink solid in a 38% yield. MS: 494.1/496.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.16 (s, 1H), 9.02 (s, 1H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.61 (t, 1H), 7.44-7.39 (m, 2H), 7.32-7.17 (m, 4H), 6.57 (d, 2H), 4.59 (d, 2H), 3.29 (s, 2H) ppm.

Example 92

6-[5-Bromo-4-(3-trifluoromethoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

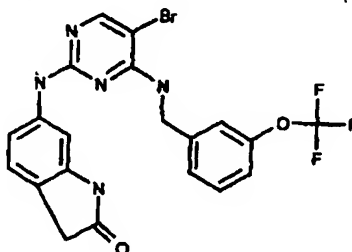
A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(3-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-amine

5 (C₁₂H₈BrClF₃N₃O).



The title intermediate was isolated as a colorless oil in a 68% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 4.75 min; m/z: 381/383/385. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.35 (t, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 7.45-7.41 (m, 1H), 7.31-7.20 (m, 3H), 4.56 (d, 2H) ppm.

10 B. 6-[5-Bromo-4-(3-trifluoromethoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₂₀H₁₅BrF₃N₅O₂).



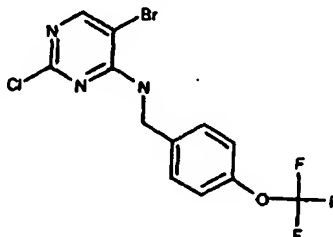
The title compound was isolated as a purple solid in a 4% yield. MS: 494.2/496.2 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.32 (s, 1H), 9.17 (s, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.65 (t, 1H), 7.42-7.28 (m, 4H), 7.17-7.15 (m, 1H), 7.07 (dd, 1H), 6.92 (d, 1H), 4.62 (d, 2H), 3.31 (s, 2H) ppm.

Example 93

5-[5-Bromo-4-(4-trifluoromethoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one

A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(4-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-amine

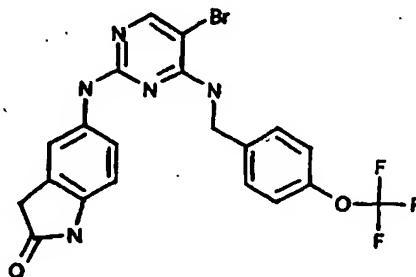
20 (C₁₂H₈BrClF₃N₃O).



-111-

The title intermediate was isolated as a colorless oil in a 76% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 4.88 min; m/z: 381/383/385. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.34 (t, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 7.41-7.37 (m, 2H), 7.30-7.27 (m, 2H), 4.56 (d, 2H) ppm.

B. 5-[5-Bromo-4-(4-trifluoromethoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₂₀H₁₅BrF₃N₃O₂)



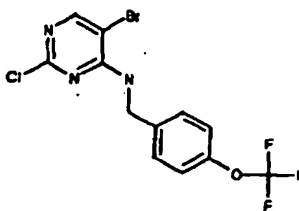
The title compound was isolated as a light gray solid in a 23% yield. MS: 494.0/496.0 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.14 (s, 1H), 9.01 (s, 1H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.59 (t, 1H), 7.40-7.21 (m, 6H), 6.57 (d, 1H), 4.58 (d, 2H), 3.29 (s, 2H) ppm.

10

Example 94

6-[5-Bromo-4-(4-trifluoromethoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

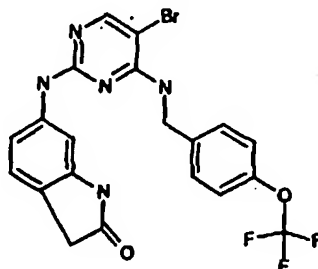
A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(4-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-amine (C₁₂H₉BrClF₃N₃O)



15

The title intermediate was isolated as a colorless oil in a 76% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 4.88 min; m/z: 381/383/385. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.34 (t, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 7.41-7.37 (m, 2H), 7.30-7.27 (m, 2H), 4.56 (d, 2H) ppm.

B. 6-[5-Bromo-4-(4-trifluoromethoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₂₀H₁₅BrF₃N₃O₂).

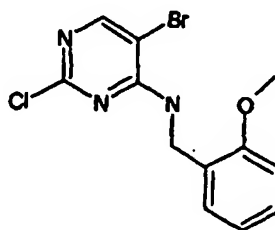


The title compound was isolated as a purple solid in a 25% yield. MS: 494.0/496.0 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.31 (s, 1H), 9.16 (s, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.61 (t, 1H), 7.42 (d, 2H), 7.28-7.25 (m, 3H), 7.09 (dd, 1H), 6.92 (d, 1H), 4.61 (d, 2H), 3.32 (s, 2H) ppm.

Example 95

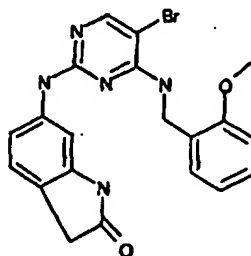
6-[5-Bromo-4-(2-methoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-methoxy-benzyl)-amine
10 (C₁₂H₁₁BrClN₃O).



The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in a 78% yield. GC/MS: rel. time = 5.43 min; m/z: 327/329/331. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.05 (t, 1H), 7.23-7.19 (m, 1H), 7.01-6.96 (m, 2H), 6.88-6.84 (m, 1H), 4.52 (d, 2H), 3.80 (s, 3H) ppm.

15 B. 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2-methoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₂₀H₁₆BrN₃O₂).



The title compound was isolated as a gray solid in a 12% yield. MS: 440.1/442.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.31 (s, 1H), 9.17 (s, 1H), 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.54 (t, 1H), 7.29 (s,

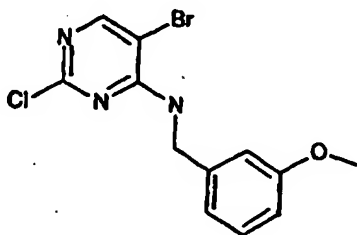
1H), 7.20-7.11 (m, 2H), 6.95-6.89 (m, 3H), 6.75-6.73 (m, 1H), 4.58 (d, 2H), 3.63 (s, 3H), 3.32 (s, 2H) ppm.

Example 96

6-[5-Bromo-4-(3-methoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

5

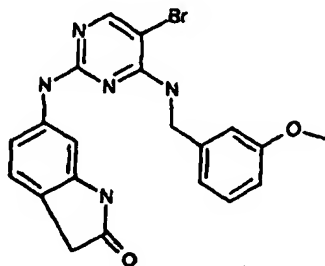
A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(3-methoxy-benzyl)-amine
($C_{12}H_{11}BrClN_3O$).



The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in an 83% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 5.56 min; m/z: 327/329/331. 1H NMR (d_6 -DMSO) δ : 8.28 (t, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 7.21 (t, 1H), 6.86-6.77 (m, 3H), 4.50 (d, 2H), 3.70 (s, 3H) ppm.

10

B. 6-[5-Bromo-4-(3-methoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one ($C_{20}H_{18}BrN_5O_2$).

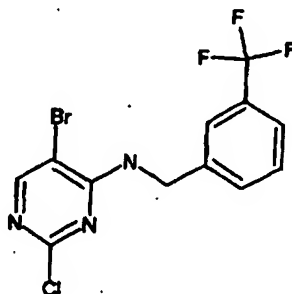


The title compound was isolated as a pink solid in a 5% yield. MS: 440.0/442.0 (MH⁺). 1H NMR (d_6 -DMSO) δ : 10.23 (s, 1H), 9.11 (s, 1H), 8.02 (s, 1H), 7.21-6.82 (m, 8H), 4.57 (d, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 3.30 (s, 2H) ppm.

15

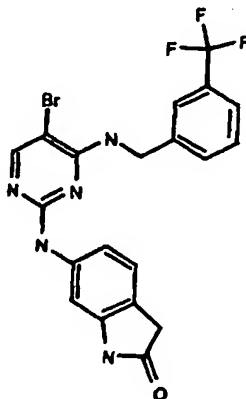
Example 976-[5-Bromo-4-(3-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

- A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(3-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-amine
 5 (C₁₂H₈BrClF₃N₃)



The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in a 78% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 4.77 min; m/z: 365/367/369. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.38 (t, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 7.67 (s, 1H), 7.59-7.51 (m, 3H), 4.60 (d, 2H) ppm.

- 10 B. 6-[5-Bromo-4-(3-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₂₀H₁₅BrF₃N₃O)

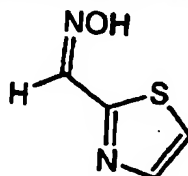


The title compound was isolated as a purple solid in a 10% yield. MS: 478.0/480.0 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.33 (s, 1H), 9.18 (s, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.71-7.67 (m, 2H), 7.62-6.60 (m, 1H), 7.54-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.29 (d, 1H), 7.05 (dd, 1H), 6.91 (d, 1H), 4.66 (d, 2H), 3.31 (s, 2H) ppm.

Example 98

5-(5-Bromo-4-[(thiazol-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

A. Thiazole-2-carbaldehyde oxime ($C_3H_3N_2OS$)

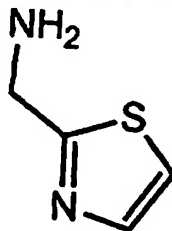


5

The title intermediate was synthesized following the procedure by Dondoni (Dondoni, A., Fantin, G., Fogagnolo, M., Medici, A., Pedrini, P.; *Synthesis* 1987, 998-1001) and isolated as a light purple solid in a 50% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 1.55 min and 1.70 min (cis and trans isomers); m/z: 128.

10

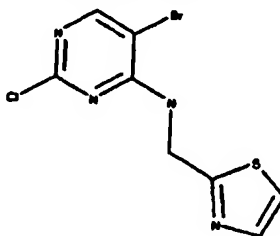
B. C-Thiazol-2-yl-methylamine ($C_4H_5N_2S$)



The title intermediate was synthesized following the procedure by Dondoni (Dondoni, A., Merchan, F.L., Merino, P., Rojo, I., Tejero, T.; *Synthesis*, 1998, 641-646) and isolated as a crude sample in a 21% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 0.99 min; m/z: 114. 1H NMR (d_6 -DMSO) δ : 7.65 (d, 1H), 7.52 (d, 1H), 3.95 (s, 2H), 3.30 (s, 2H) ppm.

15

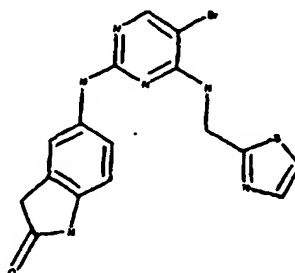
C. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-thiazol-2-ylmethyl-amine ($C_8H_6BrClN_4S$)



The title intermediate was isolated as a yellow solid in a 45% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 4.91 min; m/z: 304/306/308. 1H NMR (d_6 -DMSO) δ : 8.55 (t, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H), 7.71 (d, 1H), 7.60 (d, 1H), 4.81 (d, 2H) ppm.

20

D. 5-(5-Bromo-4-[(thiazol-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₁₈H₁₃BrN₅O₂).



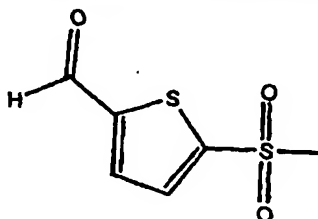
The title compound was isolated as a brown solid in a 43% yield. MS: 417.0/418.9 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.15 (s, 1H), 9.10 (s, 1H), 8.02 (s, 1H), 7.82 (sb, 1H), 7.72 (d, 1H), 7.54 (d, 1H), 7.40 (s, 1H), 7.22 (d, 1H), 6.56 (d, 1H), 4.81 (d, 2H), 3.33 (s, 2H) ppm.

Example 99

5-(5-Bromo-4-[(5-methanesulfonyl-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

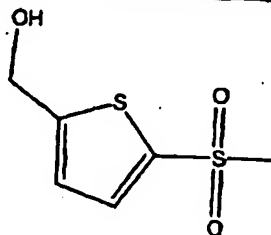
10

A 5-Methanesulfonyl-thiophene-2-carbaldehyde (C₆H₄O₃S₂).



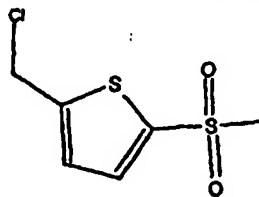
The title intermediate was prepared by adapting the procedure by Archer (Archer, W.J., Cook, R., Taylor, R.; *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. II*, 1983, 813-819) and isolated as a light yellow solid in a 26% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 2.96 min; m/z: 190. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.01 (s, 1H), 8.08 (d, 1H), 7.94 (d, 1H), 3.42 (s, 3H) ppm.

B. (5-Methanesulfonyl-thiophen-2-yl)-methanol (C₆H₄O₃S₂).



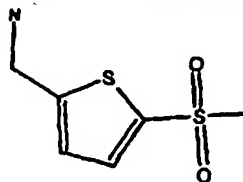
The title intermediate was prepared by adapting the procedure by Lee (Lee, Y. and Silverman, R.B.; *Tetrahedron*, 2001, 53, 5339-5352) and isolated as a yellow oil in a 74% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 3.55 min; m/z: 192. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 7.61 (d, 1H), 7.04 (d, 1H), 5.83 (t, 1H), 4.67 (d, 2H), 3.27 (s, 3H) ppm.

C. 2-Chloromethyl-5-methanesulfonyl-thiophene (C₁₃H₁₄O₃S₂)



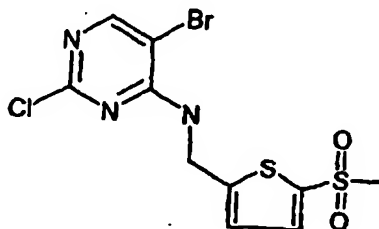
The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in a 52% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 3.31 min; m/z: 210/212. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 7.65 (d, 1H), 7.29 (d, 1H), 5.08 (s, 2H), 3.32 (s, 3H) ppm.

a. C-(5-Methanesulfonyl-thiophen-2-yl)-methylamine (C₈H₈NO₂S₂)



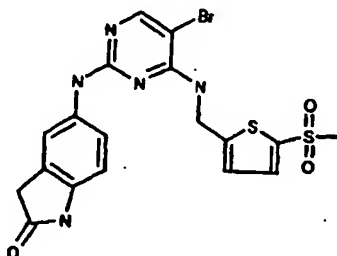
The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in the TFA salt form in a 75% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 3.53 min; m/z: 191. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.36 (s, 2H), 7.73 (d, 1H), 7.32 (d, 1H), 4.32 (s, 2H), 3.32 (s, 3H) ppm.

E. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(5-methanesulfonyl-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-amine (C₁₀H₈BrClN₃O₂S₂)



The title intermediate was isolated as a light yellow solid in a 74% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 7.00 min; m/z: 381/383/385. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.49 (t, 1H), 8.31 (s, 1H), 7.62 (d, 1H), 7.14 (d, 1H), 4.72 (d, 2H), 3.27 (s, 3H) ppm.

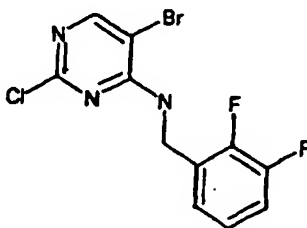
F. 5-[5-Bromo-4-[(5-methanesulfonyl-thiophen-2-yl)methyl]-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₁₈H₁₆BrN₅O₃S₂)



The title compound was isolated as a pink solid in an 18% yield. MS: 494.0/495.9 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.18 (s, 1H), 9.11 (s, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.74 (t, 1H), 7.61 (d, 1H), 7.47 (s, 1H), 7.34-7.31 (m, 1H), 7.11 (d, 1H), 6.63 (d, 1H), 4.74 (d, 1H), 3.37 (s, 2H), 3.30 (s, 3H) ppm.

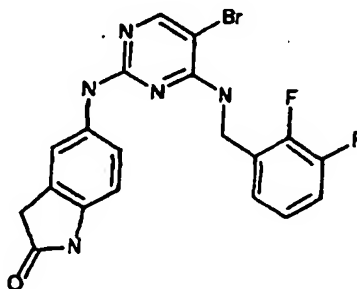
Example 100

5 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2,3-difluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
 10 A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2,3-difluoro-benzyl)-amine
(C₁₁H₇BrClF₂N₃)



The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in a 78% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 4.77 min; m/z: 333/335/337. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.33 (t, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 7.33-7.26 (m, 1H), 7.16-7.06 (m, 2H), 4.61 (d, 2H) ppm.

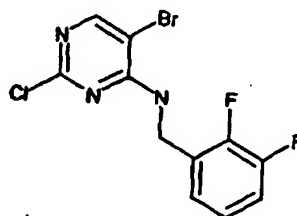
15 B. 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2,3-difluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₁₈H₁₄BrF₂N₅O)



The title compound was isolated as a pink solid in a 33% yield. MS: 446.1/448.0 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.16 (s, 1H), 9.05 (s, 1H), 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.58 (t, 1H), 7.32-7.21 (m, 3H), 7.13-7.11 (m, 1H), 7.03-7.01 (m, 1H), 6.54 (d, 1H), 4.65 (d, 2H), 3.28 (s, 2H) ppm.

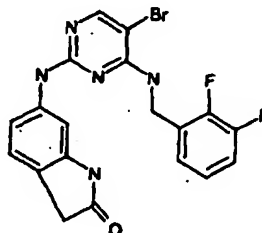
Example 101

- 5 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2,3-difluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
 A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2,3-difluoro-benzyl)-amine
 (C₁₁H₇BrClF₂N₃).



The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in a 78% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 4.77 min; m/z 333/335/337. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.33 (t, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 7.33-7.26 (m, 1H), 7.16-7.06 (m, 2H), 4.61 (d, 2H) ppm.

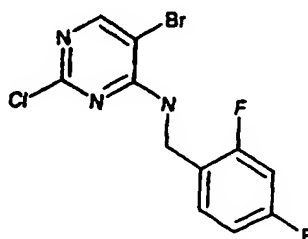
- B. 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2,3-difluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₁₈H₁₄BrF₂N₃O).



15 The title compound was isolated as a purple solid in an 8% yield. MS: 446.0/447.9 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.28 (s, 1H), 9.18 (s, 1H), 8.04 (s, 1H), 7.57 (t, 1H), 7.28-7.26 (m, 1H), 7.13-7.06 (m, 4H), 8.87 (d, 1H), 4.68 (d, 1H), 3.32 (s, 2H) ppm.

Example 102

- 20 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2,4-difluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
 A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2,4-difluoro-benzyl)-amine
 (C₁₁H₇BrClF₂N₃).



The title compound was isolated as a light purple solid in an 11% yield. MS: 446.2/448.2. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.28 (s, 1H), 9.18 (s, 1H), 8.03 (s, 1H), 7.50 (t, 1H), 7.32, 7.12 (m, 4H), 7.02-6.97 (m, 1H), 6.90 (d, 1H), 4.61 (d, 2H), 3.32 (s, 2H) ppm.

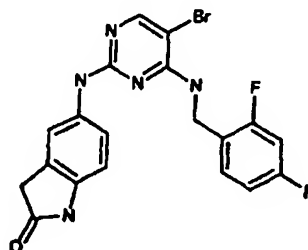
The following compounds were also prepared using the methods described in this application:

- 6-[5-Chloro-4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 5-Chloro-N²-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N⁴-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 5-Chloro-N²-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N⁴-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 5-Chloro-N²-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N⁴-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 6-[5-Chloro-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 5-Chloro-N²-(1H-indazol-6-yl)-N⁴-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 5-Chloro-N²-(1H-indazol-8-yl)-N⁴-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- (5-[5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-indazol-1-yl)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester
- (6-[5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-indazol-2-yl)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester
- 6-[4-[(Pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- N²-(1-Methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N⁴-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- (6-[5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-indol-1-yl)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester
- N⁴-Pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N²-quinolin-5-yl-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 2-[6-[5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-indol-1-yl)-N-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-acetamide
- 6-[5-Chloro-4-[(3-methyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- (6-[5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-indol-1-yl)-acetic acid
- (6-[5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-indazol-1-yl)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester
- N²-(1H-Indazol-6-yl)-N⁴-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- (5-[5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-indol-1-yl)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester

-120-

The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in a 78% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 4.63 min; m/z: 333/335/337. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.28-8.26 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.29 (m, 1H), 7.23-7.17 (m, 1H), 7.04-6.99 (m, 1H), 4.54 (d, 2H) ppm.

B. 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2,4-difluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one (C₁₈H₁₃BrF₂N₃O).

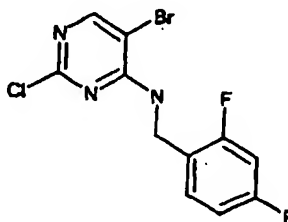


The title compound was isolated as a dark pink solid in a 13% yield. MS: 446.1/448.1 (MH⁺). ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 10.15 (s, 1H), 9.04 (s, 1H), 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.51 (t, 1H), 7.39 (s, 1H), 7.25-7.20 (m, 3H), 7.03-6.98 (m, 1H), 6.56 (d, 1H), 4.58 (d, 2H), 3.30 (s, 2H) ppm.

Example 103

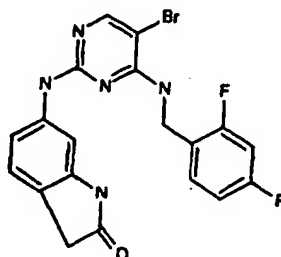
6-[5-Bromo-4-(2,4-difluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

A. (5-Bromo-2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2,4-difluoro-benzyl)-amine (C₁₁H₇BrClF₂N₃).



The title intermediate was isolated as a white solid in a 78% yield. GC/MS: ret. time = 4.63 min; m/z: 333/335/337. ¹H NMR (d₆-DMSO) δ: 8.28-8.26 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.29 (m, 1H), 7.23-7.17 (m, 1H), 7.04-6.99 (m, 1H), 4.54 (d, 2H) ppm.

B. 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2,4-difluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one ((C₁₈H₁₄BrF₂N₃O).



- acid
 (6-{5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-indazol-1-yl)-acetic acid
- 5 acid
 (5-{5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-indol-1-yl)-acetic acid
 (5-{5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-indazol-1-yl)-acetic acid
- 5-{5-Chloro-4-[(3-methyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
 5-{5-Chloro-4-(3-methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 10 6-{5-Chloro-4-(3-methyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
 5-{5-Chloro-4-(2-fluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
 6-{5-Chloro-4-(2-fluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
 5-{5-Bromo-4-(2-methoxy-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
 5-{5-Chloro-4-(3-methyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 15 6-{5-Chloro-4-[(4-methyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
 5-(4-Benzylamino-5-chloro-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 20 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-4-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-6-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-4-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 25 N2-(1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
 N2-(1H-indazol-6-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
 N2-(1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
 N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
 N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 30 N2-(1H-indazol-6-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
 5-{5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-benzimidazol-2-one
 5-{5-Bromo-4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-benzimidazol-2-one
- 35 5-{4-[(Pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-benzimidazol-2-one
 one
 5-{4-(2-Pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-benzimidazol-2-one
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-6-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

- one
- 5 {5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 5 {5-Bromo-4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 5 {4-(2-Pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 5-Bromo-N2-(2-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- N2-(2-Methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- N2-(1H-Indol-6-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 5-Bromo-N2-(2-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-6-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 10 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-6-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- N2-(1H-Benzimidazol-5-yl)-5-bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- N2-(1H-Benzimidazol-5-yl)-5-bromo-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 3-[5-Bromo-4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-yl]-3H-benzimidazol-5-ylamine
- N2-(1H-Benzimidazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 15 5-Bromo-N2-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 2,4-diamine
- N2-(2-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 5-Bromo-N2-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 20 5-Bromo-N2-(2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 2,4-diamine
- N2-(2,3-Dihydro-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 5-Bromo-N2-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- N2-(1-Methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 25 5-Bromo-N2-(2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 5-Bromo-N2-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 5-Fluoro-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-quinolin-6-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 5-Bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-quinolin-6-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-7-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 30 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-7-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-4-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 6-{5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- one
- 35 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-4-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 5-Bromo-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N2-quinolin-6-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 5-Bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-quinolin-5-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 5-Bromo-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N2-quinolin-5-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

- 5-Bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-quinolin-8-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
 5-Bromo-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N2-quinolin-8-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
 5-[5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1H-indole-2-carboxylic
 acid ethyl ester
- 5 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-
 2-one
- 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-6-yl)-N4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
 5-Bromo-N2-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-
 10 diamine
- 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-7-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-4-yl)-N4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
 6-[5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-3H-isobenzofuran-1-
 one
- 15 N2-Benzothiazol-6-yl-5-bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
 5-[5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-2-methyl-1H-indole-3-
 carbonitrile
- 5-Bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-(1-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-pyrimidine-
 2,4-diamine
- 20 N2-(1-Benzyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
 5-Bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-(1-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-pyrimidine-2,4-
 diamine
- N2-(1-Benzyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-5-bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
 5-Bromo-N2-(1-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
 25 5-Bromo-N4-(4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-
 yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 5-Bromo-N4-(4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-
 yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 5-Bromo-N4-cyclohexylmethyl-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-
 30 pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 1-[5-Fluoro-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-yl]-3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-
 4-yl)-1H-indol-5-ylamine
- 1-[5-Chloro-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-yl]-3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-
 4-yl)-1H-indol-5-ylamine
- 35 5-Fluoro-N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
 5-[5-Fluoro-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-
 one
- 5-Chloro-N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

- one 5-{5-Chloro-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 5-Fluoro-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 5 5-Chloro-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 5-Fluoro-N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 5-[5-Fluoro-4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 5-Chloro-N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 10 5-[5-Chloro-4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 5-[4-[(Pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 5-[5-Methoxy-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 15 5-[5-Methoxy-4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 5-[5-Methoxy-4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 20 5-[5-Bromo-4-[(cyclohex-1-enylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(methyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-amino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(4-methyl-cyclohexylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 25 5-[5-Bromo-4-(4-methyl-cyclohexylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(cyclohexylmethyl-amino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 5-[5-Chloro-4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 30 2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile
- 5-[5-Methyl-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 35 N2-(1H-Indazol-5-yl)-5-methyl-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 5-Fluoro-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 5-Chloro-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

- 2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-
pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile
- 5-[4-[Methyl-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 5-Bromo-N4-cyclohex-1-enylmethyl-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-
5 yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- N2-(1H-Indazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
- 5-[5-Trifluoromethyl-4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-
dihydro-indol-2-one
- 6-[2-[(Pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-
10 indol-2-one
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(piperidin-4-ylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 5-[4-(1-Acetyl-piperidin-4-ylamino)-5-bromo-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-
one
- 2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-6-ylamino)-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidine-5-
15 carbonitrile
- 5-[4-[(3-Methyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-
dihydro-indol-2-one
- 6-[4-[(3-Methyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-
dihydro-indol-2-one
- 20 4-[5-Bromo-2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-piperidine-
1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(1-methanesulfonyl-piperidin-4-ylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-
dihydro-indol-2-one
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(piperidin-3-ylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 25 4-[5-Bromo-2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-piperidine-
1-carboxylic acid ethylamide
- 3-[5-Bromo-2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-piperidine-
1-carboxylic acid ethylamide
- 5-[4-(1-Benzoyl-piperidin-4-ylamino)-5-bromo-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-
30 2-one
- 6-[4-(3-Methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-5-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-
indol-2-one
- 6-[4-(3-Methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-
dihydro-indol-2-one
- 35 6-[4-(3-Methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one
- 5-[4-(1-Benzenesulfonyl-piperidin-4-ylamino)-5-bromo-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-
dihydro-indol-2-one

5-[4-(3-Methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one

6-[5-Chloro-4-[(piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

5 6-[5-Chloro-4-[(1-methanesulfonyl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one

6-[5-Bromo-4-[(piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one

10 6-[5-Bromo-4-[(1-methanesulfonyl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

5-[5-Fluoro-4-(3-methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one

5-[5-Bromo-4-[(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-Indol-2-one.

15

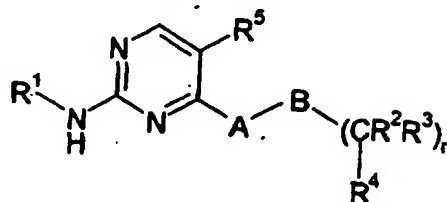
The present invention is not to be limited in scope by the specific embodiments described herein. Indeed, various modifications of the invention in addition to those described herein will become apparent to those skilled in the art from the foregoing description and the accompanying figures. Such modifications are intended to fall within the scope of the appended claims.

20

All patents, applications, publications, test methods, literature, and other materials cited herein are hereby incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

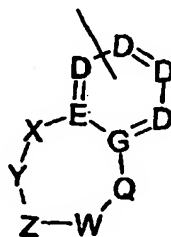
CLAIMS

1. A compound of the formula 1



1

- 5 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, hydrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein R¹ has the following formula 2



2

- wherein each D is independently selected from the group consisting of CR⁸ and N, with the proviso that R¹ is linked to NH group through a ring carbon atom;
- 10 wherein E and G are independently selected from the group consisting of N and C;
- wherein X, W and Q are independently selected from the group consisting of N, O, S, SO₂, CO, NR³, CR² and CR²R³;
- wherein Y and Z are independently present or absent, if present Y and Z are selected
- 15 from the group consisting of N, O, S, SO₂, CO, NR³, CR² and CR²R³;
- wherein A is present or absent, if present A is selected from the group consisting of O, S and NH and wherein B is present or absent, if present B is selected from the group consisting of CO, SO₂, and NR⁶, with the proviso that when A is O or S that B is absent;
- wherein n is an integer from 1 to 3;
- 20 wherein each R² is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁-C₈ alkyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₇ heterocycloalkyl, OC₁-C₈ alkyl, OC₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, OC₄-C₇ heterocycloalkyl, NH₂, NHR⁶, NR⁶R⁷, SR⁶, SOR⁶, SO₂R⁶, CO₂R⁶, CONH₂, CONHR⁶, CONR⁶R⁷, SO₂NHR⁶, SO₂NR⁶R⁷, NHCOR⁶, NR⁶CONR⁶, NHCONHR⁶, NR⁶CONHR⁶, NHCONR⁶R⁷, NR⁶CONR⁶R⁷, NHSO₂R⁶, NR⁶SO₂R⁶, with the proviso that O, N or S atom of the foregoing
- 25 substituents may not be bound to a carbon atom bound to another heteroatom, said alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, C₁-C₈ alkyl, CN, NH₂.

NHR^{10} , $\text{N(R}^{10})_2$, OR^{10} , $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7$ cycloalkyl, $\text{C}_4\text{-C}_7$ heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^{11} , CONH_2 , CONHR^{11} , and $\text{CONR}^{11}\text{R}^{12}$;

wherein each R^3 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7$ cycloalkyl, $\text{C}_4\text{-C}_7$ heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^6 , CONH_2 , CONHR^6 , CONR^6R^7 or R^2 and R^3 taken together with the carbon atom they are linked to can form a 3-7 membered cycloalkyl ring or 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl ring, wherein each methylene group present in said 3-7 membered cycloalkyl ring and said 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl ring may be optionally replaced by a C=O group, said alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, CN, NH_2 , NHR^{10} , $\text{N(R}^{10})_2$, OR^{10} , $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7$ cycloalkyl, $\text{C}_4\text{-C}_7$ heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^{11} , CONH_2 , CONHR^{11} , and $\text{CONR}^{11}\text{R}^{12}$;

wherein R^4 is selected from the group consisting of H, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7$ cycloalkyl, $\text{C}_4\text{-C}_7$ heterocycloalkyl, $\text{C}_6\text{-C}_{10}$ aryl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl, the alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl and heteroaryl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, OH, NO_2 , $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, $\text{C(R}^6\text{)=CR}^6\text{R}^7$, $\text{C}\equiv\text{CR}^6$, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7$ cycloalkyl, $\text{C}_4\text{-C}_7$ heterocycloalkyl, $\text{OC}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, $\text{OC}_3\text{-C}_7$ cycloalkyl, $\text{OC}_4\text{-C}_7$ heterocycloalkyl, C=N-OH , $\text{C=N-O(C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{ alkyl)}$, NH_2 , NHR^6 , NR^6R^7 , SR^6 , SOR^6 , SO_2R^6 , CO_2R^6 , CONH_2 , CONHR^6 , CONR^6R^7 , SO_2NH_2 , SO_2NHR^6 , $\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$, NHCOR^6 , NR^6CONR^6 , NHCONHR^6 , $\text{NR}^6\text{CONHR}^6$, $\text{NHCONR}^6\text{R}^7$, $\text{NR}^6\text{CONR}^6\text{R}^7$, NHSO_2R^6 , $\text{NR}^6\text{SO}_2\text{R}^6$, with the proviso that O, N or S atom of the foregoing substituents may not be bound to a carbon atom bound to another heteroatom;

wherein R^5 is selected from the group consisting of H, Br, Cl, CN, CF_3 , CH_2F , CHF_2 , SO_2CH_3 , CONH_2 , cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, C_6H_5 , CONHR^6 , CONR^6R^7 , CO_2R^6 , $\text{C(R}^6\text{)=C(R}^6)_2$, and $\text{C}\equiv\text{CR}^6$;

wherein each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7$ cycloalkyl, $\text{C}_4\text{-C}_7$ heterocycloalkyl, $\text{C}_6\text{-C}_{10}$ aryl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl, said alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, and heteroaryl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, CN, NH_2 , NHR^{10} , $\text{N(R}^{10})_2$, OR^{10} , $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7$ cycloalkyl, $\text{C}_4\text{-C}_7$ heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^{11} , CONH_2 , CONHR^{11} , and $\text{CONR}^{11}\text{R}^{12}$;

wherein each R^7 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7$ cycloalkyl, $\text{C}_4\text{-C}_7$ heterocycloalkyl, $\text{C}_6\text{-C}_{10}$ aryl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl, said alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, and heteroaryl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, CN, NH_2 , NHR^{10} , $\text{N(R}^{10})_2$, OR^{10} , $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7$ cycloalkyl, $\text{C}_4\text{-C}_7$ heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^{11} , CONH_2 , CONHR^{11} , and $\text{CONR}^{11}\text{R}^{12}$;

- wherein each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, OC_1 - C_6 alkyl, OC_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, OC_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, NH_2 , NHR^6 , NR^6R^7 , SR^6 , SOR^6 , SO_2R^6 , CO_2R^6 , $CONH_2$, $CONHR^6$, $CONR^6R^7$, SO_2NH_2 , SO_2NHR^6 , $SO_2NR^6R^7$, $NHCOR^6$, NR^6CONR^6 , $NHCONHR^6$, NR^6CONHR^6 , $NHCONR^6R^7$, $NR^6CONR^6R^7$, $NHSO_2R^6$, $NR^6SO_2R^6$, said alkyl, cycloalkyl, and heterocycloalkyl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, CN, NH_2 , NHR^3 , $N(R^3)_2$, OR^3 , C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^6 , $CONH_2$, $CONHR^6$, and $CONR^6R^7$; and wherein each R^9 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, CF_3 , and C_1 - C_6 alkyl, said C_1 - C_6 alkyl is optionally substituted by 1 to 6 halo atoms;

- wherein each R^{10} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^{11} , $CONH_2$, $CONHR^{11}$, $CONR^{11}R^{12}$, SOR^{11} , SO_2R^{11} , SO_2NH_2 , SO_2NHR^{11} , $SO_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, said alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, CN, NH_2 , NHR^{13} , $N(R^{13})_2$, OR^{13} , C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^{14} , $CONH_2$, $CONHR^{14}$, and $CONR^{14}R^{15}$;

- wherein each R^{11} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, C_6 - C_{10} aryl, C_5 - C_{10} membered heteroaryl; said alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, and heteroaryl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, CN, NH_2 , NHR^{13} , $N(R^{13})_2$, OR^{13} , C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^{14} , $CONH_2$, $CONHR^{14}$, and $CONR^{14}R^{15}$;

- wherein each R^{12} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, C_6 - C_{10} aryl, C_5 - C_{10} membered heteroaryl; said alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, and heteroaryl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, CN, NH_2 , NHR^{13} , $N(R^{13})_2$, OR^{13} , C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^{14} , $CONH_2$, $CONHR^{14}$, and $CONR^{14}R^{15}$;

- wherein each R^{13} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^{14} , $CONH_2$, $CONHR^{14}$, $CONR^{14}R^{15}$, SOR^{14} , SO_2R^{14} , SO_2NH_2 , SO_2NHR^{14} , $SO_2NR^{14}R^{15}$;

- wherein each R^{14} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, C_6 - C_{10} aryl, C_5 - C_{10} membered heteroaryl; said alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, and heteroaryl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, CN, NH_2 , NH C_1 - C_6 alkyl, $N(C_1$ - C_6 alkyl) $_2$, O - C_1 - C_6 alkyl; and

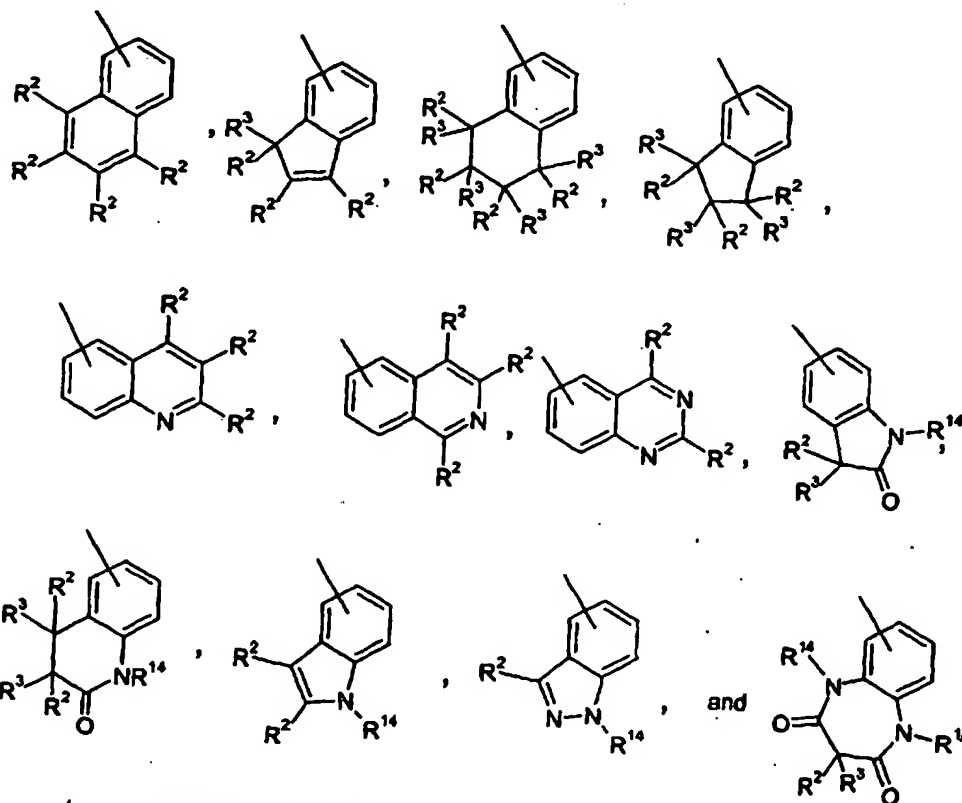
- wherein each R^{15} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_7 heterocycloalkyl, C_6 - C_{10} aryl, C_5 - C_{10} membered heteroaryl; said alkyl,

cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, and heteroaryl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, C₁-C₆ alkyl, CN, NH₂, NH C₁-C₆alkyl, N(C₁-C₆alkyl)₂, O-C₁-C₆ alkyl.

2. A compound according to claim 1, wherein E and G are C;
 5 wherein X, W and Q are independently selected from the group consisting of N, NR³, CR² and CR²R³; and

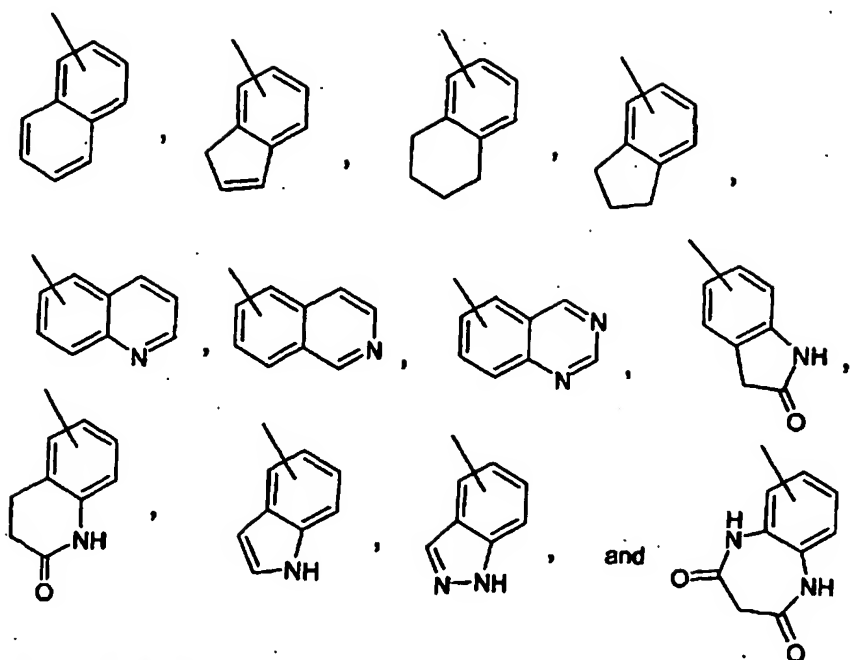
wherein Y and Z are independently present or absent, if present Y and Z are selected from the group consisting of N, NR³, CR² and CR²R³.

3. A compound according to any of the preceding claims, wherein R² is selected
 10 from the group consisting of:



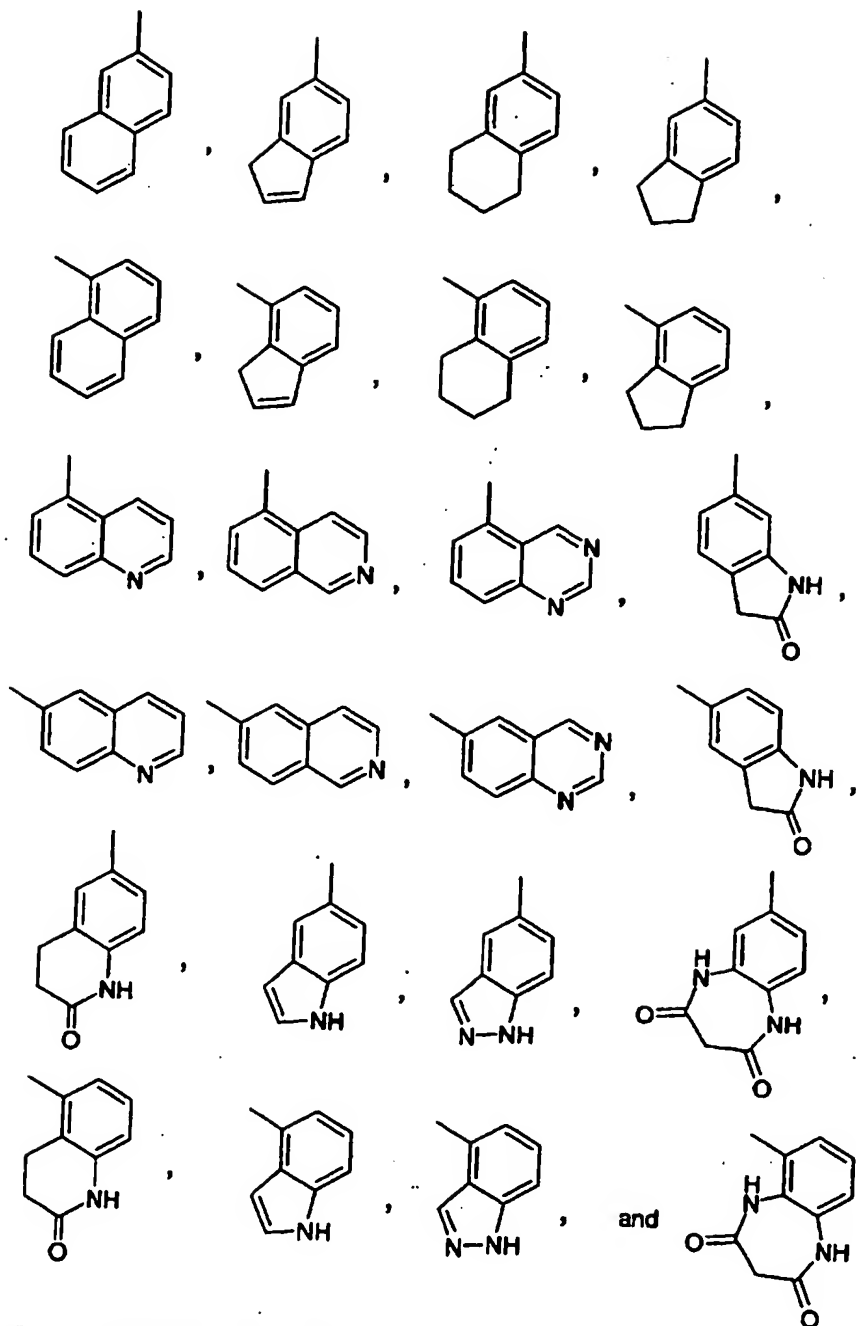
4. A compound according to any of the preceding claims, wherein R² is selected
 from the group consisting of:

-132-

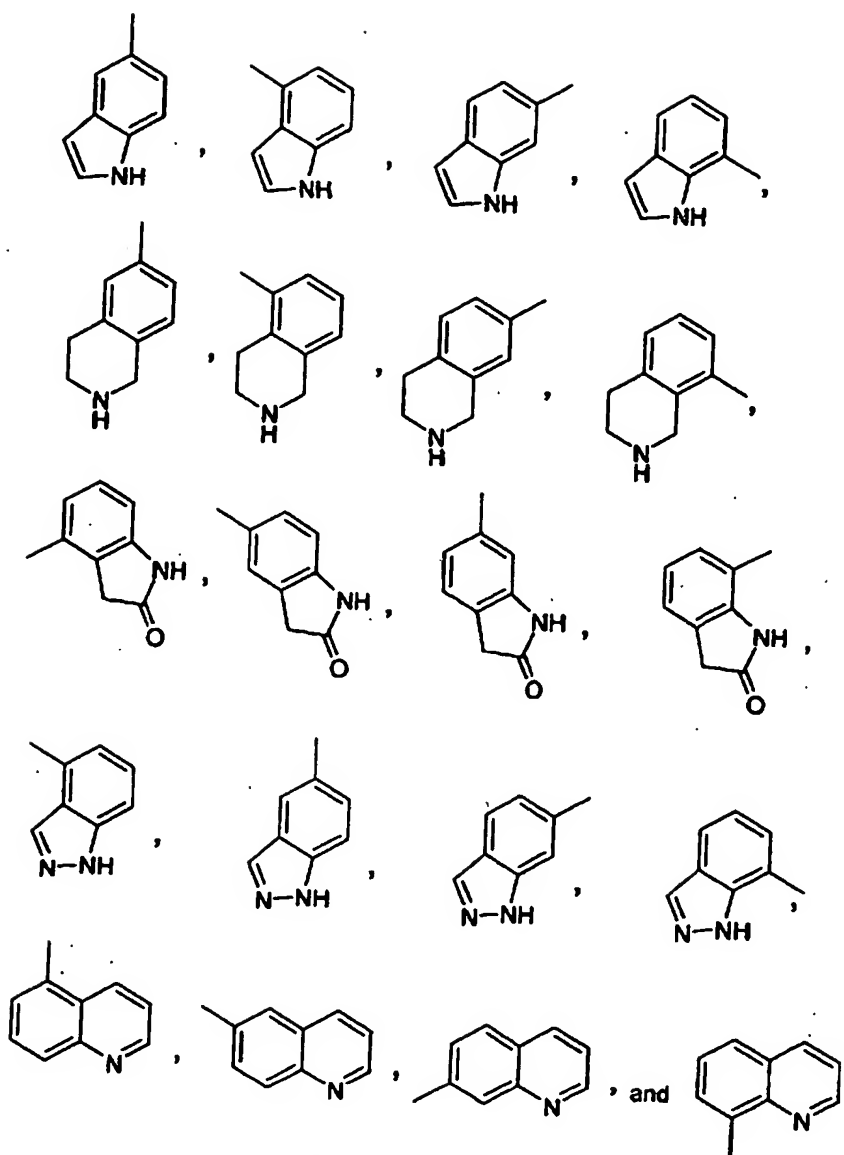


5. A compound according to any of the preceding claims, wherein R^2 is selected from the group consisting of:

-133-



6. A compound according to any of the preceding claims, wherein R^2 is selected from the group consisting of:



6. The compound according to any of the preceding claims, wherein wherein A is NH and wherein B is absent.

7. The compound according to any of the preceding claims wherein each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4-C_7 heterocycloalkyl, OC_1-C_6 alkyl, OC_3-C_7 cycloalkyl, OC_4-C_7 heterocycloalkyl, NH_2 , NHR^6 , NR^6R^7 , with the proviso that O, N or S atom of the foregoing substituents may not be bound to a carbon atom bound to another heteroatom, said alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, CN, NH_2 , NHR^{10} , $N(R^{10})_2$, OR^{10} , C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4-C_7 heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^{11} , $CONH_2$, $CONHR^{11}$, and $CONR^{11}R^{12}$; and

wherein each R^3 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4-C_7 heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^6 , $CONH_2$, $CONHR^6$, $CONR^6R^7$ or R^2 and R^3 taken together with the carbon atom they are linked to can form a 3-7 membered cycloalkyl ring or 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl ring, wherein each methylene group present in said 3-7 membered cycloalkyl ring and said 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl ring may be optionally replaced by a C=O group, said alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, CN, NH_2 , NHR^{10} , $N(R^{10})_2$, OR^{10} , C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4-C_7 heterocycloalkyl, CO_2R^{11} , $CONH_2$, $CONHR^{11}$, and $CONR^{11}R^{12}$.

8. The compound according to any of the preceding claims, wherein R^4 is selected from the group consisting of H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, and C_6-C_{10} aryl, wherein the alkyl, and aryl moieties of the foregoing groups are optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, OH, NO_2 , C_1-C_6 alkyl, $C(R^6)=CR^6R^7$, $C\equiv CR^6$, C_3-C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4-C_7 heterocycloalkyl, OC_1-C_6 alkyl, OC_3-C_7 cycloalkyl, OC_4-C_7 heterocycloalkyl, $C=N-OH$, $C=N-O(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$, NH_2 , NHR^8 , NR^8R^7 , SR^8 , SOR^8 , SO_2R^8 , CO_2R^8 , $CONH_2$, $CONHR^8$, $CONR^8R^7$, SO_2NH_2 , SO_2NHR^8 , $SO_2NR^8R^7$, $NHCOR^8$, NR^8CONR^8 , $NHCONHR^8$, NR^8CONHR^8 , $NHCONR^8R^7$, $NR^8CONR^8R^7$, $NHSO_2R^8$, $NR^8SO_2R^8$, with the proviso that O, N or S atom of the foregoing substituents may not be bound to a carbon atom bound to another heteroatom.

9. The compound according to any of the preceding claims, wherein R^5 is selected from the group consisting of H, Br, Cl, CN, CF_3 , CH_2F , CHF_2 , SO_2CH_3 , and $CONH_2$.

10. A compound according to claim 1 selected from the group consisting of:
5-Bromo- N^2 -[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]- N^4 -p-tolyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

5-Bromo- N^4 -pyridin-2-yl- N^2 -[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

5-Bromo- N^4 -pyridin-2-ylmethyl- N^2 -[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

N^4 -Benzyl-5-bromo- N^2 -[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

5-Bromo- N^4 -(1R-phenyl-ethyl)- N^2 -[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

5-Bromo- N^4 -(1rac-phenyl-ethyl)- N^2 -[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

5-Bromo- N^4 -(1S-phenyl-ethyl)- N^2 -[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

4-([5-Bromo-2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-ylamino]-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-methyl)-benzenesulfonamide

- 5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(4-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(4-methoxy-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5 5-Bromo-N⁴-(4-fluoro-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(3-fluoro-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 10 5-Bromo-N⁴-naphthalen-1-ylmethyl-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(4-fluoro-3-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(3-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 15 5-Bromo-N⁴-(4-phenoxy-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(3,4-difluoro-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(3-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 20 5-Bromo-N⁴-(4-chloro-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 25 5-Bromo-N⁴-furan-2-ylmethyl-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-methyl-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(3-methyl-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 30 5-Bromo-N⁴-(4-methyl-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-fluoro-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 35 N⁴-Biphenyl-2-ylmethyl-5-bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- N⁴-Biphenyl-3-ylmethyl-5-bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-methoxy-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(3-methoxy-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5 3-[(5-Bromo-2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-ylamino]-methyl)-N-methyl-benzamide
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-chloro-benzyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-phenethyl-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 10 5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-pyridin-4-yl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 15 5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-pyridin-3-yl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-[2-(3-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-phenyl-cyclopropyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 20 5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-phenyl-cyclopropyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine; (homo-chiral)
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-phenyl-cyclopropyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine; (homo-chiral)
- 25 5-Bromo-N⁴-[2-(4-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(2-thiophen-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-[2-(2-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 30 5-Bromo-N⁴-[2-(2-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-[2-(2-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 35 N⁴-(2-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-ethyl)-5-bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(3-phenyl-propyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

- 5-(5-Bromo-4-phenethylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2-chloro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 5-(4-Benzylamino-5-bromo-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 5-[5-Bromo-4-(1-phenyl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 5-[5-Bromo-4-(3-phenyl-propylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-methanesulfonyl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 N⁴-Benzyl-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 N⁴-Benzyl-N⁴-methyl-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 N⁴-Methyl-N⁴-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 [4-(2-Phenyl-morpholin-4-yl)-pyrimidin-2-yl]-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-amine
 5-Methyl-N⁴-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N²-(3-piperidin-4-yl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N⁴-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N²-[1-methanesulfonyl-3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N²-[1-methanesulfonyl-3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-pyridin-2-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N²-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N⁴-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 3-[4-(2-Pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-ylamino]-pyrimidin-5-yl]-acrylic acid; ethyl ester;
 5-[5-Bromo-4-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 5-Bromo-N⁴-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N⁴-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-[5-Bromo-4-[2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 5-Bromo-N⁴-[2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-[5-Bromo-4-[2-(3-methoxy-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

- 5-Bromo-N⁴-(2-(3-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl)-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2-o-tolyl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(2-o-tolyl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2-m-tolyl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(2-m-tolyl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2-p-tolyl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-Bromo-N²-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-N⁴-(2-p-tolyl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- [5-Bromo-2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-acetic acid;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-[2-(3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-ethylamino)-5-bromo-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-[2-(3-fluoro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-[2-(2-chloro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-[2-(2-methoxy-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-[2-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-[2-(4-chloro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-[2-(2-fluoro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(3-phenyl-allylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-[(thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 6-[5-Bromo-4-[(thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2,3-dimethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2,3-dimethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

- one;
 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2,5-dimethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2,5-dimethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 5 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2-fluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2-trifluoromethoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 5-[5-Bromo-4-(3-trifluoromethoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 10 6-[5-Bromo-4-(3-trifluoromethoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 5-[5-Bromo-4-(4-trifluoromethoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 6-[5-Bromo-4-(4-trifluoromethoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 15 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2-methoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 6-[5-Bromo-4-(3-methoxy-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 6-[5-Bromo-4-(3-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 20 5-[5-Bromo-4-((thiazol-2-ylmethyl)-amino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 5-[5-Bromo-4-((5-methanesulfonyl-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-amino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 25 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2,3-difluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2,3-difluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2,4-difluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2,4-difluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 6-[5-Chloro-4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 30 5-Chloro-N2-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Chloro-N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Chloro-N2-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 6-[5-Chloro-4-((pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 35 5-Chloro-N2-(1H-indazol-6-yl)-N4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Chloro-N2-(1H-indazol-6-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

- (5-{5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-indazol-1-yl)-acetic acid; tert-butyl ester;
- (6-{5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-indazol-2-yl)-acetic acid; tert-butyl ester;
- 5 6-{4-[(Pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N2-(1-Methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- (6-{5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-indol-1-yl)-acetic acid; tert-butyl ester;
- 10 N4-Pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-quinolin-5-yl-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 2-(6-{5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-indol-1-yl)-N-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-acetamide;
- 6-{5-Chloro-4-[(3-methyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 15 (6-{5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-indol-1-yl)-acetic acid;
- (6-{5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-indazol-1-yl)-acetic acid; tert-butyl ester;
- N2-(1H-Indazol-6-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 20 (5-{5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-indol-1-yl)-acetic acid; tert-butyl ester;
- (6-{5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-indazol-1-yl)-acetic acid;
- (5-{5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-indol-1-yl)-acetic acid;
- 25 (5-{5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-indazol-1-yl)-acetic acid;
- 5-{5-Chloro-4-[(3-methyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-{5-Chloro-4-(3-methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 30 6-[5-Chloro-4-(3-methyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Chloro-4-(2-fluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 6-[5-Chloro-4-(2-fluoro-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2-methoxy-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 35 5-[5-Chloro-4-(3-methyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 6-[5-Chloro-4-[(4-methyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-(4-Benzylamino-5-chloro-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

- 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-4-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-6-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-4-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 N2-(1H-Indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 N2-(1H-Indazol-6-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 N2-(1H-Indol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 N2-(1H-Indazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 N2-(1H-Indazol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 N2-(1H-Indazol-6-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-[5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-
 benzoimidazol-2-one;
 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-
 benzoimidazol-2-one;
 5-[4-[(Pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-benzoimidazol-2-
 one;
 5-[4-(2-Pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-benzoimidazol-2-one;
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-6-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-[5-Bromo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-
 one;
 5-[5-Bromo-4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 5-[4-(2-Pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
 5-Bromo-N2-(2-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 N2-(2-Methyl-1H-Indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 N2-(1H-Indol-6-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N2-(2-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-6-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-6-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 N2-(1H-Benzoimidazol-5-yl)-5-bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 N2-(1H-Benzoimidazol-5-yl)-5-bromo-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 3-[5-Bromo-4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-yl]-3H-benzoimidazol-5-ylamine
 N2-(1H-Benzoimidazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
 5-Bromo-N2-(2-methyl-1H-benzoimidazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-
 diamine;
 N2-(2-Methyl-1H-benzoimidazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

- 5-Bromo-N2-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N2-(2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5 N2-(2,3-Dihydro-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N2-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- N2-(1-Methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N2-(2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N2-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 10 5-Fluoro-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-quinolin-6-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-quinolin-6-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-7-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indol-7-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-4-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 15 6-(5-Bromo-4-((pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-4-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N2-quinolin-6-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-quinolin-5-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 20 5-Bromo-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N2-quinolin-5-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-Bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-quinolin-8-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N2-quinolin-8-yl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-((pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1H-indole-2-carboxylic
- 25 acid; ethyl ester;
- 6-[5-Bromo-4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-6-yl)-N4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 30 5-Bromo-N2-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-N4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-7-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N2-(1H-indazol-4-yl)-N4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 6-[5-Bromo-4-((pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-3H-isobenzofuran-1-
- 35 one;
- N2-Benzothiazol-6-yl-5-bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-((pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-2-methyl-1H-indole-3-carbonitrile

- 5-Bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-(1-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- N2-(1-Benzyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-5-bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-(1-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5 N2-(1-Benzyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-5-bromo-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N2-(1-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N4-(4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 10 5-Bromo-N4-(4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Bromo-N4-cyclohexylmethyl-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 15 1-[5-Fluoro-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-yl]-3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-ylamine
- 1-[5-Chloro-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-yl]-3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-ylamine
- 5-Fluoro-N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 20 5-[5-Fluoro-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-Chloro-N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-[5-Chloro-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 25 5-Fluoro-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Chloro-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Fluoro-N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 30 5-[5-Fluoro-4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-Chloro-N2-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-N4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-[5-Chloro-4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-[(Pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 35 5-[5-Methoxy-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Methoxy-4-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;

- 5-[5-Methoxy-4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-[(cyclohex-1-enylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(methyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-amino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(4-methyl-cyclohexylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(4-methyl-cyclohexylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(cyclohexylmethyl-amino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Chloro-4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile
- 5-[5-Methyl-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- N2-(1H-Indazol-5-yl)-5-methyl-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Fluoro-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-Chloro-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile
- 5-[4-[Methyl-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-Bromo-N4-cyclohex-1-enylmethyl-N2-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridin-4-yl)-1H-indol-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- N2-(1H-Indazol-5-yl)-N4-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;
- 5-[5-Trifluoromethyl-4-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 6-[2-[(Pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(piperidin-4-ylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-(1-Acetyl-piperidin-4-ylamino)-5-bromo-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 2-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-6-ylamino)-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile

- 5-{4-[(3-Methyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 6-{4-[(3-Methyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5 4-[5-Bromo-2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid; tert-butyl ester;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(1-methanesulfonyl-piperidin-4-ylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Bromo-4-(piperidin-3-ylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 10 4-[5-Bromo-2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid; ethylamide
- 3-[5-Bromo-2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylamino)-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid; ethylamide
- 5-[4-(1-Benzoyl-piperidin-4-ylamino)-5-bromo-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 15 6-[4-(3-Methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-5-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 6-[4-(3-Methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 20 6-[4-(3-Methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-(1-Benzenesulfonyl-piperidin-4-ylamino)-5-bromo-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[4-(3-Methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 25 6-[5-Chloro-4-[(piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 6-[5-Chloro-4-[(1-methanesulfonyl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 6-[5-Bromo-4-[(piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 30 6-[5-Bromo-4-[(1-methanesulfonyl-piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 5-[5-Fluoro-4-(3-methanesulfonyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- 35 5-[5-Bromo-4-[(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-amino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one;
- and pharmaceutically acceptable salt, prodrug, hydrate or solvate of the aforementioned compounds.

11. A method for the treatment of abnormal cell growth in a mammal comprising administering to said mammal an amount of a compound of claim 1 that is effective in treating abnormal cell growth.
12. A method according to claim 11 wherein said abnormal cell growth is cancer.
- 5 13. A method according to claim 12 wherein said cancer is selected from lung cancer, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, skin cancer, cancer of the head or neck, cutaneous or intraocular melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, cancer of the anal region, stomach cancer, colon cancer, breast cancer, uterine cancer, carcinoma of the fallopian tubes, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, carcinoma of the vulva, Hodgkin's Disease, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, prostate cancer, chronic or acute leukemia, lymphocytic lymphomas, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or ureter, renal cell carcinoma, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasms of the central nervous system (CNS), primary CNS lymphoma, spinal axis tumors, brain stem glioma, pituitary adenoma, or a combination of one or more of the foregoing cancers.
- 10 14. A pharmaceutical composition for the treatment of abnormal cell growth in a mammal comprising an amount of a compound of claim 1 that is effective in treating abnormal cell growth, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
- 15

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property
Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
8 July 2004 (08.07.2004)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2004/056786 A3

(51) International Patent Classification⁷: C07D 401/14,
407/14, 403/12, 401/12, A61K 31/506 // (C07D 403/12,
239:00, 209:00) (C07D 401/14, 239:00, 211:00, 209:00)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/IB2003/006055

(22) International Filing Date:
17 December 2003 (17.12.2003)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
60/435,670 20 December 2002 (20.12.2002) US

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): PFIZER
PRODUCTS INC. [US/US]; Eastern Point Road, Groton,
CT 06340 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): KATH, John,
Charles [US/US]; Pfizer Global Research and Development,
Eastern Point Road, Groton, CT 06340 (US). LUZZIO, Michael,
Joseph [US/US]; Pfizer Global Research and Development,
Eastern Point Road, Groton, CT 06340 (US).

(74) Agents: LUMB, J., Trevor et al.; c/o Wood, David,
J., Pfizer Global Research and Development, UK Patent
Department, Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ
(GB).

(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR,
CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR,
KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN,
MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU,
SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA,
UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (BW, GH,
GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW),
Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM),
European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE,
SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA,
GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

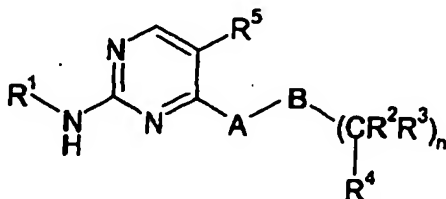
Published:

- with international search report
- before the expiration of the time limits for amending the
claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of
amendments

(88) Date of publication of the International search report:
21 October 2004

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance
Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning
of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: PYRIMIDINE DERIVATES FOR THE TREATMENT OF ABNORMAL CELL GROWTH



(1)

(57) Abstract: The invention relates to compounds of the formula (1) and to pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs and solvates thereof, wherein R¹, R², R³, R⁴, R⁵, n, A and B are as defined herein. The invention also relates to methods of treating abnormal cell growth in mammals by administering the compounds of formula (1) and to pharmaceutical compositions for treating such disorders, which contain the compounds of formula (1). The invention also relates to methods of preparing the compounds of formula (1).

WO 2004/056786 A3

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No
PCT/IB 03/06055

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 7 C07D401/14 C07D407/14 C07D403/12 C07D401/12 A61K31/506
//((C07D403/12,239:00,209:00),(C07D401/14,239:00,211:00,209:00))

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
IPC 7 C07D A61K A61P

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)
EPO-Internal, CHEM ABS Data, EMBASE, BIOSIS, WPI Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 02/096888 A (SCHERING AG) 5 December 2002 (2002-12-05) examples 57,156,157,166,259-262	1-10,14
X,P	WO 03/032997 A (STEEGMAIER MARTIN ;KRIST BERND (AT); SPEVAK WALTER (AT); SCHOOP AN) 24 April 2003 (2003-04-24) abstract; example 43	1,2,7
X,P	WO 03/030909 A (BOYER STEPHEN ; CHEN JIANQING (US); CLARK ROGER B (US); FAN JIANMEI (U) 17 April 2003 (2003-04-17) example 18	1-10,14
	-/-	

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

- *A* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- *E* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- *L* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- *O* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- *P* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- *T* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- *X* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
- *Y* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.
- *Z* document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

12 August 2004

Date of mailing of the international search report

18/08/2004

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,
Fax (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Frelon, D

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

In tional Application No

PCT/IB 03/06055

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X,P	WO 03/063794 A (RIGEL PHARMACEUTICALS INC ; ROSSI ALEXANDER B (US); SYLVAIN CATHERINE) 7 August 2003 (2003-08-07) compounds 7.3.211, 7.3.212, 7.3.239, 7.3.733	1-10,14
E	WO 2004/046118 A (CHEN GANG ; BRENNAN CATHERINE (US); BIERER DONALD (US); DIXON JULIE (U) 3 June 2004 (2004-06-03) examples 51,53,139,140	1-10,14
Y	WO 97/19065 A (CELLTECH THERAPEUTICS LTD ; DAVIS PETER DAVID (GB); MOFFAT DAVID FESTU) 29 May 1997 (1997-05-29) the whole document	1-14
Y	WO 02/059110 A (GLAXO GROUP LTD ; HARRIS PHILIP ANTHONY (US); MOOK ROBERT ANTHONY (US)) 1 August 2002 (2002-08-01) the whole document	1-10,14
Y	WO 00/39101 A (BREAU LT GLORIA ANNE ; PEASE JANET ELIZABETH (GB); ASTRAZENECA UK LTD () 6 July 2000 (2000-07-06) the whole document	1-14
Y	WO 00/12485 A (BREAU LT GLORIA ANNE ; PEASE JANET ELIZABETH (GB); ZENECA LTD (GB)) 9 March 2000 (2000-03-09) the whole document	1-14
A	US 5 521 184 A (ZIMMERMANN JUERG) 28 May 1996 (1996-05-28) abstract; claims	1-10,12
A	KATH J C: "PATENT FOCUS: INHIBITORS OF TUMOUR CELL GROWTH" EXPERT OPINION ON THERAPEUTIC PATENTS, ASHLEY PUBLICATIONS, GB, vol. 10, no. 6, 2000, pages 803-818, XP000919385 ISSN: 1354-3776 the whole document	1-10,12

Form PCT/ISA/210 (continuation of second sheet) (January 2004)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

... national application No.
PCT/IB 03/06055

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☒ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
Although claims 11-13 are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.
2. ☒ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
see FURTHER INFORMATION sheet PCT/ISA/210
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this International application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

Continuation of Box I.1

Although claims 11-13 are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.

Continuation of Box I.2

Present claims 1-9, 11-14 relate to a disproportionately large number of possible compounds. Support within the meaning of article 6 PCT and disclosure within the meaning of article 5 PCT are to be found, however, for only a small proportion of the compounds claimed. In fact, they encompass so many options, alternatives, variables and possible permutations (not mentioning unnecessary redundancies and unexplained provisos) that they appear unclear (and/or too broadly worded) to the extent that a meaningful search of the claims is impossible.

Consequently, the search has been carried out for those parts of the application which do appear to be clear (and/or concise), particularly as recited in the examples and closely related homologous compounds, that is compounds of formula 1 wherein A is NH (cf. claim 7 renumbered - note that the original numbering is erroneous and this claim was as a second claim 6), B is a bond or alkylene, R1 is a condensed phenyl linked to the NH group through a carbon atom of the phenyl moiety (cf. claims 3-6 - note the mistypings in these claims wherein R2 should logically read R1) and R4 is a ring (out of about 260 examples largely exemplifying a ring, only example 73 represents R4 as H).

The claims also relate to compounds defined by reference to desirable characteristics or properties, namely prodrugs and/or pharmaceutically acceptable salts. The claims cover all compounds having such properties or characteristics, whereas the application provides support within the meaning of article 6 PCT and/or disclosure within the meaning of article 5 PCT for only a very limited number of cases. The claims so lack support, and the application so lacks disclosure, that a meaningful search over the whole claimed scope is impossible. It is noted that here is an attempt made to define the compounds by reference to a result to be achieved which render the scope unclear and exclude the possibility of a meaningful search. Correspondingly, the search is made as far as prodrugs and pharmaceutically acceptable salts fall in formula 1 (as above limited).

The applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that claims relating to inventions in respect of which no international search report has been established need not be the subject of an international preliminary examination (Rule 66.1(e) PCT). The applicant is advised that the EPO policy when acting as an International Preliminary Examining Authority is normally not to carry out a preliminary examination on matter which has not been searched. This is the case irrespective of whether or not the claims are amended following receipt of the search report or during any Chapter II procedure. If the application proceeds into the regional phase before the EPO, the applicant is reminded that a search may be carried

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

out during examination before the EPO (see EPO Guideline C-VI, 8.5), should the problems which led to the Article 17(2) declaration be overcome.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No
PCT/IB 03/06055

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 02096888	A	05-12-2002	DE 10127581 A1 DE 10212098 A1 BR 0209774 A CA 2449118 A1 WO 02096888 A1 EP 1392662 A1 NZ 529654 A US 2004102630 A1	02-01-2003 23-10-2003 01-06-2004 05-12-2002 05-12-2002 03-03-2004 19-12-2003 27-05-2004
WO 03032997	A	24-04-2003	CA 2463989 A1 WO 03032997 A1 EP 1438053 A1 US 2003171359 A1	24-04-2003 24-04-2003 21-07-2004 11-09-2003
WO 03030909	A	17-04-2003	WO 03030909 A1	17-04-2003
WO 03063794	A	07-08-2003	WO 03063794 A2 US 2004029902 A1 WO 03063333 A1 WO 03061449 A1 WO 03063390 A2 WO 03063391 A2 US 2003137264 A1 US 2003137263 A1 US 2003142982 A1 US 2003170033 A1 WO 2004014382 A1	07-08-2003 12-02-2004 31-07-2003 31-07-2003 31-07-2003 31-07-2003 24-07-2003 24-07-2003 31-07-2003 11-09-2003 19-02-2004
WO 2004046118	A	03-06-2004	WO 03095448 A1 WO 2004046118 A2	20-11-2003 03-06-2004
WO 9719065	A	29-05-1997	AU 7631496 A DE 69627179 D1 DE 69627179 T2 EP 0862560 A1 ES 2195020 T3 WO 9719065 A1 US 6235746 B1 US 5958935 A	11-06-1997 08-05-2003 29-01-2004 09-09-1998 01-12-2003 29-05-1997 22-05-2001 28-09-1999
WO 02059110	A	01-08-2002	BR 0116452 A CA 2432000 A1 CZ 20031748 A3 EP 1343782 A1 HU 0400691 A2 JP 2004517925 T NO 20032831 A WO 02059110 A1	30-09-2003 01-08-2002 14-04-2004 17-09-2003 28-07-2004 17-06-2004 15-08-2003 01-08-2002
WO 0039101	A	06-07-2000	AU 763091 B2 AU 1874300 A BR 9916590 A CA 2352896 A1 CN 1335838 T EP 1140860 A1 WO 0039101 A1 JP 2002533446 T NO 20013038 A	10-07-2003 31-07-2000 23-10-2001 06-07-2000 13-02-2002 10-10-2001 06-07-2000 08-10-2002 22-08-2001

Form PCT/ISA/210 (patent family annex) (January 2004)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Int. Application No.
PCT/IB 03/06055

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 0039101 A		NZ 512118 A	29-08-2003
		US 6593326 B1	15-07-2003
		ZA 200104413 A	29-08-2002
WO 0012485 A	09-03-2000	AU 5438299 A	21-03-2000
		EP 1107957 A1	20-06-2001
		WO 0012485 A1	09-03-2000
		JP 2002523497 T	30-07-2002
US 5521184 A	28-05-1996	AT 188964 T	15-02-2000
		AU 3569493 A	07-10-1993
		BR 1100739 A3	06-06-2000
		CA 2093203 A1	04-10-1993
		CN 1077713 A , B	27-10-1993
		CY 2229 A	18-04-2003
		CZ 9300560 A3	16-02-1994
		DE 59309931 D1	24-02-2000
		DK 564409 T3	19-06-2000
		EP 0564409 A1	06-10-1993
		ES 2142857 T3	01-05-2000
		FI 931458 A	04-10-1993
		GR 3032927 T3	31-07-2000
		HU 64050 A2	29-11-1993
		IL 105264 A	11-04-1999
		JP 2706682 B2	28-01-1998
		JP 6087834 A	29-03-1994
		KR 261366 B1	01-08-2000
		LU 90908 A9	30-04-2003
		MX 9301929 A1	29-07-1994
		NL 300086 I1	01-05-2002
		NO 931283 A	04-10-1993
		NZ 247299 A	26-07-1995
		PT 564409 T	30-06-2000
		RU 2125992 C1	10-02-1999
		SG 43859 A1	14-11-1997
		SK 28093 A3	06-04-1994
		ZA 9302397 A	04-10-1993
		AU 693804 B2	09-07-1998
		AU 7697594 A	01-05-1995
		CA 2148477 A1	13-04-1995
		WO 9509852 A1	13-04-1995
		EP 0672040 A1	20-09-1995
		JP 8504834 T	28-05-1996
		US 5543520 A	06-08-1996

**This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning
Operations and is not part of the Official Record**

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

- ☐ **BLACK BORDERS**
- ☐ **IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES**
- ☐ **FADED TEXT OR DRAWING**
- ☐ **BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING**
- ☐ **SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES**
- ☐ **COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS**
- ☐ **GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS**
- ☐ **LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT**
- ☐ **REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY**
- ☐ **OTHER:** _____

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.